2021 PacificSource Health Plans Prior Authorization Criteria

Last Modified: 12/22/2021
(All criteria reviewed at least once per year)

PacificSource HEALTH PLANS

Contents

POLICY NAME:
ABEMACICLIB
Affected Medications: VERZENIO (abemaciclib oral tablet)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2a or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course **<u>Breast Cancer</u>** • Documentation of ER-positive and HER2-negative disease
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • Previous use of any agents within the class (such as Ibrance, Kisqali)
Age Restriction:	

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ABILIFY MAINTENA
Affected Medications: ABILIFY MAINTENA (aripiprazole suspension, reconstituted)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of schizophrenia and on maintenance treatment OR • Diagnosis of bipolar I disorder and on maintenance treatment **AND** • The patient has received at least one of the following: oral aripiprazole (Abilify), Abilify Maintena or Abilify solution.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented failure or contraindication to Risperdal Consta • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Psychiatrist or receiving input from a psychiatry practice • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
ACTIMMUNE
Affected Medications: ACTIMMUNE (interferon gamma 1b)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indication must be documented in the member's chart notes within the most recent 12 months • Patient's body surface area (BSA) must be documented along with the prescribed dose. • **Pediatrics with BSA less than 0.5 m^2:** weight must be documented along with prescribed dose. • Recent CBC with differential and platelet counts, liver function test **Chronic granulomatous disease** • Patient is on prophylaxis regimen: antibacterial and antifungal
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Labs outside of normal limits must have documentation of benefit of thearpy outweighing risk (bone marrow toxicity and hepatotoxicity) • Doses above 50 mcg/m^2
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Chronic granulomatous disease: prescribed by or in consultation with a rheumatologist or an infectious disease specialist • Severe, malignant osteoporosis: prescribed by or in consultation with an oncologist

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
ACTIQ
Affected Medications: FENTANYL citrate oral transmucosal lozenge

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Used to manage breakthrough pain due to a current cancer condition or cancer related complication
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• A long-acting opioid is being prescribed for around-the-clock treatment of the cancer pain • The patient is opioid tolerant (They have been taking at least 60mg of oral morphine per day, 25mcg/hr of transdermal fentanyl, 30mg of oral oxycodone daily, 8 mg of oral hydromorphone daily, 25mg of oral oxymorphone daily, or an equianalgesic dose of another opioid for ≥ 1 week. • The patient is NOT taking a strong or moderate cytochrome P450 3A4 inhibitor, OR the patient is taking a strong or moderate 3A4 inhibitor and the patient will be carefully monitored and dosage adjustments will be made if necessary.
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Age ≥ 16 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ADCIRCA
Affected Medications: ADCIRCA, tadalafil (PAH) 20mg

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) (WHO Group 1) confirmed by right heart catheterization • Etiology of PAH (idiopathic, heritable, or associated with connective tissue disease) • NYHA/WHO Functional Class II or III symptoms • Documentation of Acute Vasoreactivity Testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Inadequate response or intolerance to sildenafil citrate tablets (Revatio) • Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success such as improved walking distance or improvements in functional class
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitant nitrate therapy on a regular or intermittent basis • Concomitant use of Guanylate Cyclase Stimulators (eg. riociguat)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Cardiologist or pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ADDYI & VYLEESI
Affected Medications: ADDYI (fibanserin), VYLEESI (bremelanotide injection)

Covered Uses:	• Mental health diagnosis of sexual dysfunction-hypoactive sexual desire disorder in premenopausal females.
Required Medical Information:	• For mental health diagnosis, follow Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fifth edition (DSM-5) diagnostic criteria: ○ Lack of, or significantly reduced, sexual interest/arousal, as manifested by at least three of the following: 1. Absent/reduced interest in sexual activity. 2. Absent/reduced sexual/erotic thoughts or fantasies. 3. No/reduced initiation of sexual activity, and typically unreceptive to a partner's attempts to initiate. 4. Absent/reduced sexual excitement/pleasure during sexual activity in almost all or all (approximately 75%-100%) sexual encounters (in identified situational contexts or, if generalized, in all contexts). 5. Absent/reduced sexual interest/arousal in response to any internal or external sexual/erotic cues (e.g., written, verbal, visual). 6. Absent/reduced genital or non-genital sensations during sexual activity in almost all or all (approximately 75%-100%) sexual encounters (in identified situational contexts or, if generalized, in all contexts). ○ The symptoms in Criterion A have persisted for a minimum duration of approximately 6 months. ○ The symptoms in Criterion A cause clinically significant distress in the individual. ○ The sexual dysfunction is not better explained by a nonsexual mental disorder or as a consequence of severe relationship distress (e.g., partner violence) or other significant stressors and is not attributable to the effects of a substance/medication or another medical condition. • Addyi ○ Documentation of current & previous alcohol use

	○ Documentation of appropriate patient counseling regarding alcohol use. • Vyleesi ○ Documentation that patients in heterosexual relationships are using an effective form of contraception
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Addyi ○ 100mg once daily • Vyleesi ○ 1.75mg as needed 45 minutes before anticipated sexual activity • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Hypoactive sexual desire disorder unrelated to mental health diagnosis of sexual dysfunction • Post-menopausal females • Males **Addyi** • Alcohol use disorder • Hepatic impairment • Concomitant use with moderate/strong CYP3A4 inhibitors **Vyleesi** • Uncontrolled hypertension or known cardiovascular disease
Age Restriction:	• Pre-menopausal women only
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Certified health care professionals only (REMS certified for Addyi) • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Addyi ○ Limited to #1 per day • Vyleesi ○ Limited to #8 per month • Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months (with documentation of response to treatment), unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ADEMPAS
Affected Medications: ADEMPAS (riociguat)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension (CTEPH)</u>** • WHO Group 4 with documented thromboembolic occlusion of proximal or distal pulmonary vasculature and mean pulmonary arterial pressure of at least 25 mmHg at rest in the absence of elevated pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (i.e. PCWP not more than 15 mmHg) **<u>Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)</u>** • WHO Group 1 confirmed by right heart catheterization • Etiology of PAH (idiopathic, heritable, or associated with connective tissue disease) • NYHA/WHO Functional Class II to III symptoms • Documentation of Acute Vasoreactivity Testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker) • LFT and CrCL, baseline exercise testing (6MWD)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>CTEPH</u>** • Documentation of failure of or inability to receive pulmonary endarterectomy surgery • Current therapy with anticoagulants **<u>PAH</u>** • The following supportive care should be considered: anticoagulants, diuretics, oxygen, digoxin • Failure/Contraindication to the following therapy classes: PDE5 inhibitors **AND** endothelin receptor antagonists • Efficacy was shown in patients on ADEMPAS monotherapy or in combination with endothelin receptor antagonists or prostanoids • Safety and efficacy have not been demonstrated in patients with creatinine clearance less than or equal to 15 ml/min or on dialysis

	• Safety and efficacy have not been demonstrated in patients with severe (Child-Pugh class C) hepatic impairment <u>Reauthorization:</u> Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success such as improved walking distance or improvements in functional class
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pregnancy • Concomitant use with nitrates or nitric oxide donors (such as amyl nitrite) • Concomitant use with specific PDE-5 inhibitors (such as sildenafil, tadalafil, or vardenafil) or non-specific PDE inhibitors (such as dipyridamole or theophylline) • Use in patients with symptomatic pulmonary hypertension associated with an idiopathic interstitial pneumonias (PH-IIP)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Cardiologist or a pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ADENOSINE DEAMINASE (ADA) REPLACEMENT
Affected Medications: ADAGEN (pegademase bovine), REVCOVI (elapegademase-lvlr)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • Treatment of adenosine deaminase severe combined immune deficiency (ADA-SCID) in pediatric and adult patients

Required Medical Information:	• A confirmed diagnosis of adenosine deaminase severe combined immune deficiency (ADA-SCID)
	  ○ Absent ADA levels in lysed erythrocytes
	  ○ A marked increase in deoxyadenosine triphosphate (dATP) levels in erythrocyte lysates
	  ○ A significant decrease in ATP concentration in red blood cells
	  ○ Absent or extremely low levels of N adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase in red blood cells
	  ○ Increase in 2'-deoxyadenosine in urine and plasma

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation showing that neither gene therapy nor a matched sibling or family donor for HCT (hematopoietic cell transplantation) is available, or that gene therapy or HCT was unsuccessful AND • For Revcovi requests, documentation that treatment with Adagen was unsuccessful
Exclusion Criteria:	• Other forms of autosomal recessive SCIDs • All uses not listed under covered uses are considered experimental
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months • Reauthorization: 6 months

POLICY NAME:
AFAMELANOTIDE
Affected Medications: SCENESSE (afamelanotide)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications? a. Treatment of patients with Erythropoetic protoporphyria (EPP) with phototoxic reactions	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Erythropoetic protoporphyria (EPP)		
1. Is there documentation of a diagnosis of Erythropoetic protoporphyria confirmed with mutation in the Ferrochelatase (FECH) gene OR mutation of the ALAS2 gene?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documentation of an increase in total erythrocyte protoporphyrin with at least 85% metal-free protoporphyrin?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented symptoms of erythropoietic protoporphyria phototoxicity that causes dysfunction significantly impacting activities of daily living?	Yes – Document and go to # 4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there documented associated neuropathic pain that has not responded to analgesics after a minimum of 12 weeks?	Yes – Document and go to # 5	No – Criteria not met

5. Is the drug prescribed and managed by a specialist at a recognized Porphyria Center?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy (e.g. decreased severity and number of phototoxic reactions, increased duration of sun exposure, increased quality of life, etc) as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

• **Scenesse**
  ○ Availability: 16 mg implant.
  ○ Dosing: 16 mg under the skin every 2 months (60 days)		

POLICY NAME:
AFINITOR
Affected Medications: AFINITOR, AFINITOR DISPERZ (everolimus)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher • Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**Oncology Indication** • Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen **Tuberous Sclerosis Complex (TSC)-Associated Partial-Onset Seizures** • Documentation of monotherapy failure for seizure control with 2 different antiepileptic regimens AND • Documentation of treatment failure with epidiolex (cannabadiol solution) adjunct therapy • Documentation that therapy is being used as adjunct therapy for seizures
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of medication review and / or avoidance with strong CYP3A4 inhibitors, CYP3A4 inducers, PgP inhibitors • Reauthorization requires documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Hypersensitivity to rapamycin derivatives **Oncology Indication** • Karnofsky Performance Status less than or equal to 50% or ECOG performance score greater than or equal to 3
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncology Indication: Oncologist • TSC-Associated Partial-Onset Seizures: Neurologist or specialist in the treatment of TSC • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months (2 week initial partial fill), unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
AGALSIDASE BETA
Affected Medications: FABRAZYME (agalsidase beta)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Fabry disease • Diagnosis confirmed by enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of alpha-galactosidase enzyme activity or by DNA testing • The patient has clinical signs and symptoms of Fabry disease. • The patient is male OR • The patient is female and the patient has documented substantial disease manifestations (Renal dysfunction, Cardiovascular dysfunction, Cerebrovascular complications, Pulmonary complications, Neurologic/neuropathic dysfunction (pain) and diagnosis has been confirmed with genetic testing • Patient weight
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with a prescriber experienced in the treatment of Fabry disease
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval : 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Subsequent approval : 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ALEMTUZUMAB
Affected Medications: LEMTRADA (alemtuzumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of relapsing form of multiple sclerosis (MS) confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis) AND • Documentation of inadequate response to Tysabri (natalizumab) AND one additional medication indicated for MS **AND** • Patient has completed any necessary immunizations (at least 6 weeks prior to treatment) **AND** • Corticosteroid prophylaxis will be provided immediately prior to infusions **AND** • Herpes prophylaxis will be provided starting on the first day of each treatment course and continue for at least two months or until CD4+ lymphocyte count is 200 cells per microliter or greater (whichever occurs later)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial dose of 12mg IV daily on 5 consecutive days. • For second treatment course one year later, 12mg IV daily on 3 consecutive days. • Subsequent courses (12 mg IV daily on 3 consecutive days) may be administered, as needed, at least 12 months after the last dose of any prior treatment course
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
Age Restriction:	• Greater than or equal to 17 years of age

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist or multiple sclerosis specialist • Prescriber must be enrolled and certified with the Lemtrada REMS program • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial: 5 doses for 5 days, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: For subsequent courses (3 doses for 3 days) following any previous course, provide documentation of success prior to approval

POLICY NAME:
ALGLUCOSIDASE ALFA
Affected Medications: LUMIZYME

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Pompe Disease
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Pompe disease confirmed by an enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of acid α-glucosidase (GAA) enzyme activity or by DNA testing that identifies mutations in the GAA gene. • Patient weight and planned treatment regimen

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• One or more clinical signs or symptoms of Pompe disease:
	  ○ Readily observed evidence of glycogen storage (macroglossia, hepatomegaly, normal or increased muscle bulk)
	  ○ Involvement of respiratory muscles manifesting as respiratory distress (such as tachypnea)
	  ○ Profound diffuse hypotonia
	  ○ Proximal muscle weakness
	  ○ Reduced forced vital capacity (FVC) in upright or supine position
	• Appropriate medical support is readily available when medication is administered in the event of anaphylaxis, severe allergic reaction, or acute cardiorespiratory failure.
	
	Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy

Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Metabolic specialist, endocrinologist, biochemical geneticist, or physician experienced in the management of Pompe disease. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ALOSETRON
Affected Medications: LOTRONEX (alosetron)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Female gender • Diagnosis of severe diarrhea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) with chronic IBS symptoms that have lasted for at least 6 months with at least one or more of the following symptoms: frequent and severe abdominal pain/discomfort, frequent bowel urgency or fecal incontinence, disability or restriction of daily activities due to IBS • Other anatomical or biochemical abnormalities of the gastrointestinal tract have been excluded as a cause of the symptoms to be treated by alosetron
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented inadequate response to conventional therapy for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome (such as dicyclomine, hyoscyamine, loperamide, diphenoxylate/atropine, fiber supplementation) • Reauthorization: documentation of clinically significant treatment response
Exclusion Criteria:	• History of chronic or severe constipation or sequelae from constipation, intestinal obstruction, stricture, toxic megacolon, gastrointestinal perforation, and/or adhesions, ischemic colitis, impaired intestinal circulation, thrombophlebitis, or hypercoagulable state, Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis, diverticulitis, or severe hepatic impairment • Concomitant use of fluvoxamine
Age Restriction:	• 18 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Gastroenterologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ALPELISIB
Affected Medications: PIQRAY (alpelisib)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • **Previous use of fulvestrant**
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ALPHA-1 PROTEINASE INHIBITORS
Affected Medications: ARALAST NP, GLASSIA, PROLASTIN-C, ZEMAIRA

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of severe alpha-1-antitrypsin (AAT) deficiency with emphysema (or Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) • Baseline (pretreatment) alpha 1 antitrypsin serum concentration less than or equal to 11 micronM (11 micromol/L or 57 mg/dL by nephelometry) • Forced Expiratory Volume (FEV1) 30-65% predicted OR Forced Expiratory Volume (FEV1) reduction of at least 120 mL per year
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of non-smoker or has quit smoking for at least the prior 6 months • Patient has not received a liver or lung transplantation • Dosing: 60 mg/kg IV once weekly • Aralast NP, Glassia and Zemaira require a documented intolerable adverse event to Prolastin-C • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy

Exclusion Criteria:	• Use in the management of:
	  ○ Cystic fibrosis
	  ○ COPD without alpha1-antitryspin deficiency
	  ○ Alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency without lung disease (even if deficiency-induced hepatic disease is present
	  ○ Bronchiectasis (without alpha1-antitrypsin deficiency)
	• Patients with IgA deficiency (less than or equal to 15 mg/dL) or IgA antibody deficiency

Age Restriction:	• 18 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
AMIFAMPRIDINE
Affected Medications: FIRDAPSE, RUZURGI

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome

Required Medical Information:	**<u>Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome to reduce symptoms</u>**
	• Documentation of diagnosis of Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome (LEMS) confirmed by all of the following:
	  ○ Electrodiagnostic studies, including repetitive nerve stimulation (RNS)
	  ○ Anti-P/Q-type voltage-gated calcium channel (VGCC) antibody testing
	  ○ Repetitive nerve stimulation (RNS) records
	  ○ Reproducible post-exercise increase in compound muscle action potential (CMAP) amplitude of at least 60 percent compared with pre-exercise baseline value or a similar increment on high-frequency repetitive nerve stimulation without exercise.
	• Documented clinical failure to at least 12 weeks of each of the following:
	  ○ Guanidine or pyridostigmine
	  ○ Immunosuppressive agents such as Corticosteroids (dosed at 1mg/kg/day), Azathioprine and Mycophenolate
	  ○ Intravenous Immune Globulin (IVIG)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Use of Firdapse requires documentation of treatment failure with Ruzurgi **<u>Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome to reduce symptoms</u>** • 15 to 30 mg/day in 3 to 4 divided doses; May increase based on response and tolerability in 5 mg increments every 3 to 4 days. Maximum 80 mg/day.

	Ruzurgi (6 years to less than 17): • Patients 6 to less than 17 years of age weighing 45 kg or more: 15 to 30mg daily in 3 to 4 divided doses; May increase by 5mg to 10mg increments divided in up to 5 doses daily. Maximum single dose is 30mg; maximum daily dose is 100mg • Patients 6 to less than 17 years of age weighing less than 45 kg: Initial dose is 7.5 to 15mg daily, in divided doses; Increase daily in 2.5 to 5mg increments, divided in up to 5 doses daily. Maximum single dose is 15 mg; maximum daily dose is 50mg <u>Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success</u> • Electromyography records
Exclusion Criteria:	• Seizure disorder • Active brain metastases • Clinically significant long QTc interval on ECG in previous year OR history of additional risk factors for torsade de pointes
Age Restriction:	• Firdapse: 18 years of age or older • Ruzurgi: 6 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with Neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ANIFROLUMAB
Affected Medications: SAPHNELO (anifrolumab)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. ○ Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of systemic lupus erythematosus with moderate to severe disease (significant but non-organ threatening disease including constitutional, cutaneous, musculoskeletal, or hematologic involvement)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Failure with at least 12 weeks of standard combination therapy including hydroxychloroquine OR chloroquine with one of the following: ○ cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate, or mycophenolate mofetil AND • Documented failure with at least 12 weeks of subcutaneous Benlysta **<u>Dosing</u>**: • 300 mg every 4 weeks **<u>Reauthorization</u>**: • Documentation of treatment success or a clinically significant improvement such as a decrease in flares or corticosteroid use
Exclusion Criteria:	• Saphnelo is not approved to be used in combination with other biologic therapies • Saphnelo is not approved to be used in severe active lupus nephritis or severe active central nervous system lupus
Age Restriction:	• Must be 18 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by a rheumatologist or a specialist with experience in the treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ANTIEMETICS
Affected Medications: Akynzeo capsules (netupitant 300 mg and palonosetron hydrochloride 0.5 mg), Akynzeo (fosnetupitant 235 mg and palonosetron 0.25 mg), Varubi (rolapitant 0.5 mg)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	• **Varubi** (rolapitant)
	  ○ Prevention of delayed nausea and vomiting associated with initial and repeat courses of emetogenic cancer chemotherapy, including, but not limited to, highly emetogenic chemotherapy
	• **Akynzeo for injection** (fosnetupitant and palonosetron)
	  ○ Prevention of acute and delayed nausea and vomiting associated with initial and repeat courses of highly emetogenic cancer chemotherapy.
	  ○ Akynzeo injection is not approved for use in anthracycline or cyclophosphamide-based chemotherapy or chemotherapy not considered highly emetogenic
	• **Akynzeo capsules** (netupitant and palonosetron HCl)
	  ○ Prevention of acute and delayed nausea and vomiting associated with initial and repeat courses of cancer chemotherapy, including, but not limited to, highly emetogenic chemotherapy

Required Medical Information:	• For chemotherapy induced nausea and vomiting (CINV)-documentation of planned chemotherapy regimen • Highly emetogenic chemotherapy (HEC): Carboplatin, carmustine, cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, dacarbazine, doxorubicin, epirubicin, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, streptozocin, FOLFOX regimen • The following can be considered HEC in certain patients: Dactinomycin, daunorubicin, irinotecan, methotrexate (250 mg/m2 or greater), oxaliplatin, trabectedin
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Prevention of Chemotherapy induced Nausea and vomiting (CINV) in Adults</u>** • **Varubi**: ○ Documentation of highly emetogenic chemotherapy (HEC); OR

	○ Moderately emetogenic chemotherapy and failure with a 5HT3-antagonist (i.e. ondansetron or granisetron) in combination with dexamethasone while receiving the current chemotherapy regimen • **Akynzeo** ○ requires a highly emetogenic chemotherapy (HEC) regimen AND ○ failure with another generically available 5-HT3 receptor antagonist (e.g. ondansetron, granisetron or palonosetron) and NK1 receptor antagonist (e.g. aprepitant, fosaprepitant or rolapitant) while receiving the current chemotherapy regimen • **Akynzeo** is NOT covered for: Breakthrough emesis or repeat dosing in multi-day emetogenic chemotherapy regimens **Prevention of Chemotherapy induced Nausea and vomiting (CINV) in Pediatric Patients (1 month to less than 17 years old)** • Documentation of emetogenic chemotherapy • Varubi - Not being used for acute nausea and vomiting Maximum 1 vial per 7 days for Akynzeo; 1 vial per 14 days for Varubi **Reauthorization** requires documentation of treatment success and initial criteria to be met.
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with an oncologist (For CINV)
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization (no renewal for PONV): 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ANTIHEMOPHILIC FACTORS
Affected Medications: Advate, Adynovate, Afstyla, Alphanate, Alphanine SD, Alprolix, Benefix, Corifact, Eloctate, Esperoct, Feiba NF, Helixate FS, Hemofil M, Humate P, Idelvion, Ixinity, Jivi, Koate DVI, Kogenate FS, Kovaltry, Monoclate-P, Mononine, Novoseven RT, NovoEight, Nuwiq, Obizur, Rebinyn, Recombinate, Riastap, Rixubis, Sevenfact, Tretten, Vonvendi, Wilate, Xyntha

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of dose based on reasonable projections and current dose utilization and product labeling, diagnosis, baseline factor level, circulating factor activity (% of normal or units/dL) and rationale for use
	• Patient weight
	• Documentation with one of the following diagnostic categories:
	  ○ Treatment of acute moderate to severe bleed in patients with severe hemophilia A, severe hemophilia B, or severe von Willebrand Disease
	  ○ Treatment of bleeding prevention in surgical or invasive procedure in patients with hemophilia A, hemophilia B, or von Willebrand Disease
	  ○ Use as primary prophylactic therapy in patient with severe hemophilia A, severe hemophilia B, or severe von Willebrand disease (less than 1% of normal factor)
	  ○ Documentation of treatment of acute bleeding in patients with severe hemophilia, OR primary prophylactic therapy to maintain factor levels greater than 1% of normal OR
	  ○ Documentation of treatment and management of acute bleeding episodes in patients with mild hemophilia (factor levels greater than 5 and less than 30%) OR actual levels for mild hemophilia is 5-49%
	  ○ Moderate hemophilia (factor levels 1% to 5%) OR
	  ○ Documentation of the management of acute bleeding in clinical situations in patients with von Willebrand disease that are at an increased risk of bleeding
	• Reauthorization: requires documentation of planned treatment dose, number of acute bleeds since last approval with severity and cause of bleed, past treatment history and titer inhibitor level to factor VIII or IX as appropriate

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Approval based on necessity and laboratory titer levels • Documentation of Bethesda Titer level, number of bleeds in past 3 months with severity and cause of bleed • Confirmed diagnosis of von Willebrand disease with plasma von Willebrand factor (VWF) antigen, plasma VWF activity, and factor VIII activity **<u>Hemophilia A (factor VIII deficiency)</u>** • Documented treatment failure or contraindication to Stimate (desmopressin) in mild (greater than 5%) hemophilia • For **Benefix**, **Idelvion** and **Rebinyn**: documentation of failure or contraindication to Rixubis • For **Alprolix**: documentation of contraindication to Rixibus in perioperative management • For **Vonvendi**: documentation of failure or contraindication to Humate P AND Alphanate • **Eloctate** and **Nuwiq** require documented inadequate response or documented intolerable adverse events with all preferred products (Kogenate FS, Kovaltry, Novoeight, Jivi, Adynovate) unless already receiving treatment with a non-preferred product via insurance • **Helixate FS** requires documented treatment failure with Kogenate FS due to an intolerable adverse event and the prescriber has a compelling medical rationale for not expecting the same event to occur with Helixate • Documentation indicates requested medication is to achieve or maintain but not to exceed maximum functional capacity in performing daily activities
Exclusion Criteria:	• History of anaphylaxis or severe hypersensitivity to any component of the chosen agent • Acute thrombosis, embolism or symptoms of disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC) • Obizur will not be approved for the treatment of congenital hemophilia A or von Willebrand's disease • Tretten will not be approved for the diagnosis of congenital factor XIII B-subunit deficiency • Jivi and Adynovate will not be approved for the treatment of von Willebrand disease, and is not for patient less than 12 years old

	• Idelvion will not be approved for immune tolerance induction in patients with Hemophilia B • Vonvendi will not be approved for treatment of congenital hemophilia A or hemophilia B, and is not for patient less than 18 years old • Afstyla and Nuwiq is not indicated for the treatment of von Willebrand disease • Rebinyn will not be approved for routine prophylaxis
Age Restriction:	• Subject to review of Food and Drug Administration (FDA) label for each product
Prescriber Restrictions:	• Hematologist • Members who are on a State Based Drug lists are required to utilize pharmacy benefits only • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Perioperative management: 1 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN
Affected Medications: ATGAM

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design • Management of allograft rejection in renal transplant patients • Treatment of moderate to severe aplastic anemia in patients unsuitable for bone marrow transplantation • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better • Myelodysplastic Syndromes (MDS)
Required Medical Information:	• For MDS: Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing
	  ○ Aplastic anemia: 10 to 20 mg/kg once daily for 8 to 14 days, then if needed, may administer every other day for 7 more doses for a total of 21 doses in 28 days OR 40 mg/kg daily for 4 days
	  ○ MDS: 40 mg/kg once daily for 4 days
	  ○ Renal transplant rejection: 10 to 15 mg/kg once daily for 14 days. Additional alternate-day therapy up to a total of 21 doses may be given.

Exclusion Criteria:	• All uses not listed in covered uses are considered experimental and are excluded from coverage • Oncology: Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • Use in patients with aplastic anemia who are suitable candidates for bone marrow transplantation or in patients with aplastic anemia secondary to neoplastic disease, storage disease, myelofibrosis, Fanconi's syndrome, or in patients known to have been exposed to myelotoxic agents or radiation
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Specialist in oncology, hematology or transplant medicine
Coverage Duration:	Approval: Maximum 4 weeks per dosing above, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ANTITHROMBIN ALFA
Affected Medications: ATRYN

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosed hereditary antithrombin deficiency via reduced plasma antithrombin level (not in midst of acute illness or surgery that could give falsely low antithrombin levels) • Can be given for prophylaxis if negative personal/family history of thromboembolic events in high risk-settings as in surgery and pregnancy. • Patient weight • Documentation of intended dose based on reasonable projections and current dose utilization and product labeling.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Confirmed diagnosis of Hereditary Antithrombin deficiency **<u>Peri-partum thromboembolic prophylaxis</u>** • If positive personal/family history of VTE, ATryn recommended prior to and at the time of delivery when anticoagulation cannot be administered, and used until anticoagulation can be resumed • If negative personal history of VTE, patient may need single dose of ATryn • ATryn use is limited to third trimester • If positive personal/family history of VTE, ATryn recommended • Can be concomitantly given with LMWH or heparin **<u>Peri-operative thromboembolic event prophylaxis</u>** • Used during warfarin interruption leading up to surgical procedure (with or without heparin) • Utilized until patient can resume warfarin therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Hypersensitivity to goats and goat milk protein • Administration within first two trimesters of pregnancy • Active thromboembolic event
Age Restriction:	• 18 – 65 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• OB-GYN, MD • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ANTI-AMYLOID MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY
Affected Medications: ADUHELM (Aducanumab-avwa)

Covered Uses:	• Aducanumab (Aduhelm) is not considered medically necessary due to insufficient evidence of therapeutic value.
Required Medical Information:	
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	
Coverage Duration:	

POLICY NAME:
APOMORPHINE
Affected Medications: KYNMOBI, APOKYN

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of advanced Parkinson's Disease (PD) • Documentation of at least one well defined acute intermittent hypomobility or "off" episode for 2 hours or more during the waking day, despite optimized therapy with other agents

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Concurrent therapy with levodopa/carbidopa at the maximum tolerated dose and a second agent from one of the following alternate anti-Parkinson's drug classes:
	  ○ Monoamine oxidase-B (MAO-B) inhibitors (ex: selegiline, rasagiline)
	  ○ Dopamine agonists (ex: amantadine, pramipexole, ropinirole)
	  ○ Catechol-O-methyltransferase (COMT) inhibitors (ex: entacapone)
	• **Apokyn** requires documentation of failure or contraindication to Kynmobi
	
	Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy

Exclusion Criteria:	• Use as monotherapy or first line agent • Concomitant use of 5-HT3 antagonists (ondansetron, granisetron, palonosetron, alosetron)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by a neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ARCALYST
Affected Medications: ARCALYST (Rilonacept)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS):</u>** • Patient has a diagnosis of cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes (CAPS), including familial cold auto-inflammatory syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells syndrome (MWS) • Patient has failed or has contraindications to Kineret (Anakinra) **<u>Deficiency of the IL-1 Receptor Antagonist (DIRA):</u>** • Patient has a diagnosis of Deficiency of the IL-1 Receptor Antagonist (DIRA) ○ Documentation of homozygous mutations in the IL1RN gene. • Patient has failed or has contraindications to Kineret (Anakinra) **<u>Recurrent Pericarditis:</u>** • Patient has a diagnosis of recurrent pericarditis • Documented failure or contraindication to combination therapy with colchicine plus aspirin plus a glucocorticoid, such as prednisone • Patient has failed or has contraindications to Kineret (Anakinra)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing (CAPS or Recurrent Pericarditis):
	  ○ Adult dosing: loading dose of 320 mg followed by 160 mg once weekly
	  ○ Pediatric dosing: loading dose of 4.4 mg/kg (maximum 320 mg) followed by 2.2 mg/kg once weekly (maximum 160 mg)
	• Dosing (DIRA): Maximum 320 mg once weekly
	• **<u>Reauthorization</u>**: Documentation of treatment success

Exclusion Criteria:	• Active or chronic infection, concurrent therapy with other biologics • Tuberculosis latent or active • For DIRA: patient weight less than 10 kg
Age Restriction:	• For CAPS or Recurrent Pericarditis: 12 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a specialist (such as a rheumatologist, immunologist, cardiologist, or neurologist) • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Intial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ARIKAYCE
Affected Medications: ARIKAYCE (Amikacin inhalation suspension)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Mycobacterium avium complex (MAC) lung disease confirmed by a MAC-positive sputum culture • Documentation of failure to obtain a negative sputum cultures after a minimum of 6 consecutive months of a multidrug background regimen therapy for MAC lung disease such as clarithromycin (or azithromycin), rifampin and ethambutol
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Arikayce must be used as part of a multi-drug regimen and will not be approved for use as a single agent treatment • To be used with Lamira Nebulizer system only • **Reauthorization** requires documentation of negative sputum culture obtained within the last 30 days. • The ATS/IDSA guidelines state that patients should continue to be treated until they have negative cultures for 1 year. Treatment beyond the first recertification approval (after 18 months) will require documentation of a positive sputum culture to demonstrate the need for continued treatment. Patients that have had negative cultures for 1 year will not be approved for continued treatment.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Diagnosis of non-refractory MAC lung disease
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with infectious disease specialist
Coverage Duration:	• Intial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ARISTADA
Affected Medications: ARISTADA (aripiprazole lauroxil), ARISTADA INITIO

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of schizophrenia • Documentation of established tolerability with oral aripiprazole for a minimum of 14 days prior to initiating treatment with Aristada. • For initial authorization only: documented plan for ensuring oral adherence during first 21 days of initial Aristada is required. • Documentation of anticipated dosing based on oral aripiprazole maintenance dose. • Documentation of comprehensive antipsychotic treatment regimen (including dosing and frequency of all formulations). • Documentation of Food and Drug Administration (Food and Drug Administration (FDA)) approved dose and frequency for the requested formulation. • For Aristada Initio: Documentation of clinical rationale to avoid 21 day oral aripiprazole loading dose due to history of patient non-compliance or risk for hospitalization
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	

Exclusion Criteria:	• Repeated dosing (greater than 1 dose) of Aristada Initio
	• Women who are pregnant, lactating, or breastfeeding.
	• Patients with dementia-related psychosis
	• Prior inadequate response to oral aripiprazole (unless poor adherence was a contributing factor)
	• No current, or within the last 2 years, diagnosis of:
	  ○ Major Depressive Disorder
	  ○ Comorbid schizoaffective disorder
	  ○ Amnestic or other cognitive disorder
	  ○ Bipolar disorder
	  ○ Dementia
	  ○ Delirium

Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a psychiatrist or behavioral health specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	Aristada lauroxil • Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified Aristada Initio, Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
AVALGLUCOSIDASE ALFA-NGPT
Affected Medications: NEXVIAZYME (avalglucosidase alfa-ngpt)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Late-Onset Pompe Disease
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Pompe Disease confirmed by an enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of acid α-glucosidase (GAA) enzyme activity or by DNA testing that identifies mutations in the GAA gene. • Patient weight and planned treatment regimen.

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• One or more clinical signs or symptoms of Late-Onset Pompe Disease:
	  ○ Progressive proximal weakness in a limb-girdle distribution
	  ○ Delayed gross-motor development in childhood
	  ○ Involvement of respiratory muscles causing respiratory difficulty (such as reduced forced vital capacity [FVC] or sleep disordered breathing)
	  ○ Skeletal abnormalities (such as scoliosis or scapula alata)
	  ○ Low/absent reflexes
	• Appropriate medical support is readily available when medication is administered in the event of anaphylaxis, severe allergic reaction, or acute cardiorespiratory failure.
	• Patients weighing less than 30 kilograms will require documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event to Lumizyme.
	• Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced.
	
	<u>Reauthorization</u> will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy.

Exclusion Criteria:	• Diagnosis of infantile-onset Pompe Disease • Concurrent treatment with Lumizyme
Age Restriction:	• 1 year of age or older

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Metabolic specialist, endocrinologist, biochemical geneticist, or physician experienced in the management of Pompe disease.
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
AVATROMBOPAG
Affected Medications: DOPTELET (avatrombopag maleate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Complete blood count with differential and platelet count • Liver function tests **For Thrombocytopenia in patients with Chronic Liver Disease undergoing medical or dental procedures** • Documentation of planned procedure including date
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**All indications:** • Documentation of all therapies tried/failed • Documented inability to respond adequately to Promacta • Documentation of splenectomy status **Thrombocytopenia in patients with Chronic Liver Disease undergoing medical or dental procedures** **Dosage as either:** • Platelet count less than 40,000/mcl: 60 mg orally once daily with food for 5 consecutive days beginning 10 to 13 days prior to scheduled procedure **OR** • Platelet count of 40,000/mcl to less than 50,000/mcl: 40 mg orally once daily with food for 5 consecutive days beginning 10 to 13 days prior to scheduled procedure **Reauthorization:** • Response to treatment with platelet count of at least 50,000/mcL or above without significant liver function abnormalities during procedure **Thrombocytopenia in Patients with Chronic Immune Thrombocytopenia (ITP):** • Documentation of platelet count less than 20,000/mcl AND • Documentation of clinically significant bleeding AND • Must fail at least 2 therapies for ITP, including corticosteroids or immunoglobulin (defined as platelets did not increase to at least 50,000/mcl) OR • Documentation of splenectomy **Reauthorization:**

	• Response to treatment with platelet count of at least 50,000/mcl (not to exceed 400,000/mcl) **OR** • The platelet counts have not increased to at least 50,000/mcl and the patient has NOT been on the maximum dose for at least 4 weeks.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Platelet count above 50,000/mcL at baseline • History of thrombosis • Platelet transfusion or receipt of blood containing platelets within 7 days of screening for procedure • Use of heparin, warfarin, NSAIDs, ASA, verapamil, or antiplatelet therapy with ticlopidine or glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists, or erythropoietin stimulating agents within 7 days of screening for procedure • History of hematological malignancy or myelodysplastic syndrome
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	**<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with Chronic Liver Disease undergoing medical or dental procedures</u>** • Prescribed by or in consultation with hematologist or gastroenterology/liver specialist **<u>Thrombocytopenia in Patients with Chronic Immune Thrombocytopenia (ITP):</u>** • Prescribed by or in consultation with a hematologist

Coverage Duration:	• Thrombocytopenia with Chronic Liver Disease undergoing procedure: 1 month or for a specific procedure, unless otherwise specified
	• Thrombocytopenia in Patients with Chronic Immune Thrombocytopenia (ITP)
	  ○ Initial Approval: 4 months
	  ○ Reauthorization: 12 months

POLICY NAME:
AVONEX
Affected Medications: AVONEX, AVONEX PEN

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of anticipated dosing per Food and Drug Administration (Food and Drug Administration (FDA)) label • Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with MRI in accordance with the Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis • Documentation of recent liver function tests, CBC, and platelet counts.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis • Titrate weekly to recommended dose of 30 mcg once weekly • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Neurologist
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
AXICABTAGENE CILOLEUCEL
Affected Medications: YESCARTA (axicabtagene ciloleucel)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of disease staging, all prior therapies used, performance status of 0-1 • Patient weight • Documentation of adequate organ and marrow function
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: single infusion only.
Exclusion Criteria:	• History of allogeneic HSCT or central nervous system lymphoma • Absolute lymphocyte count less than 100/ul, CrCl less than 60 mL/min, hepatic transaminases more 2.5x the upper limit of normal. Cardiac ejection fraction less than 50%, or active serious infection
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist and Health care facilities must be enrolled and comply with the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) requirement • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care •
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified (one infusion only)

POLICY NAME:
AZTREONAM
Affected Medications: CAYSTON (aztreonam)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of cystic fibrosis • Culture and sensitivity report confirming presence of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in the lungs ○ To reduce the development of drug-resistant bacteria and maintain the effectiveness of aztreonam and other antibacterial drugs, only use aztreonam to treat patients with cystic fibrosis known to have P. aeruginosa in the lungs. • Baseline FEV1 greater than 25% but less than 75% predicted • Documented failure, contraindication, or resistance to inhaled tobramycin • Anticipated treatment duration
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing 28 days on and 28 days off <u>Reauthorization:</u> documentation of improved respiratory symptoms including improved FEV1, reduced bacterial density in sputum, and need for long-term use such as history of frequent exacerbations resulting in hospitalizations due to pseudomonas aeruginosa infection
Exclusion Criteria:	• Baseline FEV1 less than 25% or greater than 75% predicted
Age Restriction:	• Age 7 years or older

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 month, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BEDAQUILINE
Affected Medications: SIRTURO (bedaquiline fumarate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design • Pulmonary multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB)
Required Medical Information:	Patient has failed, is resistant, or is allergic to quad therapy of any combination of the following: • Isoniazid • Rifampin • Ethambutol • Pyrazinamide • Fluoroquinolone • Capreomycin (Kanamycin, Amikacin, Streptomycin) • Ethionamide/Prothinamide • Cycloserine/Terizidone • Aminosalicylic acid (acidic salt)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of being administered by directly observed therapy (DOT) • Baseline ECG • BMP (including K, Ca, Mg documentation of correction if needed) • LFTs
Exclusion Criteria:	• Drug-sensitive TB (DS-TB) • Latent Infection due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis • Extrapulmonary TB (e.g. central nervous system) • QTc greater than 500 milliseconds
Age Restriction:	• 5 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with infectious disease specialist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 24 weeks, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BELIMUMAB
Affected Medications: BENLYSTA

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	  ○ Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE)
	  ○ Lupus Nephritis (LN)

Required Medical Information:	<u>Systemic Lupus Erythematosus:</u> • Documentation of systemic lupus erythematosus with moderate classification (significant but non-organ threatening disease including constitutional, cutaneous, musculoskeletal, or hematologic involvement) • Documentation of patient's current weight <u>Lupus Nephritis:</u> • Documentation of lupus nephritis disease stage III, IV, or V • Documentation of patient's current weight AND • Documentation of blood pressure and lipid control or appropriate therapy management, if indicated
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	<u>Systemic Lupus Erythematosus:</u> • Failure with at least 12 weeks of standard combination therapy including hydroxychloroquine OR chloroquine with one of the following: ○ cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate, or mycophenolate mofetil • For adult patients (18 years of age and older): Intravenous (IV) formulation requires documented inability to use subcutaneous formulation. • <u>Reauthorization</u>: Documentation of treatment success defined as a clinically significant improvement in SLE Responder Index-4 (SRI-4) or decrease in flares/corticosteroid use. <u>Lupus Nephritis:</u> • Failure of at least 12 weeks of standard therapy with mycophenolate mofetil AND cyclophosphamide

	• Intravenous (IV) formulation requires documented inability to use subcutaneous formulation. • Reauthorization: Documentation of treatment success defined as an improvement in eGFR, reduction in urinary protein:creatinine ratio, or decrease in flares/corticosteroid use Dosing: • Loading dose - 400 mg subcutaneous once weekly for 4 doses (LN only) • Maintenance - 200 mg subcutaneous once weekly • Loading dose - 10 mg/kg intravenous every 2 weeks for 3 doses (age 5 and older for SLE) • Maintenance - 10 mg/kg intravenous every 4 weeks (age 5 and older for SLE)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Benlysta is not approved to be used in combination with other biologic therapies • Benlysta is not approved to be used in severe active central nervous system lupus
Age Restriction:	• Must be 18 years or older (Lupus Nephritis)
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• By a nephrologist, rheumatologist, or specialist with experience in the treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus or lupus nephritis • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	Authorization:
	
	• Systemic Lupus Erythematosus - 12 months, unless otherwise specified
	• Lupus Nephritis
	  ○ Initial: 6 months, unless otherwise specified
	  ○ Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BELINOSTAT
Affected Medications: BELEODAQ (belinostat)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of staging, all prior therapies used, performance status and anticipated treatment course • Complete blood count (CBC) with differential, creatinine clearance (CrCl), liver function tests • Documentation of UGT1A1*28 allele status
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Appropriate dose reduction based on absolute neutrophil count (ANC) OR homozygous UGT1a1*28 allele • Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status less than or equal to 50% or ECOG performance score greater than or equal to 3
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BELUMOSUDIL
Affected Medications: REZUROCK

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	  ○ NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
	  ○ Chronic Graft-Versus-Host disease (refractory)

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Chronic Graft Versus Host Disease</u>** • Diagnosis of chronic graft versus host disease confirmed by biopsy AND • Documented treatment failure with Imbruvica AND • Documented treatment failure of at least one additional systemic therapy (corticosteroids, cyclosporine, tacrolimus, mycophenolate mofetil). **<u>Reauthorization</u>**: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitant use of Strong CYP3A Inducers or Proton Pump Inhibitors.
Age Restriction:	• 12 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BELZUTIFAN
Affected Medications: WELIREG (belzutifan)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of von Hippel-Lindau (VHL) disease as defined by VHL germline mutation and the presence of at least one measurable solid tumor located in the kidney, brain/spine, or pancreas • Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course •
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Reauthorization:** documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • Metastatic disease • Not to be used in combination with other oncologic agents for the treatment of VHL disease
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BENRALIZUMAB
Affected Medications: FASENRA (benralizumab subcutaneous injection)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Dupixent, Nucala, Xolair, Cinqair)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications? ○ Add-on maintenance treatment of patients with severe asthma aged 12 years and older with an eosinophilic phenotype	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No –
Severe Eosinophilic Asthma		
1. Is there documentation of severe eosinophilic asthma defined by the following: ○ Baseline eosinophil count of at least 150 cells/µL **AND** ○ FEV1 less than 80% at baseline or FEV1/FVC reduced by at least 5% from normal	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented use of high-dose inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) plus a long-acting beta agonist (LABA) for at least three months with continued symptoms?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met

3. Is there a documented history of 2 or more asthma exacerbations requiring oral or systemic corticosteroid treatment in the past 12 months while on combination inhaler treatment and at least 80% adherence?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #4
4. Is there documentation that chronic daily oral corticosteroids are required?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by or in consultation with an Allergist, Immunologist, or Pulmonologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (e.g., Dupixent, Nucala, Xolair, Cinqair)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		
• **Fasenra** ○ Availability: 30 mg/mL pre-filled syringe or auto-injector ○ Dosing: 30 mg every 4 weeks for the first 3 doses, then 30 mg every 8 weeks thereafter		

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs

POLICY NAME:
BETASERON
Affected Medications: BETASERON (interferon beta-1b)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing form of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) • Complete blood count, basic metabolic panel one, three, and six months following introduction of Betaseron therapy and then periodically thereafter
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use of medications indicated for the treatment of relapsing form of multiple sclerosis • For treatment of primary progressive multiple sclerosis
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BEVACIZUMAB
Affected Medications: AVASTIN, MVASI, ZIRABEV

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
	• For the Treatment of Ophthalmic disorders:
	  ○ Neovascular (Wet) Age-Related Macular Degeneration (AMD)
	  ○ Macular Edema Following Retinal Vein Occlusion (RVO)
	  ○ Diabetic Macular Edema (DME)
	  ○ Diabetic Retinopathy (DR) in patients with Diabetes Mellitus

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course **AND** • As indicated per NCCN, documentation of performance status 0-1 **AND** • If patient is at risk of thrombocytopenia: Documentation that risks (DVT, intra-abdominal thrombosis, gastrointestinal perforations, hemorrhage) have been reviewed and that benefit of therapy outweighs risks

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC)</u>**
	• Approval will be limited to NCCN category 1 recommended therapies for first line treatment of advanced NSCL cancer
	
	Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
	
	<u>Epithelial Ovarian, Fallopian Tube, or Primary Peritoneal Cancer</u>
	• Approval will be limited for up to 22 cycles of therapy
	
	<u>All Indications</u>
	• Coverage for Avastin requires documentation of one of the following:
	  ○ Use for ophthalmic condition
	  ○ A documented intolerable adverse event to the preferred products Mvasi and Zirabev, and the adverse event was

	not an expected adverse event attributed to the active ingredient ○ Currently receiving treatment with Avastin, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BEXAROTENE
Affected Medications: TARGRETIN (bexarotene)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better

Required Medical Information:	**<u>Targretin Gel</u>**
	• Documentation of cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (CTCL) stage IA or IB
	• Diagnosis confirmed by biopsy (exclusion of other T cell lymphomas with cutaneous involvement)
	• Documented clinical failure to ALL of the following:
	  ○ Topical corticosteroids (high or super-high potency) such as clobetasol, betamethasone, fluocinonide, halobetasol
	  ○ Topical imiquimod
	  ○ Phototherapy

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patient has been instructed on the importance and proper utilization of appropriate contraceptive methods. • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pregnancy.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • Dermatologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months (2 week initial partial fill) , unless otherwise specified • Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise noted

POLICY NAME:
BEZLOTOXUMAB
Affected Medications: ZINPLAVA (bezlotoxumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diarrhea (at least 3 unformed stools in 24 hour) or radiographic evidence of ileus or toxic megacolon • Stool positive for GDH antigen AND Toxin A & B OR PCR positive • If GDH positive/toxin negative OR GDH negative/toxin positive, PCR MUST be positive • Patient must be receiving concurrent treatment for *Clostridium difficile*: metronidazole (intravenous or oral), oral vancomycin, fidaxomicin
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patients at high risk for CDI recurrence (must have at least one risk factor): age greater than 65, one or more episodes of *Clostridium Difficile* infection (CDI) in previous 6 months, immunocompromised status, clinically severe CDI (as defined by Zar score greater than or equal to 2).
Exclusion Criteria:	• Stool NEGATIVE for GDH and Toxin, or PCR negative if incongruent GDH/toxin • Heart Failure
Age Restriction:	• Age 18 years or greater
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: One treatment may be given while patient is receiving antibiotic therapy for treatment of C. difficile (usually 14 days)

POLICY NAME:
BIMATOPROST IMPLANT
Affected Medications: DURYSTA (bimatoprost intracameral implant)

1. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met, experimental/investigational
Open-Angle Glaucoma (OAG) or Ocular Hypertension (OHT)		
1. Is there a documented diagnosis of Open-Angle Glaucoma (OAG) or Ocular Hypertension (OHT) with a baseline intraocular pressure (IOP) at least 22 mmHg?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there a documented history of positive response to prostaglandin drops (E.g., latanoprost, bimatoprost)?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented medical justification supporting inability to manage regular glaucoma eye drop use (e.g., due to age or comorbidities including visual impairment)?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there a Diagnosis of corneal endothelial cell dystrophy (e.g., Fuchs' Dystrophy)?	Yes – Criteria not met; contraindication	No – Go to #5
5. Is there a history of corneal transplantation or endothelial cell transplant (e.g., Descemet's	Yes – Criteria not met; contraindication	No – Go to #6

Stripping Automated Endothelial Keratoplasty (DSAEK))?		
6. Is the drug being prescribed by or in consultation with an ophthalmologist?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the request for repeat implantation?	Yes – Criteria not met; repeat implantation currently considered experimental	No – Approve up to 2 months (1 implant per impacted eye) without renewal
Quantity Limitations		
• **Durysta** ○ A single intracameral bimatoprost implant per eye. Should not be readministered to an eye that received a prior Durysta		

POLICY NAME:
BLINATUMOMAB
Affected Medications: BLINCYTO

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of disease staging, all prior therapies used, performance status and anticipated treatment course **AND** • Philadelphia chromosome status **AND** • Documentation of ECOG performance status of 1 or 2 OR Karnofsky performance score greater than 50%
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Blincyto should permanently be discontinued for the following adverse reactions: grade 4 cytokine release syndrome, grade 4 neurological toxicity, or two Blincyto induced seizures • Maximum approval: 9 cycles for Relapsed or Refractory Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (ALL), 4 cycles for ALL in 1st or 2nd remission with minimal residual disease (MRD)
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 30 weeks for Relapsed or Refractory ALL; 24 weeks for ALL in 1st or 2nd remission with MRD • Reauthorization: 48 weeks for Relapsed or Refractory ALL (4 cycles of continued therapy x 12 weeks each, to complete a maximum of 9 cycles total); NO reauthorization for ALL in 1st or 2nd remission with MRD, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BOTOX
Affected Medications: BOTOX (onabotulinum toxin A)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design
Required Medical Information:	• Pertinent medical records and diagnostic testing • Complete description of the site(s) of injection • Strength and dosage of botulinum toxin used

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For use in all other Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved or compendia supported indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design, failure of first-line recommended and conventional therapies is required
	• Approved first-line for: focal dystonia, hemifacial spasm, orofacial dyskinesia, blepharospasm, severe writer's cramp, laryngeal spasm or dysphonia, upper/lower limb spasticity or other conditions of central focal spasticity botulinum toxin is the preferred mode of therapy.
	
	<u>Idiopathic or neurogenic detrusor over-activity (Overactive Bladder (OAB)) and Urinary incontinence associated with neurologic condition</u>
	• Inadequate response to, or intolerance to, at least 2 incontinence anticholinergic drugs (such as oxybutynin, solifenacin, tolterodine)
	
	<u>Chronic migraine</u>
	• Documentation of chronic migraine defined as headaches on at least 15 days per month of which at least 8 days are with migraine AND documented failure with an adequate trial (at least 8 weeks) of an oral migraine preventive therapy as follows:
	  ○ Propranolol 40 mg daily, Metoprolol 100 mg daily
	  ○ Amitriptyline 25 mg daily
	  ○ Topiramate 50 mg daily, Valproic acid, Divalproex sodium
	
	<u>Axillary hyperhidrosis</u>

	• TSH level AND inadequate response to greater than two alternative therapies (aluminum chloride 20%, iontophoresis, glycopyrrolate) **Achalasia and cardiospasm** (must meet 1 of the following) • Failed conventional therapy, myotomy, or dilatation • High risk of complications from pneumatic dilation or surgical myotomy • Epiphrenic diverticulum or hiatal hernia Number of treatments must not exceed the following: • Idiopathic or neurogenic detrusor over-activity (OAB)/ Urinary incontinence associated with neurologic condition: 2 treatments/12 months • Chronic migraine: initial treatment limited to two injections given 3 months apart, subsequent treatment approvals limited to 4 treatments per 12 months • Axillary hyperhidrosis: 2 treatments/12 months • All other indications maximum of 4 treatments/12 months unless otherwise specified **Reauthorization:** • **Chronic migraine continuation of treatment:** Additional treatment requires that the member has achieved or maintained a 50% reduction in monthly headache frequency since starting therapy with Botox. • All other indications: Documentation of treatment success and clinically significant response to therapy.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Cosmetic procedures • For intradetrusor injections: documented current/recent urinary tract infection or urinary retention • Current aminoglycoside use (or current use of other agents interfering with neuromuscular transmission) • Possible medication overuse headache: headaches occurring 15 or more days each month in a patient with pre-existing headache-causing condition possibly due to ○ Use of ergotamines, triptans, opioids, or combination analgesics at least 10 days per month for at least three months

	○ Use of simple analgesics (acetaminophen, aspirin, or an NSAID) at least 15 days per month for at least 3 months ○ Use of combination of any previously mentioned products without overuse of any one agent if no causative pattern can be established
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Blepharospasm, strabismus: ophthalmologist or neurologist • Chronic migraine: treatment is administered in consultation with a neurologist or headache specialist. • OAB or urinary incontinence due to neurologic condition: urologist or neurologist • Documentation of consultation with any of the above specialists mentioned
Coverage Duration:	Chronic migraine: • Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified Idiopathic or neurogenic detrusor over-activity (OAB)/ Urinary incontinence associated with neurologic condition: • Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified All other indications • Approval 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
BUROSUMAB
Affected Medications**:** CRYSVITA (burosumab-twza)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
	  ○ The treatment of X-linked hypophosphatemia (XLH)
	  ○ The treatment of FGF23-related hypophosphatemia in tumor induced osteomalacia (TIO) associated with phosphaturic mesenchymal tumors that cannot be curatively resected or localized

Required Medical Information:	**<u>All Indications</u>**
	• Documentation of diagnosis by:
	  • A blood test demonstrating:
	  ○ Decreased phosphate **AND**
	  ○ Increased FGF-23 **AND**
	  ○ Decreased 1,25-(OH)2D **AND**
	  ○ Normal parathyroid hormone (PTH) **AND**
	  • A urine test demonstrating:
	  • Decreased tubular reabsorption of phosphate corrected for glomerular filtration rate (TmP/GFR)
	  • Evidence of skeletal abnormalities, confirmed by radiographic evaluation
	
	<u>Tumor-Induced Osteomalacia</u>
	• Documentation that tumor cannot be located or is unresectable AND
	• Alternative renal phosphate-wasting disorders have been ruled out

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	For all diagnoses: • Documentation of trial/failure with oral phosphate and calcitriol supplementation in combination for at least 12 months, or contraindication to therapy • Dose adjustments are not made more frequently than every 4 weeks

	<u>X-Linked Hypophosphatemia</u>
	• Dosing
	  ○ Adults,
	  ▪ Initial: 1 mg/kg, rounded to nearest 10 mg, subQ every 4 weeks; up to maximum of 90 mg every 4 weeks.
	  ○ Pediatrics weighing less than 10 kg,
	  ▪ Initial: 1 mg/kg, rounded to the nearest 1 mg, subQ every 2 weeks
	  ○ Pediatrics weighing 10 kg or greater,
	  ▪ Initial: 0.8 mg/kg rounded to nearest 10 mg, subQ every 2 weeks; up to a maximum of 90 mg.
	
	<u>Tumor-Induced Osteomalacia</u>
	• Dosing
	  ○ Pediatrics (2 years to less than 18 years of age),
	  ▪ Initial: 0.4 mg/kg rounded to the nearest 10 mg, subQ every 2 weeks; up to a maximum of 180 mg, or 2 mg/kg every 2 weeks.
	  ○ Adults,
	  ▪ Initial: 0.5 mg/kg, subQ every 4 weeks; up to a maximum of 180 mg, or 2 mg/kg every 2 weeks.
	
	• Reauthorization requires documentation of normalization of serum phosphate levels AND improvement in radiographic imaging of skeletal abnormalities.

Exclusion Criteria:	• Oral phosphate or active vitamin D analogs within the last week • Severe renal impairment and/or end stage renal disease
Age Restriction:	• X-Linked Hypophosphatemia: Patient is at least 6 months of age • Tumor-Induced Osteomalacia: Patient is at least 2 years of age
Prescriber Restrictions:	• Must be administered by a healthcare provider. • Prescribed by or in consultation with a Nephrologist or Endocrinologist, or provider experienced in managing patients with metabolic bone disease
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CANNABIDIOL
Affected Medications: EPIDIOLEX (cannabidiol)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
	  ○ Lennox-Gastaut Sydnrome (LGS)
	  ○ Dravet Syndrome (DS)
	  ○ Tuberous Sclerosis Complex (TSC)

Required Medical Information:	• Documented diagnosis of Lennox-Gastaut syndrome (LGS) or Dravet syndrome (DS)
	• Patient Weight
	• Documentation that therapy is being used as adjunct therapy for seizures
	
	<u>Lennox-Gastaut syndrome (LGS)</u>
	• Documentation of at least 8 drop seizures per month
	• Documented treatment and inadequate control of seizures with at least three guideline directed therapies including
	  ○ Valproate and
	  ○ Lamotrigine and
	  ○ Rufinamide, topiramate, felbamate, or Onfi
	<u>Dravet Syndrome (DS)</u>
	• Documentation of at least 4 convulsive seizures in the last month while on stable antiepileptic drug therapy
	• Documented treatment and inadequate control of seizures with at least four guideline directed therapies including
	  ○ Valproate and
	  ○ Onfi and
	  ○ Topiramate and
	  ○ Clonazepam, levetiracetam, or zonisamide
	
	<u>Tuberous Sclerosis Complex</u>
	• Documentation of monotherapy failure for seizure control with 2 different anti-epileptic regimens AND
	• Documentation of failure with at least 1 alternative adjunct therapy for seizure control
	• Documentation that therapy is being used as adjunct therapy for seizures

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: not to exceed 20 mg/kg daily • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significat response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 2 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CAPLACIZUMAB
Affected Medications: CABLIVI (caplacizumab)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Treatment of adult patients with acquired thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (aTTP), in combination with plasma exchange and immunosuppressive therapy
Required Medical Information:	Must have documentation containing all of the following: • Diagnosis of acquired thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (aTTP) • Cablivi was initiated in the inpatient setting in combination with plasma exchange therapy. • Cablivi will be used in combination with immunosuppressive therapy (such as corticosteroids) • Total treatment duration will be limited to 58 days beyond the last therapeutic plasma exchange
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Dosing: • First day of treatment: IV followed by SubQ: 11 mg IV at least 15 minutes prior to plasma exchange, followed by 11 mg SubQ after completion of plasma exchange on day 1. • Subsequent treatment days (during daily plasma exchange): SubQ: 11 mg once daily following plasma exchange. • Treatment after plasma exchange period: SubQ: 11 mg once daily, continuing for 30 days following the last daily plasma exchange; if sign(s) of persistent underlying disease remain present (eg, suppressed ADAMTS13 activity levels) after initial treatment course, treatment may be extended up to a maximum of 28 days. • Discontinuation: Discontinue caplacizumab if >2 recurrences of acquired thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (aTTP) occur during treatment. **Reauthorization** Request is for a new (different) episode requiring the re-initiation of plasma exchange for the treatment of aTTP. (Documentation of date of prior episode & documentation date of new episode required)

Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Treatment by or in consultation with a hematology specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 2 months (for new episode), unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CARGLUMIC ACID
Affected Medications: CARBAGLU (carglumic acid)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of chronic and acute N-acetyl glutamate synthase (NAGS) deficiency with hyperammonemia (plasma ammonia levels greater than 70 mcg/dL) OR treatment of acute hyperammonemia due to propionic acidemia (PA) or methylmalonic acidemia (MMA).
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For patients with acute hyperammonemia, Carbaglu should always be used in combination with other methods to lowering plasma ammonia levels such as hemodialysis, other pharmacologic therapy (Sodium phenylacetate and sodium benzoate), and dietary protein restriction.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Carbaglu should not be used to treat hyperammonemia due to disorders other than urea cycle disorder (UCD) specifically caused by NAGS deficiency • Carbaglu should not be used in patients with UCD caused by other enzyme deficiencies that lead to hyperammonemia. This includes: ○ Carbamyl phosphate synthetase I (CPSI) deficiency ○ Ornithine transcarbamylase (OTC) deficiency ○ Argininosuccinate synthetase (ASS) deficiency ○ Argininosuccinate lyase (ASL) deficiency ○ Arginase deficiency
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Carbaglu treatment should be initiated by a physician experienced in the treatment of metabolic disorders. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CERDELGA
Affected Medications: CERDELGA (eliglustat)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved diagnosis must be documented in the members chart notes within the past 6 months • Diagnosis of Gaucher disease with enzyme assay documenting type I disease (GD1) • Documentation of CY2D6 Genotype by a Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved test indicating 2D6 extensive metabolizers, intermediated metabolizers, or poor metabolizers • Documentation of complete and current treatment course • Documentation of baseline tests such as Hemoglobin level, Platelet count, LFTS. Renal function tests.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of failure, intolerance, or clinical rationale for the avoidance of combination therapy with imiglucerase (Cerezyme), and failure with imiglucerase (Cerezyme) monotherapy **Extensive or Immediate Metabolizers of CYP2D6** • QL- 84 mg capsules #60 per 30 days **Poor Metabolizers of CYP2D6** • QL- 84 mg capsules #30 per 30 days • Reauthorization: documentation of treatment success: Labs have not significantly deteriorated compared to baseline.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patient must not be a CYP2D6 ultra-rapid metabolizer, OR an indeterminate metabolizer Patients on concomitant medication that inhibit CYP2D6 and CYP3A4 isoenzymes • Pre-existing Cardiac disease (CHF, MI, Bradycardia, heart block, arrhythmias, and long QT syndrome) • Treatment with Class 1A (quinidine, procainaminde) and Class III (amiodarone, sotalol) antiarrhythmic medications • Presence of moderate to severe renal impairment or end stage renal disease
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Metabolic disease specialist
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CERLIPONASE ALFA
Affected Medications: BRINEURA (cerliponase alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Confirmed diagnosis of infantile neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis type 2 (CLN2) with one of the following:
	  ○ Documented deficient tripeptidyl peptidase-1 (TPP1) activity in leukocytes
	  ○ Pathogenic variants/mutations in each allele of TPP1/CLN2 gene **AND** baseline motor, speech and vision function documented by the physician
	• Documentation of baseline performance of mobility confirming functional impairment (use The Motor domain of a CLN2 Clinical Rating Scale confirmed disease progression) with mild to moderate disease and a two-domain score of 3 to 6 on motor and language domains of the Hamburg Scale with a score of at least 1 in each of these two domains
	• Planned Treatment Regimen including doses, frequency
	• Planned monitoring parameters for infections and side effects

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: 300 mg administered once every other week by intraventricular infusion Reauthorization: • Documentation of continuing meeting initial review criteria AND • Documentation of clinical responsiveness to therapy with disease stability/improvement defined as a score of one or higher in the motor domain of the Clinical Scoring System for LINCL.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients with acute intraventricular access device-related complications (e.g., leakage, device failure or signs of device-related infection such as swelling, erythema of the scalp, extravasation of fluid, or bulging of the scalp around or above the intraventricular access device) • Other form of neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis • Patients with ventriculoperitoneal shunts
Age	• Between 3 years to 16 years of age

Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by a neurologist or in consultation with a neurologist with expertise in the diagnosis of CLN2 • Must be administered by, or under the direction of a physician knowledgeable in intraventricular administration • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CHELATING AGENTS
Preferred drugs: deferasirox soluble tablet, deferasirox tablet
Non-Preferred drugs: Ferriprox (deferiprone), deferiprone

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Chronic Iron Overload Due to Blood Transfusions in Myelodysplastic Syndromes **Preferred Drugs –** deferasirox soluble tablet, deferasirox tablet **Non -Preferred drugs:** Ferriprox (deferiprone), deferiprone		
1. Documentation of International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) low or intermediate-1 risk level?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Documentation of a history of more than 20 red blood cell (RBC) transfusions OR that it is anticipated that more than 20 would be required?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Documentation of serum ferritin levels greater than 2500 ng/ml?	Yes – Document and go to # 4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the request for generic formulation of deferasirox (oral or soluble tablet)?	Yes – Go to #6	No- Go to #5
5. Is there documented failure to deferasirox and deferoxamine (Desferal)?	Yes – Document and go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a hematologist	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met

specialist?		
7. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved label?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Chronic Iron Overload Due to Blood Transfusions in Thalassemia syndromes, Sickle Cell Disease, or other anemias **Preferred Drugs –** deferasirox soluble tablet, deferasirox tablet **Non -Preferred drugs:** Ferriprox (deferiprone), deferiprone		
1. Documentation of pretreatment serum ferritin level within the last 60 days of at least 1000 mcg/L?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the request for generic formulation of deferasirox (oral or soluble tablet)?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Go to #3
3. Is there documented failure to deferasirox and deferoxamine (Desferal)?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Documentation of platelet counts greater than 50,000 per microliter?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a hematologist specialist?	Yes – Document and go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved label?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Chronic Iron Overload in Non-Transfusion Dependent Thalassemia Syndromes **Preferred Drugs –**deferasirox soluble tablet, deferasirox tablet		
1. Documentation of liver iron (Fe) concentration (LIC) levels consistently greater than or equal to 5 mg Fe per gram of dry weight	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met

2. Documentation of serum ferritin levels consistently greater than 300 mcg/L prior to initiation of treatment	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved label?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy defined as a reduction from baseline liver iron concentration (LIC) or serum ferritin level (but still above 1000 mcg/L)?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		
• **Ferriprox (deferiprone) – 100mg/ml oral solution, 500mg, 1000mg tablets** ○ **75-99 mg/kg/day** ○ **Can be used in adult and pediatric patients 8 years of age and older**		

POLICY NAME:

CHOLBAM

Affected Medications: CHOLBAM (cholic acid) 50 & 250mg capsules

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Patient weight, dose and frequency • Baseline liver function tests (AST, ALT, GGT, ALP, total bilirubin, INR) • Diagnosis confirmed by assessment of serum or urinary bile acid levels using mass spectrometry (Fast Atom Bombardment ionization - Mass Spectrometry (FAB-MS) analysis)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dose: 10 to 15 mg/kg orally once daily, or in two divided doses • Dose if concomitant familial hypertriglyceridemia: 11 to 17 mg/kg orally once daily, or in two divided doses • Reauthorization requires documentation of clinically significant improvement in liver function as determined by meeting TWO of the following criteria: ALT or AST values reduced to less than 50 U/L, or baseline levels reduced by 80%; total bilirubin values reduced to less than or equal to 1 mg/dL; no evidence of cholestasis on liver biopsy; body weight increased by 10% or stable at greater than the 50th percentile • Treatment should be discontinued if liver function does not improve after 3 months of start of treatment
Exclusion Criteria:	• Treatment of extrahepatic manifestations (such as neurologic symptoms) of bile acid synthesis disorders due to single enzyme defects or peroxisomal disorders including Zellweger spectrum disorders
Age Restriction:	• 3 weeks and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with hepatologist or gastroenterologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CGRP INHIBITORS

PA policy applicable to: **Preferred drugs:** Ajovy, Emgality **Medical infusion drugs:** Vyepti		
1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request for combined use with Botox for the treatment of chronic migraine?	Yes – Criteria not met, considered experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications (not otherwise excluded by plan design) at the approved dosing?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Chronic or Episodic Migraine in adults **Preferred Drugs – Ajovy, Emgality** **Medical Infusion Drugs – Vyepti**		
1. Is there a diagnosis of chronic migraine defined as headaches on at least 15 days per month of which at least 8 days are with migraine at baseline?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Go to #2
2. Is there a diagnosis of episodic migraine with at least 8 migraine days per month at baseline?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the request for treatment of possible medication overuse headache? Headaches occurring 15 or more days each month in a	Yes – Criteria not met	No – Go to #4

patient with pre-existing headache-causing condition possibly due to a. Use of ergotamines, triptans, opioids, or combination analgesics at least 10 days per month for at least three months b. Use of simple analgesics (acetaminophen, aspirin, or an NSAID) at least 15 days per month for at least 3 months c. Use of combination of any previously mentioned products without overuse of any one agent if no causative pattern can be established		
4. Is there documented treatment failure with an adequate trial (at least 8 weeks) of an oral migraine preventive therapy as follows: a. Propranolol 40 mg daily, metoprolol 100 mg daily b. Amitriptyline 25 mg daily c. Topiramate 50 mg daily, valproic acid, divalproex sodium	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the request for treatment with Vyepti?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Approve up to 6 months
6. Is there documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event to one of the preferred drugs (Ajovy, Emgality) AND Botox?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Episodic Cluster Headaches - Emgality		
1. Is there a history of episodic cluster headaches with at least two cluster periods	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met

lasting from 7 days to 1 year (when untreated) that were separated by pain-free remission periods of at least one month?	(Maximum 6 fills per year)	
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success defined as a 50% reduction in monthly headache frequency since starting treatment?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

- **Ajovy**
  - Availability: 225 mg/1.5 mL syringe
  - Dosing: 225 mg every 30 days or 675 mg (3x 225 mg injection) every 90 days
- **Emgality**
  - Availability: 120 mg/1 mL syringe or auto-injector; 100 mg/mL syringe (carton of 3)
  - Dosing:
    - Chronic migraine: 240 mg single loading dose then 120 mg every 30 days
    - Episodic cluster headache: 300 mg at the start of a cluster period and then 300 mg monthly until the end of the cluster period – Maximum 6 fills annually
- **Vyepti**
  - Availability: 100 mg/1 mL single-use vial
  - Dosing: 100 mg infusion every 3 months. Some patients may benefit from a dosage of 300 mg every 3 months

POLICY NAME:
CIALIS
Affected Medications: CIALIS 2.5mg, 5mg, tadalafil 2.5mg, 5mg

Covered Uses:	• Treatment of symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) • Mental health diagnosis of sexual dysfunction
Required Medical Information:	• For mental health diagnosis, follow Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fifth edition (DSM-5) diagnostic criteria: A. At least one of the three following symptoms must be experienced on almost all or all (approximately 75%-100%) occasions of sexual activity (in identified situational contexts or, if generalized, in all contexts): ▪ Marked difficulty in obtaining an erection during sexual activity. ▪ Marked difficulty in maintaining an erection until the completion of sexual activity. ▪ Marked decrease in erectile rigidity. B. The symptoms in Criterion A have persisted for a minimum duration of approximately 6 months. C. The symptoms in Criterion A cause clinically significant distress in the individual. D. The sexual dysfunction is not better explained by a nonsexual mental disorder or as a consequence of severe relationship distress or other significant stressors and is not attributable to the effects of a substance/medication or another medical condition.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Benign Prostate Hyperplasia (BPH): failure of at least two generic (alfuzosin ER, doxazosin, finasteride, prazosin, tamsulosin, etc.) **<u>Renal function impairment</u>** • **BPH dose adjustment:** ○ CrCl 30 – 50 ml/min: 2.5 mg once daily initially; may increase to 5 mg once daily ○ CrCl <30ml/min: not recommended • **Erectile dysfunction dose adjustment:**

	○ CrCl 30 – 50 ml/min: 5 mg once daily initially; maximum dosage is 10 mg (not to be given more frequently than every 48 hours) ○ CrCl <30 ml/min: 5 mg (not more frequently than every 72 hours) (maximum dosage) **<u>Hepatic function impairment</u>** • **BPH** ○ Child-Pugh class C: use is not recommended • **Erectile dysfunction** ○ Child-Pugh class A or B: dose should not exceed 10 mg once daily ○ Child-Pugh class C: use is not recommended Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Erectile dysfunction unrelated to mental health diagnosis of sexual dysfunction
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Mental health diagnosis of sexual dysfunction – Mental Health Providers Only
Coverage Duration:	• Limited to #1 per day • Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
COAGADEX
Affected Medications: COAGADEX (Factor X)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of dose based on reasonable projections and current dose utilization and product labeling, diagnosis, baseline factor level, circulating factor activity (% of normal or units/dL) and rationale for use
	• Patient weight
	• Documentation with one of the following diagnostic categories:
	  ○ On-demand treatment and control of bleeding episodes
	  ○ Perioperative management of bleeding in patients with mild and moderate hereditary Factor X deficiency
	  ○ Routine prophylaxis to reduce the frequency of bleeding episodes
	• Reauthorization (Routine Prophylaxis only): requires documentation of planned treatment dose, number of acute bleeds since last approval with severity and cause of bleed

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Food and Drug Administration (Food and Drug Administration (FDA))-approved dosing
Exclusion Criteria:	• Maintenance therapy (not Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved)
Age Restriction:	• 12 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Hematologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Perioperative management: 1 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
COMPOUNDED MEDICATION
Affected Medications: ALL COMPOUNDED MEDICATIONS

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• All compounded ingredients must be submitted on the pharmacy claim
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Compounded medications will only be payable after **ALL** commercially available or formulary products have been exhausted • In the case of payable claim, only compound ingredients that are covered on the applicable formulary will be reimbursed under this policy ○ Compounds above a certain dollar threshold will be stopped by the claim adjudication system
Exclusion Criteria:	• Compounds for experimental or investigational uses will not be covered • Compounds containing non-Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved ingredients will not be covered • Compounded medications will not be covered when an Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved, commercially available medication is on the market for treatment of requested condition
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CONTINUOUS GLUCOSE MONITORS
Affected Medications: Freestyle Libre, Freestyle Libre 2, Dexcom G6

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diabetes mellitus diagnosis **AND** • Currently on insulin treatment of at least 3 subcutaneous (SubQ) injections daily OR on an insulin pump, **AND** • Performing at least 4 blood glucose testings per day with a home blood glucose monitoring device, **AND** • Requiring frequent insulin dose adjustments based on home blood glucose monitoring readings
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	• Type 2 diabetes not on intensive insulin therapy
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • In-person visit for diabetes management with requesting provider, within 6 months prior to request, documenting need for continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
COPAXONE
Affected Medications: Copaxone 20mg/ml, Copaxone 40mg/ml, glatiramer 20 mg/mL, glatiramer 40mg/mL, glatopa 20mg/ml, glatopa 40mg/ml

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of dose and frequency as the 20 mg/mL and 40 mg/mL formulations are not interchangeable • No concurrent use of medications indicated for the treatment of relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
CORLANOR
Affected Medications: CORLANOR (ivabradine)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Inappropriate sinus tachycardia
Required Medical Information:	<u>Chronic heart failure</u> • Documentation of chronic heart failure with left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) 35% or less AND • Resting heart rate of at least 70 beats per minute (bpm) • Documentation of tried or currently receiving one beta blocker (metoprolol succinate extended release, carvedilol, or carvedilol extended release) at the maximally tolerated dose for heart failure treatment OR • Documentation of medical reason for avoidance of beta-blockers <u>Inappropriate sinus tachycardia</u> • Heart rate of at least 100 beats per minute, with average mean heart rate of at least 90 beats per minute over 24 hours not due to appropriate physiologic response or primary abnormality (hyperthyroidism or anemia) • Symptomatic (palpitations, shortness of breath, dizziness, and/or decreased exercise capacity) • Documentation for absence of identifiable causes of sinus tachycardia and exclusion of atrial tachycardia
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Effective contraception is recommended in women of child-bearing age • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy; development of atrial fibrillation while on therapy will exclude patient from reauthorization
Exclusion Criteria:	• Acute, decompensated heart failure • Blood pressure less than 90/50 mm Hg • Resting heart rate of less than 60 bpm prior to treatment • Sick sinus syndrome, sinoatrial block, third-degree atrioventricular block (unless stable with functioning demand pacemaker) • Severe hepatic impairment (Child-Paugh class C)

	• Heart rate maintained exclusively by pacemaker • Concomitant use with strong CYP3A4 inhibitors/inducers
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consulation with a cardiologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
COVERAGE OF DESCOVY AT TIER 0 COPAY
Affected Medications**:** DESCOVY (emtricitabine and tenofovir alafenamide)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ HIV-1 infection, Pre-exposure prevention (PrEP)
Required Medical Information:	**<u>For HIV-1 PrEP:</u>** • Documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event to Truvada (emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil fumerate)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	• Treatment of HIV-1 infection (not used for PrEP)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Authorization: 12 months

POLICY NAME:
CRIZANLIZUMAB
Affected Medications**:** ADAKVEO (crizanlizumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. ○ To reduce the frequency of vasoocclusive crises (VOCs) in adults and pediatric patients aged 16 years and older with sickle cell disease.
Required Medical Information:	• Two or more sickle cell-related crises in the past 12 months • Therapeutic failure of 6 month trial on maximum tolerated dose of hydroxyurea or intolerable adverse event to hydroxyurea.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Reauthorization** requires documentation of treatment success defined by a decrease in the number of sickle cell-related crises
Exclusion Criteria:	• Long-term red blood cell transfusion therapy • Hemoglobin is less than 4.0 g/dL • Chronic anticoagulation therapy (such as warfarin, heparin) other than aspirin • History of stroke within the past 2 years • Combined use with hemoglobin oxygen affinity modulator (voxelotor)
Age Restriction:	• Greater than or equal to 16 years of age
Prescriber Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with hematologist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CYSTADANE
Affected Medications: CYSTADANE (betaine)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of one of the following: ○ Cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) deficiency ○ 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency ○ Cobalamin cofactor metabolism (cbl) defect ○ Vitamin B12 and folic acid serum levels
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Vitamin B6, B12, and folate supplementation • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Uncorrected vitamin B12 or folic acid levels
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CYSTARAN, CYSTADROPS
Affected Medications: CYSTARAN SOLUTION 0.44 % OPHTHALMIC (cysteamine hydrochloride solution), CYSTADROPS SOLUTION 0.37% OPHTHALMIC (cysteamine hydrochloride solution)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	Diagnosis of ocular cystinosis: • Documentation of slit-lamp examination showing corneal deposition of cysteine crystals
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization requires documentation of a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
CYSTEAMINE
Affected Medications: CYSTAGON (cysteamine bitartrate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of nephropathic cystinosis • The diagnosis was confirmed by the presence of increased cysteine concentration in leukocytes (generally 3-23 nmol half-cysteine/mg protein) or by DNA testing (mutations in the CTNS gene) or by demonstration of cysteine corneal crystals by the slit lamp examination
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	For Procysbi request: • Documented treatment failure, intolerance, or clinical rationale for avoidance of Cystagon
Exclusion Criteria:	• Documented history of hypersensitivity to cysteamine or penicillamine
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DALFAMPRIDINE
Affected Medications: AMPYRA (dalfampridine)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of dosing and patient renal function (height / weight and serum creatinine OR eGFR OR CrCl). • If dosage greater than 20mg per day, then documentation supporting using greater than maximum recommended Food and Drug Administration (FDA) dose. • Documentation of baseline walking ability
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>For initial approval for MS</u>** • Authorize for 90 days; • After up to 90 days of dalfampridine extended release therapy, if MS patient has had a response to therapy as determined by prescribing physician (e.g., increased walking distance, improved leg/limb strength, improvement in activities of daily living), then an additional authorization is allowed.
Exclusion Criteria:	• History of seizures • Dose > 10 mg twice daily OR • Creatinine clearance ≤ 50 mL/min
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist. • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, based on treatment response unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DASATINIB
Affected Medications: SPRYCEL (dasatinib)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen • Documentation of Philadelphia chromosome-positive mutation status For patients with Chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) and low risk score, documented clinical failure with Imatinib For patients with acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), documented clinical failure with imatinib.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization requires documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy (as applicable, BCR-ABL1 transcript levels, cytogenetic response)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status less than or equal to 50% or ECOG performance score greater than or equal to 3
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Oncologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months (2 week initial partial fill) , unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DEFIBROTIDE
Affected Medications: DEFITELIO (defibrotide sodium)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of hepatic veno-occlusive disease (VOD), also known as sinusoidal obstruction syndrome (SOS), **AND**
	• Renal and/or pulmonary dysfunction following hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (HSCT) **AND**
	• Weight prior to HSCT, dose and frequency **AND**
	• Renal function data
	  ○ Serum creatinine (SCr) prior to admission for HSCT conditioning, during conditioning before HSCT, or Creatinine clearance (CrCl) or glomerular filtration rate (GFR) prior to admission
	  ○ Current SCr, CrCl, or GFR
	• Pulmonary function data
	  ○ Oxygen saturation on room air or requirement for oxygen supplementation/ventilator dependence
	
	<u>Reauthorization Criteria</u>
	• 21 days of therapy have been completed **AND**
	• Total bilirubin level is still above normal (normal varies by lab, ~0.1-1.2 mg/dL or 1.71-20.5 microM/L)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	

Exclusion Criteria:	• Renal dysfunction secondary to an alternate etiology
	• Insufficiently severe renal dysfunction defined as:
	  ○ SCr less than 3x the value at admission for HSCT conditioning **OR**
	  ○ SCr less than 3x the lowest value during conditioning before HSCT **OR**
	  ○ CrCl or GFR greater than 40% of admission value **OR**
	  ○ Not dialysis dependent after HSCT
	• Pulmonary dysfunction secondary to an alternate etiology
	• Insufficiently severe pulmonary dysfunction
	  ○ Oxygen saturation greater than 90% on room air **OR**

	○ No documented requirement for oxygen supplementation/ventilator dependence • Preexisting liver cirrhosis • Any of the following without diagnosis of VOD or SOS with renal or pulmonary dysfunction following HSCT, hyperbilirubinemia, ascites, weight gain, and/or hepatomegaly • Prior solid organ transplant • Dialysis dependence at the time of HSCT • Oxygen dependence during conditioning • Hemodynamic instability (requirement for multiple pressors or inability to maintain mean arterial pressure with single-pressor support). • Concomitant use of medications increasing hemorrhagic risk (e.g. anticoagulants and/or fibrinolytics) • Presence of active bleeding
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	
Coverage Duration:	• Authorization: 1 month, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 2 weeks, may only reauthorize total of two times, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DEFLAZACORT
Affected Medications: Emflaza (deflazacort)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) in patients 2 years of age and older

Required Medical Information:	• Laboratory confirmation of Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) diagnosis by genetic testing and serum creatinine kinase at least 10 times the upper limit of normal prior to starting treatment
	• Baseline motor function assessment from one of the following:
	  ○ 6-minute walk test
	  ○ North Star Ambulatory Assessment (NSAA)
	  ○ Motor Function Measure (MFM)
	  ○ Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (HFMS)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Chart note documentation showing a trial of prednisone causing one of the following:
	  ○ Unmanageable and clinically significant weight gain/obesity after at least 3 months of treatment or
	  ○ Psychiatric/behavioral issues (e.g., abnormal behavior, aggression, irritability) that persists beyond the first six weeks of prednisone treatment
	• Reauthorization requires a documented improvement from baseline or stabilization of motor function

Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 2 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by a specialist with experience in the treatment of DMD • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DEUTETRABENAZINE
Affected Medications: AUSTEDO (deutetrabenazine)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Chorea related to Huntington's Disease</u>** • Diagnosis of Huntington's Disease with Chorea requiring treatment • Total functional capacity score of 5 or higher on a scale of 13 (A score <5 indicates moderate to severe impairment of function, requiring a full-time caregiver- was excluded from clinical trials) **<u>Tardive Dyskinesia</u>** • Diagnosis of tardive dyskinesia requiring treatment defined as 10 or greater on AIMS. • History of dopamine receptor antagonist (Antipsychotic, metoclopramide) use for 3 months if less than 60 years old. • History of dopamine receptor antagonist (Antipsychotic, metoclopramide) use for 1 month if 60 years old and older.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Chorea related to Huntington's Disease</u>** • Maximum labeled dose: 48 mg/day (Dose is typically started at 6 mg/day and titrated upward to effect or tolerability) • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success defined as a clinically significant improvement in function or decrease in Chorea ○ If disease has progressed to the point of inability to walk/need for a full-time caregiver reauthorization is not appropriate **<u>Tardive Dyskinesia</u>** • Documented inability to discontinue offending agent or persistent dyskinesia in spite of cessation • Maximum labeled dose: 48 mg/day (Dose is typically started at 12 mg/day, 6mg twice daily, and titrated upward to effect or tolerability)

	• Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success defined as a clinically significant improvement with a decrease in AIMS score from baseline.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Untreated or inadequately treated depression or suicidal ideation • Concomitant use of an MAOI (monoamine oxidase inhibitor) (must be >14 days post discontinuing therapy) • Concomitant use of tetrabenazine (Xenazine) • Severe hepatic impairment
Age Restriction:	• Safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients have not been established.
Prescriber Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DIMETHYL FUMARATE
Affected Medications: TECFIDERA (dimethyl fumarate), dimethyl fumarate

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded from plan benefits.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) • Complete blood count with lymphocyte count (within 6 months) before initiating treatment, then annually and as clinically indicated
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial dose of 120mg BID 7 days, then increasing to 240mg BID thereafter • Hold therapy for four weeks if lymphocyte count is less than 500/mm^3 for greater than 6 months • No concurrent use of medications indicated for the treatment of relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pre-existing low lymphocyte counts (less than 500/mm^3)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise noted.

POLICY NAME:
DINUTUXIMAB
Affected Medications: UNITUXIN (dinutuximab)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and prescribed dosing regimen • Documentation of Neuroblastoma, High risk, with at least a partial response to prior first-line multi-agent, multimodality therapy
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Maximum duration: 5 cycles • Must be used in combination with granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor, interleukin-2, and 13-cis-retinoic acid • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Hold therapy if Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 5 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DOJOLVI
Affected Medications: DOJOLVI (triheptanoin oral liquid)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Confirmed diagnosis of Long Chain 3 hydroxyacyl-Coa dehydrogenase deficiency or Very long-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency based on trifunctional protein gene analysis or enzyme assay.
	• Documentation of patient weight and total prescribed daily caloric intake
	• Documentation of severe disease despite diet management as evidenced by one of the following:
	  ○ Hypoglycemia after short periods of fasting
	  ○ Evidence of functional cardiomyopathy
	  ○ Frequent severe major medical episodes requiring emergency room acute care or hospitalization (3 within the past year or 5 with past 2 years)
	  ○ Elevated creatinine kinase (chronic or episodic)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dose not to exceed 35% of Daily Caloric Intake • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use of another medium chain triglyceride product
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Endocrinologist or provider experience in management of metabolic disorders • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DORNASE ALFA
Affected Medications: PULMOZYME (dornase alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• The diagnosis of Cystic Fibrosis (CF) has been confirmed by appropriate diagnostic or genetic testing • Additional testing should include evaluation of overall clinical lung status and respiratory function (e.g. pulmonary function tests, lung imaging, etc.)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Pulmozyme will be used in conjunction with standard therapies for cystic fibrosis • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Known hypersensitivity to dornase alfa, Chinese Hamster Ovary cell products, or any component of the product.
Age Restriction:	• 1 month or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 24 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DUOPA
Affected Medications: DUOPA (carbidopa-levodopa enteral suspension)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of idiopathic Parkinson's Disease (PD) based on presence of bradykinesia and at least one other cardinal PD feature (tremor, rigidity, postural instability) AND • Levodopa responsive with clearly defined "On" periods AND • Persistent motor complications with disabling "Off" periods for a minimum of 3 hours/day, despite optimal medical therapy with oral levodopa-carbidopa, and at least <u>two</u> other classes of anti-PD therapy (i.e. COMT, MAO-B inhibitor, or dopamine agonist)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Duopa is delivered as a 16-hour infusion through either a naso-jejunal tube for SHORT-term administration or through a PEG-J for LONG-term administration • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Atypical Parkinson's syndrome ("Parkinson's Plus" syndrome) or secondary Parkinson's • Non-levodopa responsive PD • Contraindication to percutaneous endoscopic gastro-jejunal (PEG-J) tube placement or long-term use of a PEG-J • Concomitant use with nonselective MAO inhibitors or have recently (within 2 weeks) taken a nonselective MAO inhibitor
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by a neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
DUPILUMAB
Affected Medications: DUPIXENT (dupilumab subcutaneous injection)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Fasenra, Nucala, Xolair, Cinqair)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications? ○ Add-on maintenance treatment in patients with moderate-to-severe asthma aged 12 years and older with an eosinophilic phenotype or with oral corticosteroid dependent asthma ○ Treatment of patients aged 6 years and older with moderate-to-severe atopic dermatitis whose disease is not adequately controlled with topical prescription therapies or when those therapies are not advisable ○ Add-on maintenance treatment in adult patients with inadequately controlled chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis (CRSwNP)	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Moderate-to-Severe Eosinophilic Asthma		

1. Is there documentation of severe eosinophilic asthma defined by the following: ○ Baseline eosinophil count at least 300 cells/µL **AND** ○ FEV1 less than 80% at baseline or FEV1/FVC reduced by at least 5% from normal	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented use of high-dose inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) plus a long-acting beta agonist (LABA) for at least three months with continued symptoms?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there a documented history of 2 or more asthma exacerbations requiring oral or systemic corticosteroid treatment in the past 12 months while on combination inhaled treatment and at least 80% adherence?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #4
4. Is there documentation that chronic daily oral corticosteroids are required?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by or in consultation with an Allergist, Immunologist, or Pulmonologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Moderate-to-severe atopic dermatitis		
1. Is there documentation of severe inflammatory skin disease defined as functional impairment (inability to use hands or feet for activities of daily living, or significant facial involvement preventing normal social interaction)?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met

2. Is there a documented body surface area (BSA) effected of at least 10% OR hand, foot or mucous membrane involvement?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented failure with at least 6 weeks of treatment with one of the following: Tacrolimus ointment, pimecrolimus cream, Eucrisa?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there documented treatment failure with two of the following for at least 12 weeks: Phototherapy, cyclosporine, azathioprine, methotrexate, mycophenolate?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by or in consultation with a specialist in the treatment of atopic dermatitis (Such as a dermatologist)?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyps (CRSwNP)		
1. Is there documentation of chronic sinusitis after total ethmoidectomy with a need for revision endoscopic sinus surgery due to continued symptoms of nasal congestion/obstruction from recurrent bilateral sinus obstruction due to nasal polyps?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented failure with at least 1 intranasal corticosteroid (such as fluticasone) after ethmoidectomy?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented failure with Sinuva implant?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met

4. Is the drug prescribed by a specialist in the treatment of nasal polyps (otolaryngologist)?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Fasenra, Nucala, Xolair, Cinqair)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

- **Dupixent**
  - Availability: 300 mg/2 mL pre-filled syringe or pre-filled pen, 200 mg/1.14 mL pre-filled syringe
  - Dosing:
    - AD:

    <u>Children ≥ 6 years and Adolescents ≤ 17 years:</u>
    - 15 to < 30 kg: Initial dose of 600 mg (two 300 mg injections) followed by 300 mg every 4 weeks
    - 30 to <60 kg: Initial dose of 400 mg (two 200 mg injections) followed by 200 mg every other week
    - ≥60 kg: Initial dose of 600 mg (two 300 mg injections) followed by 300 mg every other week

    <u>Adolescents ≥ 18 years:</u>

- Initial dose of 600 mg (two 300 mg injections), followed by 300 mg given every other week

- Asthma: Initial dose of 400 mg (two 200 mg injections) followed by 200 mg given every other week or initial dose of 600 mg (two 300 mg injections) followed by 300 mg given every other week
- CRSwNP: 300 mg every other week

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs

Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ELAGOLIX
Affected Medications: ORILISSA (Elagolix oral tablets), ORIAHNN (Elagolix/estradiol/norethindrone acetate)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Uterine Fibroids – Oriahnn		
1. Is there attestation of premenopausal status?	Yes –Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there attestation that the member does not have a history of osteoporosis?	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there attestation from the provider that the member is not pregnant and does not have plans to become pregnant?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Go to
4. Is there documentation of a diagnosis of heavy menstrual bleeding associated with uterine leiomyomas?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Pain due to endometriosis – Orilissa		
1. Is there attestation of premenopausal status?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met

2. Is there attestation that the member does not have a history of osteoporosis?	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there attestation from the provider that the member is not pregnant and does not have plans to become pregnant?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there documentation of a diagnosis of moderate to severe pain associated with endometriosis?	Yes – go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is there documentation of a trial and inadequate relief after at least three months of first-line therapy with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and continuous (no placebo pills) hormonal contraceptives?	Yes – Document and approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 18 months for: • Oriahnn • Orilissa 150 mg once daily*	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

• **Oriahnn**
  ○ 56 tablets per 28 days
• **Orilissa**
  ○ 150 mg: 30 tablets per 30 days		

- 200 mg: 60 tablets per 30 days

*Maximum treatment duration for 200 mg twice daily, or 150 mg once daily with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh Class B) is 6 months. Reauthorization not allowed

POLICY NAME:
ELAPRASE
Affected Medications: ELAPRASE (idursulfase)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Hunter syndrome (Mucopolysaccharidosis type II, MPS II) • Diagnosis confirmed by enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of iduronate 2-sulfatase enzyme activity or by DNA testing that shows pathologic iduronate 2-sulfatase gene mutation • Documentation of baseline values for 6-minute walk test (6-MWT) and/or percent predicted forced vital capacity (FVC) • Must have symptoms attributable to MPS II such as: developmental delay, cognitive impairment, frequent infections, hearing loss, hepatosplenomegaly, hernias, impaired respiratory function, joint pain, skeletal deformities, sleep apnea or valvular heart disease
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• In case of anaphylaxis or severe allergic reaction, there will be appropriate medical support readily available when Elaprase is administered • QL- 0.5 mg/kg infusion once weekly **Reauthorization**: Documentation of clinical response and toleration of agent • Clinical Response: Demonstrated a response to therapy compared to pretreatment baseline: stabilization or improvement in 6-MWT and/or FVC **AND** • Toleration of agent: absence of unacceptable toxicity from the drug. Examples of unacceptable toxicity include the following: severe hypersensitivity including anaphylactic reactions, antibody development and serious adverse reactions, acute respiratory complications, acute cardiorespiratory failure, etc.
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age	• 5 years of age and older

Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with a physician who specializes in the treatment of inherited metabolic disorders
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Subsequent approval 12 months unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ELTROMBOPAG
Affected Medications: PROMACTA (eltrombopag), PROMACTA PACKET

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>All indications</u>** • Complete blood count with differential and platelet count • Liver function test **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP</u>** • All therapies tired/failed • Documentation of splenectomy status **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with chronic hepatitis C</u>** • Documentation of plan to initiate interferon-based therapy • Child-Pugh score **<u>Severe aplastic anemia</u>** • All immunosuppressive therapies tried/failed • Documentation of planned treatment regimen • Baseline hemoglobin and absolute neutrophil count (ANC)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP</u>** • Documentation of platelet count less than 20,000/mcl **AND** • Documentation of clinically significant bleeding **AND** • Must fail at least 2 therapies for ITP, including corticosteroids or immunoglobulin (defined as platelets did not increase to at least 50,000/mcl) **OR** • Documentation of splenectomy **Reauthorization** • Response to treatment with platelet count of at least 50,000/mcl (not to exceed 400,000/mcl) **OR** • The platelet counts have not increased to a platelet count of at least 50,000/mcl and the patient has NOT been on the maximum dose for at least 4 weeks **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with chronic hepatitis C</u>** • Documentation of platelet count less than 75,000/mcl **AND**

	• Documentation of compensated liver disease
	
	Reauthorization:
	• Response to treatment with platelet count of at least 90,000/mcl but less than 400,000/mcl and no significant liver function abnormalities
	
	<u>Severe aplastic anemia</u>
	• Documentation of platelet count less than or equal to 30,000/mcl **AND**
	• Documentation of insufficient response to at least 1 prior immunosuppressive therapy
	
	Reauthorization after initial approval requires hematologic response to treatment defined as meeting 1 or more of the following criteria:
	  ○ Platelet count increases to 20,000/mcl above baseline, or stable platelet counts with transfusion independence for a minimum of 8 weeks;
	  ○ Hemoglobin increase by greater than 1.5 g/dL, or a reduction in greater than or equal to 4 units RBC transfusions for 8 consecutive weeks;
	  ○ ANC increase of 100% or an ANC increase greater than 500/mcl
	• Discontinue therapy if hematologic response not achieved after 16 weeks of treatment, if platelet count greater than 400,000/mcl, or significant liver function abnormalities
	
	Oral suspension formulation requires documented medical inability to use Promacta tablets

Exclusion Criteria:	**<u>All indications</u>** • History of hematological malignancy or myelodysplastic syndrome **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with chronic hepatitis C</u>** • Hepatitis C treatment with direct-acting antiviral agents used without interferon • Child-Pugh score greater than 6 • History of ascites or hepatic encephalopathy

Age Restriction:	**<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP</u>** • 1 year and older **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with chronic hepatitis C and patients with severe aplastic anemia</u>** • 18 years and older **<u>Severe Aplastic Anemia</u>** • 2 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP and patients with severe aplastic anemia</u>** • Prescribed by or consultation with hematologist **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with chronic hepatitis C</u>** • Prescribed by or consultation with hematologist, hepatologist, gastroenterologist, or ID specialist
Coverage Duration:	**<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP</u>** • Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Renewal with sufficient platelet increase: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Renewal with insufficient platelet increase: 3 months, unless otherwise specified **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with chronic hepatitis C</u>** • Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified **<u>Severe aplastic anemia</u>** • Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified **<u>Severe aplastic anemia in combination with cyclosporine and Atgam</u>** • Approval: 6 months only

POLICY NAME:
ELZONRIS
Affected Medications: ELZONRIS (tagraxofusp-erzs)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ Treatment of blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm (BPDCN) in adults and in pediatric patients at least 2 years of age
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm (BPDCN) made by a board certified Hematopathologist or Dermatopathologist. • If diagnosis of BPDCN is based on skin biopsy, clear plasmacytoid dendritic blast cells are present by morphology and confirmed by IHC and flow cytometry. Features excluding AML and Leukemia cutis must be present. • If BPDCN presents as the leukemic form or it there is bone marrow involvement, AML, T-cell lymphoblastic leukemia, and NK-cell Leukemia must be excluded. • Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• The recommended dose and schedule is 12 mcg/kg administered intravenously over 15 minutes once daily on day 1 to 5 of a 21-day cycle. <u>Reauthorization:</u> documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Renal toxicity: Withhold tagraxofusp until serum creatinine is less than or equal to 1.8 mg/dL or CrCl is greater than or equal to 60 mL/minute. • Hepatotoxicity: Withhold tagraxofusp until AST and/or ALT are less than or equal to 2.5 times ULN • Persistent clinically significant toxicities from prior chemotherapy • Receiving immunosuppressive therapy • Pregnancy
Age Restriction:	• For adults and pediatric patients 2 years and older only

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by or in consultation with a prescriber experienced in the treatment of BPDCN • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
EMAPALUMAB
Affected Medications: GAMIFANT (emapalumab-lzsg)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design • Treatment of adult and pediatric (newborn and older) patients with primary hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH) with refractory, recurrent or progressive disease or intolerance with conventional HLH therapy.

Required Medical Information:	<u>Diagnosis of primary hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH)</u>
	
	• Medical records (e.g., chart notes, laboratory values) confirming the following:
	  ○ Confirmation of a gene mutation known to cause primary HLH (e.g., PRF1, UNC13D); AND
	  ○ Confirmation that 5 of the following clinical characteristics are present:
	  • Fever 101.3°F or higher
	  • Splenomegaly
	  • **Two** of the following cytopenias in the peripheral blood:
	  ○ Hemoglobin less than 9 g/dL; or
	  ○ Platelet count less than 100 x 10^9/L; or
	  ○ Neutrophils less than 1 x 109/L
	  • **One** of the following:
	  ○ Hypertriglyceridemia defined as fasting triglycerides 3 mmol/L or higher or 265 mg/dL or higher; or
	  ○ Hypofibrinogenemia defined as fibrinogen 1.5 g/L or lower
	  • Hemophagocytosis in bone marrow or spleen or lymph nodes with no evidence of malignancy
	  • Low or absent natural killer cell activity (according to local laboratory reference)
	  • Ferritin 500 mg/L or higher
	  • Soluble CD25 (i.e., soluble IL-2 receptor) 2,400 U/ml or higher

	AND • Patient has refractory, recurrent or progressive disease or intolerance with conventional HLH therapy (i.e., etoposide + dexamethasone); **and** • Emapalumab will be administered with dexamethasone; and • Patient is a candidate for stem cell transplant; **and** • Emapalumab is being used as part of the induction or maintenance phase of stem cell transplant, which is to be discontinued at the initiation of conditioning for stem cell transplant; **and** • Dosing is in accordance with the United States Food and Drug Administration approved labeling; **and** • Approval is for no more than 6 months
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	• Emapalumab for the treatment of secondary HLH
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by or in consultation with a prescriber experienced in the treatment of HLH • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 4 months, unless otherwise specified (not to exceed 6 months total of treatment)

POLICY NAME:
EMICIZUMAB
Affected Medications: HEMLIBRA (emicizumab-kxwh)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documented diagnosis of hemophilia A with or without inhibitors • Prescribed for routine prophylaxis to prevent or reduce the frequency of bleeding episodes

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Baseline factor level less than 1% AND prophylaxis required OR
	• Baseline factor level 1% to 3% AND a documented history of at least two episodes of spontaneous bleeding into joints
	• Prophylactic agents must be discontinued
	  ○ Factor VIII Inhibitors: after the first week of HEMLIBRA
	  ○ Bypassing Agents: one day before starting HEMLIBRA
	
	Loading Dose:
	• 3 mg/kg once every week for 4 weeks
	• Maximum 1,380 mg per 28 day supply
	
	Maintenance dose:
	• 1.5 mg/kg once every week or
	• 3 mg/kg once every 2 weeks or
	• 6 mg/kg once every 4 weeks
	• Any increases in dose must be supported by an acceptable clinical rationale (i.e. weight gain, increase in breakthrough bleeding when patient is fully adherent to therapy, etc.)
	
	Product Availability
	• Single-dose vials for injection: 30 mg/mL, 60 mg/0.4 mL, 105 mg/0.7 mL, 150 mg/mL
	• Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced
	
	Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success defined as a reduction in spontaneous bleeds requiring treatment, as well as documentation of bleed history since last approval

Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Hematologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval duration: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
EMPAVELI
Affected Medications: EMPAVELI (pegcetacoplan)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Treatment of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH)
Required Medical Information:	• PNH diagnosis confirmed by documented by high-sensitivity flow cytometry evaluation • Complete blood count (CBC), reticulocyte count, lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), packed RBC transfusion requirement • Patients must be administered a meningococcal vaccine at least 2 weeks prior to initiation of Empaveli therapy if have not received one in the past 3 years, and revaccinated according to current ACIP guidelines • Platelet count of at least 50,000 • At least 4 blood transfusions required in the previous 12 months for those not currently on eculizumab
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented treatment failure with eculizumab, defined as ongoing need for transfusions despite regular treatment for at least 6 months • If switching from eculizumab, Empaveli may be initiated while continuing eculizumab at its current dose for 4 weeks. After 4 weeks, eculizumab must be discontinued. **<u>Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success</u>** • Serum LDH, hemoglobin, decrease in blood transfusions, infusion records
Exclusion Criteria:	• Current meningitis infection • History of bone marrow transplantation • Use in combination with other complement-inhibitor therapy
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Hematologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
EMSAM
Affected Medications: EMSAM (selegiline)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of major depressive disorder **AND** • Documented treatment failure with at least two (2) of the following antidepressants with documented trials of clinically sufficient doses and minimum 6 six weeks duration: selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRI), serotonin/norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRI), bupropion, mirtazapine, or tricyclic/tetracyclic antidepressants. **OR** • Documentation of inability to take any oral preparations (including commercially available liquid antidepressants) • For requests over 6 mg/24 hours, patient must agree to adhere to a tyramine restrictive diet
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pheochromocytoma • Concurrent use of the following medications: dextromethorphan or St. John's Wort
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Psychiatrist or receiving input from a psychiatry practice • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ENASIDENIB
Affected Medications: IDHIFA (enasidenib mesylate tablet)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Acute Myeloid Leukemia with an isocitrate dehydrogenase-2 (IDH2) mutation as detected by a Food and Drug Administration (Food and Drug Administration (FDA))-approved test.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ENDOTHELIN RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS
Affected Medications: BOSENTAN (bosentan), AMBRISENTAN (ambrisentan), OPSUMIT (macitentan)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design • Pulmonary artery hypertension (PAH)
Required Medical Information:	Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) WHO Group 1 • Documentation of PAH confirmed by right-heart catheterization • Etiology of PAH (idiopathic, heritable, or associated with connective tissue disease) • NYHA/WHO Functional Class II, III, or IV symptoms. • Liver Function Tests within normal limits prior to initiation • Documentation of Acute Vasoreactivity Testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of trial with at least 1 PDE5 inhibitor (unless contraindicated) OR patient at high risk necessitating endothelin receptor antagonist. • Not recommended for patients with PAH secondary to heart failure with severe systolic dysfunction • Not recommended for patients with moderate to severe liver impairment **For all Opsumit (macitentan) requests:** • Documented failure with an adequate trial (at least 12 weeks) of BOTH ambrisentan and bosentan **Reauthorization** requires documentation of treatment success defined as improved walking distance or improvements in functional class.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pregnancy • Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis (IPF), including IPF patients with PAH (WHO Group 3)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Cardiologist or pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ENFUVIRTIDE
Affected Medications: FUZEON (enfuvirtide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications
Required Medical Information:	• The patient has HIV-1 infection
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• The patient has used Fuzeon for greater than or equal to 6 months, **AND** the current viral load and CD4+ count is documented, **AND** the patient had a positive or stable virologic response to Fuzeon **OR** • The patient has NOT used Fuzeon for greater than or equal to 6 months, AND the baseline viral load and CD4+ count is documented, **AND** there is evidence of HIV-1 replication despite ongoing antiretroviral therapy, **AND** Fuzeon is prescribed in combination with an optimized antiretroviral regimen
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Age 6 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 24 months (if the patient has already used Fuzeon for greater than or equal to 6 months) , unless otherwise specified • Approval: 6 months (if the patient has NOT already used Fuzeon for greater than or equal to 6 months), unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ENSPRYNG
Affected Medications: ENSPRYNG (satralizumab-mwge)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications ○ Neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder (NMOSD) in adult patients who are anti-aquaporin-4 (AQP4) antibody positive

Required Medical Information:	**<u>Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)</u>**
	• Diagnosis of NMOSD with AQP4-IgG requiring all of the following:
	  ○ At least one core clinical characteristic:
	  • Optic neuritis
	  • Acute myelitis
	  • Area postrema syndrome: episode of otherwise unexplained hiccups or nausea and vomiting
	  • Acute brainstem syndrome
	  • Symptomatic narcolepsy or acute diencephalic clinical syndrome with NMSOD-typical diencephalic MRI lesions
	  • Symptomatic cerebral syndrome with NMOSD-typical brain lesions
	  ○ Positive test for AQP4-IgG using best available detection method
	  ○ Exclusion for alternative diagnoses
	• History of at least 1 attack in the past year, or at least 2 attacks in the past 2 years, requiring rescue therapy
	• Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) score of 6.5 or less
	• Documented treatment failure with 12 weeks of at least 2 of the following immunosuppressive therapies: azathioprine, mycophenolate, methotrexate
	• Documented treatment failure with 12 weeks of at least 1 of the following: mitoxantrone (authorization required), rituximab (authorization required)
	
	Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success.

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: 120 mg SQ at weeks 0, 2, and 4, followed by a maintenance dosage of 120 mg every 4 weeks

Exclusion Criteria:	• Active Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) infection • Active or untreated latent tuberculosis • Concurrent use with other monoclonal antibodies (rituximab, eculizumab, tocilizumab, inebilizumab etc.) or IVIG
Age Restriction:	• 18 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Neurologist or neuro-ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
EPOPROSTENOL
Affected Medications: EPOPROSTENOL, VELETRI (epoprostenol, FLOLAN (epoprostenol)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) WHO Group 1** • Documentation of PAH confirmed by right-heart catheterization • Documentation of acute vasoreactivity testing • Patient weight, planned dose and frequency
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• PAH: for initiation of therapy patient must have mean pulmonary artery pressure at least 25mm Hg at rest or at least 30 mm Hg with exertion **AND** • Failure of the following therapy classes: PDE5 inhibitors **AND** • Endothelin receptor antagonists (exception for severe disease, WHO class IV) • Subsequent approval requires documentation of treatment success: exercise endurance, echocardiographic testing, hemodynamic testing, BNP, functional class
Exclusion Criteria:	• **Folan**: Heart failure caused by reduced left ventricular ejection fraction • **Veletri**: Long-term use in patients with heart failure due to severe left ventricular systolic dysfunction; long-term use patients who develop pulmonary edema during dose initiation
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with cardiologist or pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ERECTILE DYSFUNCTION
Affected Medications: VIAGRA, SILDENAFIL (25mg, 50mg, 100mg), CIALIS (10mg and 20mg), EDEX KIT, LEVITRA, MUSE PELLET, STAXYN, STENDRA, TADALAFIL (10mg, 20mg)

Covered Uses:	• For mental health diagnosis, follow Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fifth edition (DSM-5) diagnostic criteria: A. At least one of the three following symptoms must be experienced on almost all or all (approximately 75%-100%) occasions of sexual activity (in identified situational contexts or, if generalized, in all contexts): ▪ Marked difficulty in obtaining an erection during sexual activity. ▪ Marked difficulty in maintaining an erection until the completion of sexual activity. ▪ Marked decrease in erectile rigidity. B. The symptoms in Criterion A have persisted for a minimum duration of approximately 6 months. C. The symptoms in Criterion A cause clinically significant distress in the individual. D. The sexual dysfunction is not better explained by a nonsexual mental disorder or as a consequence of severe relationship distress or other significant stressors and is not attributable to the effects of a substance/medication or another medical condition.
Required Medical Information:	• Must have failure to formulary alternative tadalafil 2.5mg or 5 mg tablets
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	• Diagnosis of erectile dysfunction (ED) without meeting requirements of DSM-5 criteria
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions	• Mental Health providers only

Age Restriction:	
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months

POLICY NAME:
ERGOT ALKALOIDS
Affected Medications: DIHYDROERGOTAMINE MESYLATE INJECTION, DIHYDROERGOTAMINE MESYLATE NASAL SOLUTION

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design

Required Medical Information:	• Request for injection: documentation of status migrainosus
	• Request for nasal solution: documentation of migraines described as being moderate-severe **AND**
	• Documentation of inadequate response or contraindication to all of the following:
	  ○ Minimum of two prescription strength NSAIDs or combination analgesics (e.g. ibuprofen, naproxen, or acetaminophen plus aspirin plus caffeine)
	  ○ Minimum of 1 oral 5-hydroxytryptamine-1 (5HT1) receptor agonists (e.g. sumatriptan, naratriptan, rizatriptan, or zolmitriptan)
	• Minimum of 1 NON-oral 5HT1 agonist (e.g. sumatriptan, zolmitriptan)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Injection doses should not exceed 3 mg in a 24 hour period, and 6 mg in one week
	  • QL 12mL/30 days
	• Nasal solutions should not exceed 2 mg per day, no additional benefit shown
	  • QL 2mL/30 days (or 8mg/30 days)
	
	Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy

Exclusion Criteria:	• Hemiplegic or basilar migraine • Uncontrolled hypertension • Ischemic heart disease (e.g. angina pectoris, history of myocardial infarction, history of silent ischemia) • Peripheral artery disease • Pregnancy or breastfeeding • Documented severe chronic liver disease • Severe renal impairment • Use in combination with 5HT1 receptor agonist such as sumatriptan

Age Restriction:	• Patients 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ERYTHROPOIESIS STIMULATING AGENTS (ESAs)
Affected Medications: ARANESP (darbepoetin alfa), EPOGEN (epoetin alfa), MIRCERA (methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta), PROCRIT (epoetin alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design **Epogen & Aranesp & Procrit & Mircera** • Treatment of anemia due to chronic kidney disease (CKD), including patients on dialysis and not on dialysis to decrease the need for red blood cell (RBC) transfusion **Epogen & Procrit & Aranesp** • Treatment of anemia in patients with non-myeloid malignancies where anemia is due to the effect of concomitant myelosuppressive chemotherapy, and upon initiation, there is a minimum of two additional months of planned chemotherapy **Epogen & Procrit only** • To reduce the need for allogeneic RBC transfusions among patients with perioperative hemoglobin greater than 10 to 13 or less g/dL who are at high risk for perioperative blood loss from elective, noncardiac, nonvascular surgery • Treatment of anemia due to zidovudine administered at ≤ 4200 mg/week in patients with HIV-infection with endogenous serum erythropoietin levels of ≤ 500 mUnits/mL **Compendia-supported uses** • Symptomatic anemia in Myelodysplastic syndrome • Allogenic bone marrow transplantation • Anemia associated with Hepatitis C (HCV) treatment • Anemia associated with rheumatoid arthritis (RA)/ rheumatic disease
Required Medical Information:	• One of the following in accordance with FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved label or compendia support: ○ Anemia associated with chronic renal failure ○ Anemia secondary to chemotherapy with a minimum of two additional months of planned chemotherapy ○ Anemia secondary to zidovudine-treated Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) patients ○ Anemia in patients scheduled to undergo elective, non-cardiac, nonvascular surgery ○ Symptomatic anemia in Myelodysplastic syndrome

	○ Allogenic bone marrow transplantation ○ Anemia associated with Hepatitis C (HCV) treatment ○ Anemia associated with rheumatoid arthritis (RA)/ rheumatic disease
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Coverage for the non-preferred drugs (Epogen, Procrit, Mircera) is provided when any of the following criteria is met: ○ For Epogen or Procrit, a documented intolerable adverse event to the preferred product Retacrit, and the adverse event was not an expected adverse event attributed to the active ingredient ○ For Mircera, a documented inadequate response or intolerable adverse event to the preferred product, Retacrit ○ Currently receiving treatment with Mircera, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs
Exclusion Criteria:	• Use in combination with another erythropoiesis stimulating agent (ESA)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by, or in consultation with, a specialist (hematologist, oncologist, nephrologist)
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ESBRIET
Affected Medications: ESBRIET (pirfenidone)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diagnosis of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis • Presence of usual interstitial pneumonia (UIP) on high resolution computed tomography (HRCT), and/or surgical lung biopsy AND • Documentation of baseline forced vital capacity (FVC) greater than or equal to 50 percent of the predicted value AND • Documentation of Predicted diffuse capacity for carbon monoxide (DLCO) greater than or equal to 30 percent. • Documentation of baseline liver function tests, monthly for first 6 months, then every 3 months thereafter
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Esbriet is not approved for use in combination with Ofev. • ESBRIET is not recommended for use in patients with severe (Child Pugh Class C) hepatic impairment. • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitant administration of moderate or strong CYP1A2 inhibitors / inducers should be avoided while taking Esbriet. • Transaminases more than 5 times the upper limit of normal or elevated transaminases accompanied by symptoms (jaundice, hyperbilirubinemia).
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by or in consulation with a pulmonologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ETELCALCETIDE
Affected Medications: PARSABIV (etelcalcetide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of secondary hyperparathyroidism on hemodialysis • Documentation of baseline laboratory values: Calcium (corrected or free), Phosphate, Vitamin D • Parathyroid hormone (PTH) levels persistently greater than 2-9 times the Upper Limit of Normal (ULN) for the assay used • Documentation of failure or rationale for avoidance for all standard treatments for hyperparathyroidism: Calcitriol oral (capsule or solution) and injection, Paricalcitol oral and injection, Doxercalciferol oral and injection, Cinacalcet
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patient does not have any Food and Drug Administration (FDA) labeled contraindications to therapy • Reauthorization will require documentation of reduction of PTH to 2 times the ULN
Exclusion Criteria:	• Known hypersensitivity to etelcalcetide or any of its excipients. • Diagnosis of parathyroid carcinoma, primary hyperparathyroidism or with chronic kidney disease who are not on hemodialysis
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
EVKEEZA and JUXTAPID
Affected Medications: EVKEEZA (evinacumab-dgnb), JUXTAPID (lomitapide)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ As an adjunct to other low-density lipoprotein-cholesterol (LDL-C) lowering therapies (LLTs) for the treatment of adult and pediatric patients, aged 12 years and older, with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia (HoFH)

Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of HoFH confirmed by at least 1 of the following:
	  ○ Genetic testing showing multiple mutant alleles across the following gene loci: low-density lipoprotein receptor (LDLR), apolipoprotein B (apo B), proprotein convertase subtilisin kexin type 9 (PCSK9) or low-density lipoprotein receptor adaptor protein 1 (LDLRAP1).
	  ○ Untreated LDL-C greater than 500 mg/dL or treated LDL-C greater than 300 mg/dL AND one of the following: (1) history of cutaneous or tendinous xanthoma prior to age 10 years or (2) documentation of untreated LDL-C greater than 190 mg/dL consistent with heterozygous familial hypocholesteremia in both parents
	• Documentation of baseline untreated LDL-C

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented treatment failure defined as an LDL-C greater than 100mg/dL despite at least six months of adherent therapy with all following, unless contraindicated or not tolerated:
	  ○ High intensity statin therapy (atorvastatin, rosuvastatin) and/or ezetimibe
	  ○ PCSK9 inhibitor (Praluent, Repatha) unless double-null and/or LDLR activity 15% or less
	
	<u>Reauthorization</u>: documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy defined by an LDL-C level at goal or decreased by at least 30% from baseline
	
	<u>Dosing</u>:
	• Evkeeza: 15mg/kg IV once every 4 weeks
	• Juxtapid

	○ Initial dose: 5mg daily ○ Max dose: 60mg daily
Exclusion Criteria:	• Combination therapy with Juxtapid and Evkeeza is considered experimental and is not a covered benefit
Age Restriction:	• Evkeeza: 12 years of age and older • Juxtapid: 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Endocrinologist, cardiologist, or lipid specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
EVOLOCUMAB
Affected Medications: REPATHA (evolocumab)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved by PacificSource?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the diagnosis being treated according to one of the covered indications below?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Primary or Familial Hyperlipidemia		
1. Is there an untreated (no lipid-lowering therapy) LDL-cholesterol level of at least 190 mg/dL?	Yes – Document and go to #4 _____	No – Go to #2
2. Is there a current LDL-cholesterol level of at least 100 mg/dL after at least three months of adherent use with maximally-tolerated statin therapy?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Go to #3
3. Is there a current LDL-cholesterol level of at least 100 mg/dL and statin intolerance defined as: o Intolerable statin-associated muscle symptoms lasting at least two weeks confirmed with at least two attempts of statin re-challenge (including two different statins, one of which being either atorvastatin or rosuvastatin) or o Rhabdomyolysis with statin-associated elevation in creatine kinase (CK) level to at least 10 times upper limit of normal	Yes – Document LDL and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Clinical Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease (ASCVD)		
1. Is there a history of Clinical Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease (ASCVD) or a cardiovascular event? o Acute coronary syndromes, myocardial infarction (MI), stable or unstable angina, coronary or other arterial revascularization procedure (e.g., CABG, PTCA), stroke of presumed atherosclerotic origin, transient ischemic attack	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met

(TIA), peripheral arterial disease of presumed atherosclerotic origin, findings from CT angiogram or catheterization consistent with clinical ASCVD		
2. Is there a current LDL-Cholesterol of at least 70 mg/dL after at least three months of adherent use with maximally-tolerated (moderate or high-intensity) statin therapy?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Go to #3
3. Is there a current LDL-Cholesterol of at least 70 mg/dL and a history of statin intolerance defined as: ○ Intolerable statin-associated muscle symptoms lasting at least two weeks confirmed with at least two attempts of statin re-challenge (including two different statins, one of which being either atorvastatin or rosuvastatin) or ○ Rhabdomyolysis with statin-associated elevation in creatine kinase (CK) level to at least 10 times upper limit of normal	Yes – Document LDL and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		
• **Repatha:** 140 mg every 2 weeks OR 420 mg once monthly ○ Repatha Solution Prefilled Syringe or Auto-Injector 140 mg/mL – 2 injections (2 mL) per 28 days ○ Repatha Pushtronex System Solution Cartridge 420 mg/3.5 mL – 1 injection (3.5 mL) per 28 days • Moderate-intensity statins: Atorvastatin, fluvastatin 80 mg daily, lovastatin 40 mg, pitavastatin 2 mg or greater, pravastatin 40 mg or greater, rosuvastatin, simvastatin 20 mg or greater		

POLICY NAME:
Food and Drug Administration (FDA) APPROVED DRUG – Drug or Indication Not Yet Reviewed By Plan for Formulary Placement
Affected Medications: New Medications or Indications of Existing Drugs Not Yet Reviewed By Plan for Formulary Placement

Covered Uses:	• Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of disease state, level of control, and therapies failed • Documentation of failure with all available formulary products for treatment of disease state • Documentation that delay in treatment will cause loss of life, limb, function or other extreme pain
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Drug must be dosed according to package insert requirements
Exclusion Criteria:	• Exclusion based on package insert requirements
Age Restriction:	• Age based on package insert requirements
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescriber restrictions based on package insert requirements
Coverage Duration:	• Case by case based on member need

POLICY NAME:
FENFLURAMINE
Affected Medications: FINTEPLA (cannabidiol)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documented diagnosis of Dravet syndrome (DS) • Patient Weight • Documentation that therapy is being used as adjunct therapy for seizures **<u>Dravet Syndrome</u>** • Documentation of at least 6 convulsive seizures in the last 6 weeks while on stable antiepileptic drug therapy • Documented past treatment and inadequate control of seizures with Epidiolex **AND** at least four of the following therapies: ○ Valproate, clobazam, clonazepam, levetiracetam, or topiramate • Documentation of baseline cardiac function testing
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: not to exceed 26 mg daily • Reauthorization: documentation determined by treating provider of treatment success.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitant use of, or within 14 days of the administration of monoamine oxidase inhibitors.
Age Restriction:	• 2 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
FENTANYL (Oral-Intranasal)
Affected Medications: ABSTRAL, FENTORA, FENTANYL CITRATE, LAZANDA, ONSOLIS, SUBSYS

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications
Required Medical Information:	• Long-Acting opioid is being prescribed for around-the clock treatment of the cancer pain. • The patient is opioid tolerant (Patients are considered opioid tolerant if they have been taking at least 60 mg of oral morphine per day, 25 mcg of transdermal fentanyl/hr, 30 mg of oral oxycodone daily, 8 mg of oral hydromorphone daily, 25 mg oral oxymorphone daily or an equianalgesic dose of another opioid for a week or longer).
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For breakthrough pain in patients with cancer and for breakthrough chronic (non-cancer) pain • Patient is unable to swallow, has dysphagia, esophagitis, mucositis, or uncontrollable nausea/vomiting **OR** • Patient is unable to take **2** other short-acting narcotics (eg, oxycodone, morphine sulfate, hydromorphone, etc) secondary to allergy or severe adverse events **AND** • Patient is on or will be on a long-acting narcotic (eg, Duragesic), or the patient is on intravenous, subcutaneous, or spinal (intrathecal, epidural) narcotics (eg, morphine sulfate, hydromorphone, fentanyl citrate).
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients taking strong or moderate cytochrome P450 3A4 inhibitor(s), who will not be carefully monitored and will not have dosing adjustments made if necessary. • Use in the management of acute and/or postoperative pain including surgery/post-surgery, trauma/post-trauma, acute medical illness (acute abdominal pain, pelvic pain, muscle spasm).

	• Use as pre-anesthesia (preoperative anxiolysis and sedation and/or supplement to anesthesia).
Age Restriction:	• Actiq, ≥ 16 years • All other medications, ≥ 18 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
FLUCYTOSINE
Affected Medications: FLUCYTOSINE

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Susceptibility cultures matching flucytosine activity
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: maximum 150 mg/kg/day
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 weeks, or lesser requested duration, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
FLUCYTOSINE
Affected Medications: FLUCYTOSINE

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Susceptibility cultures matching flucytosine activity
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: maximum 150 mg/kg/day
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 weeks, or lesser requested duration, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
FLUOCINOLONE OCULAR IMPLANT
Affected Medications: ILUVIEN, RETISERT, YUTIQ

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded from by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**Iluvien** • Diagnosis of clinically significant diabetic macular edema **AND** • Documentation of past treatment with corticosteroids without a clinically significant rise in intraocular pressure **AND** • Documentation of insufficient response to initial therapy with intravitreal bevacizumab (or another anti-VEGF therapy) **AND** • Documentation of insufficient response to laser photocoagulation **Retisert and Yutiq** • Diagnosis of recurrent non-infectious uveitis with documentation of slit-lamp examination and dilated fundus examination • Authorization for Retisert requires documented clinical failure with Yutiq

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Iluvien**
	• One intravitreal implant per 36 months as monotherapy
	• If the physician determines that adjunctive therapy with anti-VEGF is necessary (e.g. worsening visual acuity, retinal volume, or fluorescein leakage with Iluvien monotherapy), the request will be reviewed and determination will be made based on medical necessity. Adjunctive therapy with Avastin (bevacizumab) will be the preferred option.
	
	Retisert and Yutiq
	• One intravitreal implant per 30 months (Retisert) or 36 months (Yutiq)
	• Documented failure with
	  ○ A 12-week trial with a systemic corticosteroid (such as prednisone) AND
	  ○ At least one immunosuppressive agent: methotrexate, azathioprine, mycophenolate, AND
	  ○ At least one calcinuerin inhibitor (cyclosporine, tacrolimus) AND

	○ At least two of the following ocular steroids: Ozurdex, Triesence, Trivaris AND • Authorization for Retisert requires documented clinical failure with Yutiq
Exclusion Criteria:	• Active or suspected ocular or periocular infections • Glaucoma or documentation of past treatment with corticosteroids with a clinically significant rise in intraocular pressure • Concurrent use of intravitreal implants and injections: Ozurdex (dexamethasone), Triesence (triamcinolone), Trivaris (triamcinolone)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• **Iluvien**: 36 months, unless otherwise specified • **Retisert**: 30 months, unless otherwise specified • **Yutiq**: 36 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
FOSTAMATINIB
Affected Medications: TAVALISSE (fostamatinib)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Complete blood count with differential and platelet count • Liver function test **<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with Chronic Immune thrombocytopenia (ITP)</u>** • All therapies tried/failed • Documentation of splenectomy status
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Thrombocytopenia in patients with Chronic ITP</u>** • Documentation of platelet count less than 20,000/mcl and clinical bleeding • Must fail at least 2 therapies for ITP – a thrombopoietin receptor agonist and another including corticosteroids, immunoglobulins, immunosuppression, or splenectomy • **Continuation of therapy** requires response to treatment with platelet count of at least 50,000/mcl without significant liver function abnormalities • Discontinue therapy after 12 weeks if platelet count does not increase to a level sufficient to avoid clinically important bleeding
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or consultation with hematologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
GALAFOLD
Affected Medications: GALAFOLD (migalastat)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Fabry disease • Diagnosis confirmed by enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of alpha-galactosidase enzyme activity or by DNA testing • Presence of at least one amenable (responsive) GLA variant (mutation) • The patient has clinical signs and symptoms of Fabry disease. • The patient is male OR The patient is female and the patient has documented substantial disease manifestations (Renal dysfunction, Cardiovascular dysfunction, Cerebrovascular complications, Pulmonary complications, Neurologic/neuropathic dysfunction (pain) and diagnosis has been confirmed with genetic testing
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• The safety and efficacy of Galafold used concurrently with Fabrazyme has not been established.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with a prescriber experienced in the treatment of Fabry disease
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Subsequent approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
GALSULFASE
Affected Medications: NAGLAZYME (galsulfase)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indication of mucopolysaccharidosis VI (MPS VI or Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome)?	Yes – Go to section below	No – Criteria not met
Indication: Mucopolysaccharidosis VI (MPS VI or Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome)		
1. Is there documentation of a diagnosis of mucopolysaccharidosis VI (MPS VI or Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome)	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documentation of a confirmed diagnosis by an enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency in Nacetylgalactosamine 4-sulfatase (arylsulfatase B) enzyme activity or by DNA testing?	Yes – Document and go to 3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation of a current body weight for dosing calculations?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 3 months, unless otherwise specified	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met

2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months, unless otherwise specified	No – Criteria not met

Quantity Limitations

- **Naglazyme**
  - Availability: 5 mg/5 mL single-use vial
  - Dose: 1 mg/kg of body weight* administered once weekly as an intravenous infusion.**

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced.
**All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

POLICY NAME:
GILENYA
Affected Medications: GILENYA (fingolimod)

Covered Uses:	All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded from plan benefits.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) • Recent documentations of complete blood count, liver function tests, and an electrocardiogram
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• No concurrent use of any medications indicated for the treatment of relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis • Maximum dose: 0.5 mg once daily • Documentation of varicella serology and varicella zoster virus vaccination if antibody negative for those without a history of chicken pox or prior vaccination • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Varicella or Zostavax/Shingrex vaccination within the last month • Myocardial infarction, unstable angina, stroke, transient ischemic attack, decompensated heart failure requiring hospitalization or Class III/IV heart failure in the last 6 months • History or presence of Mobitz Type II second-degree or third-degree AV block or sick sinus syndrome, unless patient has a functioning pacemaker • Baseline QTc interval is equal to or greater than 500 msec • Current use of Class Ia or Class III anti-arrhythmic drugs
Age Restriction:	• At least or greater than 10 years old (per Food and Drug Administration (FDA) labeling)
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by a Neurologist or an MS specialist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
GIVOSIRAN
Affected Medications: GIVLAARI (givosiran)

Covered Uses:	All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded from plan benefits.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of elevated urine porphobilinogen (PBG) levels based on specific lab test utilized • Diagnosis confirmed based on Porphyria Genomic testing • Documentation of baseline acute attack frequency • Evaluation and elimination of exacerbating factors including medications, smoking, drinking, medications, and infections • Documentation of baseline liver function tests

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of active acute disease defined as at least 2 documented porphyria attacks within the last six months requiring Hemin administration that are not attributable to a specific exacerbating factor
	• Documented 12-week trial and failure of prophylactic hemin administration
	• For women:
	  ○ Documented 12-week trial and failure of gonadotropin releasing hormone analogue (ex. Leuprolide) OR
	  ○ Documentation that attacks are not related to the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle
	
	Reauthorization will require documentation of greater than 50% reduction in baseline acute attack frequency

Exclusion Criteria:	• Active HIV, Hepatitis C, or Hepatitis B infection(s) • History of Pancreatitis • Concomitant use with prophylactic hemin
Age Restriction:	• Greater than or equal to 12 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by, or in consultation with physicians that specialize in the treatment of acute hepatic porphyria • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
GONADOTROPIN
Affected Medications: CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN, PREGNYL, NOVAREL

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism secondary to a pituitary deficiency in males • Perioperative use in male infants/toddlers with hypospadias and chordee OR total epispadias and bladder exstrophy • Prepubertal cryptorchidism not caused by anatomic obstruction • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Use in the management of infertility (diagnosis or treatment) in males or females, obesity, prevention of recurrent or habitual miscarriage, or treatment or prevention of breast cancer
Age Restriction:	• Prepubertal cryptorchidism: generally between 4 and 9 years of age • Hypospadias or epispadias: infant or toddler
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
GOSERELIN ACETATE IMPLANT
Affected Medications: ZOLADEX (goserelin acetate implant)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Prostate/Breast Cancer</u>** • Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For endometriosis: documentation of a trial and inadequate relief after at least three months of first-line therapy with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and continuous (no placebo pills) hormonal contraceptives • Reauthorization for oncologic uses requires documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy **Dosing** • Breast Cancer: 3.6 mg every 28 days • Endometrial thinning: 3.6 mg for 1 or 2 doses with each depot is given 28 days apart. (When 1 depot is given, endometrial ablation surgery should be performed at 4 weeks. If 2 depots are given, surgery should be performed within 2-4 weeks following the second depot dosage) • Endometriosis: 3.6 mg every 28 days for 6 months • Prostate Cancer: 3.6 mg depot 8 weeks before radiotherapy, followed in 28 days by the Zoladex 10.8 mg depot, can be administered. Alternatively, four injections of 3.6 mg depot can be administered at 28-day intervals, two depots preceding and two during radiotherapy.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • For gynecologic uses, prior use of Zoladex for a 6-month period
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and up for endometriosis and endometrial thinning
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	Oncologic uses • Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Endometriosis • 6 months with no reauthorization, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
GROWTH HORMONE (Somatropin) Injectables
Affected Medications: GENOTROPIN MINIQUICK , HUMATROPE , HUMATROPE COMBOPACK , NORDITROPIN FLEXPRO , NORDITROPIN,NORDIFLEX , NUTROPIN AQ , NUTROPOIN AQ NUSPIN 10 , NUTROPIN AQ NUSPIN 5 , NUTROPIN AQ PEN ,NUTROPIN , OMNITROPE , PROTROPIN , SAIZEN , SAIZEN CLICK EASY , ZOMACTON

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	**<u>All indications:</u>**
	• Documentation of baseline height, height velocity, bone age, and patient weight
	• Patient must try Genotropin prior to use of any other growth hormone agent.
	
	<u>Growth hormone deficiency or Pituitary dwarfism</u>
	• For initial approval, documentation of the following is required:
	  ○ Diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency or pituitary dwarfism AND
	  ○ Low serum values for GH stimulation test, IGF-I, and IGFBP-3 AND
	  ▪ Height standard deviation score (SDS) of -2.5 (0.6th percentile) OR
	  ▪ Height velocity impaired AND
	  ▪ Height SDS of -2 (2.3rd percentile) for bone age
	
	<u>Turner's syndrome</u>
	• For initial approval, documentation of the following is required:
	  ○ Diagnosis of Turner Syndrome done through genetic testing AND
	  ▪ For patients less than 2 years of age:
	  • Documented 50% delay in growth from projected based on WHO growth curves at equivalent age, AND
	  • No secondary factor present that would explain observed growth delays
	  ▪ For patients greater than or equal to 2 years of age:
	  • Height below the 5th percentile for bone age, AND

	• No secondary factor present that would explain observed growth delays
	
	<u>Noonan's syndrome</u>
	• For initial approval, documentation of the following is required:
	  ○ Diagnosis of Noonan's syndrome done through genetic testing AND
	  ▪ Height standard deviation score (SDS) of -2.5 (0.6th percentile) OR
	  ▪ Height velocity impaired AND
	  ▪ Height SDS of -2 (2.3rd percentile) for bone age
	
	<u>Short stature homeobox-containing gene (SHOX) deficiency</u>
	• For initial approval, documentation of the following is required:
	  ○ Diagnosis of SHOX deficiency done through genetic testing
	  ▪ Height standard deviation score (SDS) of -2.5 (0.6th percentile) OR
	  ▪ Height velocity impaired AND
	  ▪ Height SDS of -2 (2.3rd percentile) for bone age
	
	<u>Chronic kidney disease stage 3 and greater OR kidney transplant</u>
	• For initial approval, documentation of the following is required:
	  ○ Diagnosis of chronic kidney disease stage 3 or higher (CrCl less than 60mL/min)
	  ○ Height velocity (SDS) less than -1.88 for bone age.
	
	<u>Prader-Willi syndrome</u>
	• For initial approval, documentation of the following is required:
	  ○ Diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome through genetic testing **AND**
	  ○ Height velocity impaired
	
	<u>Short Stature born small for gestational age (SGA) with no catch-up growth by age 2 years to 4 years of age</u>
	• Birth weight and/or length of less than -2 SD from the mean in relation to gestational age for sex
	• Height standard deviation score (HSDS) at start of growth hormone treatment of -2.5

	• Age at start of growth hormone therapy cannot be greater than 10 years
	• Exclusion of other causes of short stature including growth-inhibiting medication, chronic disease, endocrine disorders
	• Dose for children less than 4 years with baseline HSDS between -2 to -3 must not exceed starting dose 0.033mg/kg/day
	• Max dose of 0.067mg/kg/day for all other ages
	
	<u>Adult Growth Hormone Deficiency:</u>
	• For initial approval, documentation of the following is required:
	  ○ Dose and frequency are appropriate **AND**
	  ○ Documented Growth Hormone Deficiency **AND**
	  ○ Documented IGF-I outside reference range for patients sex and age, AND the patient has failed one growth hormone stimulation test (insulin tolerance test-ITT or Glucagon stimulation test when ITT is contraindicated)
	
	<u>Reauthorization:</u>
	• **Pediatric Indications**: requires a documented growth rate increase of at least 2.5 cm over baseline per year **AND** evaluation of epiphyses (growth plates) documenting they remain open.
	• **Adult Growth Hormone Deficiency:** Documented IGF-I within normal reference range for age and sex, clinical improvement

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Height velocity impairment
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pregnancy • Elderly adults with age-adjusted low IGF-1 levels and no history of pituitary or hypothalamic disease. • GH replacement to enhance athletic performance • Diagnosis of: Idiopathic Short Stature (ISS), height standard deviation score (SDS) <-2.25, and associated with growth rates unlikely to permit attainment of adult height in the normal range
Age	

Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Pediatric endocrinologist • Endocrinologist for adult indication • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
HEPATITIS C DIRECT-ACTING ANTIVIRALS
Affected Medications: MAVYRET (glecaprevir & pibrentasvir), Vosevi (Sofosbuvir/Velpatasvir/Voxilaprevir), Sofosbuvir/Velpatasvir

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • AASLD (American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases)-supported use with class I or class IIa-Level A recommendation
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of chronic hepatitis C virus (HCV) by liver biopsy or by Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved serum blood test, **AND** • Current HIV status • Current Hepatitis B status • Baseline HCV RNA level within last 3 months with genotyping, **AND** • Documentation if patient is treatment-naïve, or treatment experienced prior relapse or prior partial/non-responder with previous regimen provided, **AND** • Current documentation of hepatic impairment severity with Child-Pugh Classification **OR** bilirubin, albumin, INR, ascites status, and encephalopathy status to calculate Child-Pugh score within 12 weeks prior to anticipated start of therapy, AND • Expected survival from non-Hepatitis C-associated morbidity is greater than 12 months, **AND** • Must be evaluated for current alcohol and substance abuse with a validated screening instrument demonstrating either: The patient is not actively using illicit drugs or abusing alcohol; OR patient is enrolled in a treatment program under the care of an addiction specialist, **AND** • Fibrosis Staging (Sofosbuvir/Velpatasvir **ONLY**)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dose/duration or according to the most recently updated AASLD guideline recommendation (See table below)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Mavyret is contraindicated in patients with moderate and severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh B and C) • Vosevi is not recommended in patients with moderate or severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B or C)

	• Concurrent use of Vosevi with rifampin is contraindicated
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• See Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria

Treatment History	**Cirrhosis Status**	**Recommended Regimen**
Genotype 1		
DAA-Treatment naive	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated Cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Decompensated Cirrhosis	SOF/VEL + RBV x 12
Treatment experienced (Prior PEG/RBV)	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (Prior sofosbuvir)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (Prior NS3A/4A inhibitor)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (prior NS5A-containing regimen)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	Mavyret x 16 weeks
Genotype 2		
Naïve	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks

	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Decompensated	SOF/VEL + RBV x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (prior PEG/RBV)	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (SOF	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (prior NS5A-containing regimen)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	Vosevi x 12 weeks
Genotype 3		
Naïve	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL X 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL + RBV x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Decompensated Cirrhosis	SOF/VEL + RBV x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (prior PEG/RBV only)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 16 weeks
Treatment Experienced (SOF + RBV)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	Mavyret x 16 weeks
Experienced (prior NS5A-containing regimen)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	Vosevi x 12 weeks

Genotype 4		
Treatment Naïve	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Decompensated Cirrhosis	SOF/VEL + RBV x 12 week
Treatment Experienced (prior PEG/RBV only)	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (prior NS5A-containing regimen OR sofosbuvir)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	Vosevi x 12 weeks
Genotype 5/6		
Treatment Naive	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Decompensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL + RBV x 12 week
Treatment Experienced (prior PEG-IFN/RBV only)	Non-cirrhotic	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 8 weeks
	Compensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL x 12 weeks Mavyret x 12 weeks
	Decompensated cirrhosis	SOF/VEL + RBV x 12 weeks
Treatment Experienced (prior NS5A- containing regimen OR sofosbuvir)	Non-cirrhotic or compensated cirrhosis	Vosevi x 12 weeks

POLICY NAME:
HISTRELIN
Affected Medications: SUPPRELIN LA (histrelin acetate), VANTAS (histrelin acetate implant)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • Gender dysphoria
Required Medical Information:	**Central Precocious Puberty** • Documentation of central precocious puberty (CPP) confirmed by basal luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), and either estradiol or testosterone concentrations **Gender Dysphoria** • Documentation of current Tanner stage 2 or greater OR Documentation of baseline and current estradiol and testosterone levels to confirm onset of puberty • Comprehensive mental health evaluation should be provided in accordance with most current version of the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH) Standards of Care
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**All Indications** • Approval of Supprelin requires rationale for avoidance of Lupron formulations • QL: 50 mg implant every 12 months • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Equal or greater than 2 years old and less than 18 years old
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Central Precocious Puberty: Prescribed by or in consultation with endocrinologist • Gender dysphoria: Diagnosis made and prescribed by, or in consultation with, a specialist in the treatment of gender dysphoria • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
HEREDITARY ANGIOEDEMA (HAE)
Affected Medications: Berinert, Icatibant Acetate, Firazyr, Ruconest, Kalbitor, Cinryze, Haegarda, Takhzyro, Orladeyo

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request for acute treatment to be used in combination with another HAE drug used for acute treatment such as Berinert, Ruconest or Icatibant Acetate?	Yes- Criteria not met	No – go to #3
3. Is the request for prophylactic treatment to be used in combination with another HAE drug used for prophylactic treatment such as Haegarda, Takhzyro, Cinryze?	Yes- Criteria not met	No – go to #4
4. Is the request for Orladeyo in the setting of End-Stage Renal Disease or those requiring hemodialysis?	Yes- Criteria not met	No – go to #5
5. Is the official diagnosis of hereditary angioedema (HAE) documented in the member's chart and documentation of requested number of units or doses and current weight?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Have all other causes of acquired angioedema (e.g., medications, auto-immune diseases) been excluded?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is there a laboratory confirmed diagnosis for HAE type I or II? a. Low C4 level (C4 below the lower limit of normal as defined by the laboratory performing test) AND ONE of the following: i. C1-inhibitor functional level less than 50% of the lower limit of	Yes – Go to #9	No – Go to #8

normal as defined by the laboratory performing test ii. C1-inhibitor antigenic level less than 50% of the lower limit of normal as defined by the laboratory performing test		
8. Is there a family history of angioedema and the angioedema was refractory to a trial of antihistamine (e.g., cetirizine) for at least one month or confirmed factor 12 (FXII) mutation?	Yes – Go to #9	No – Criteria not met
9. Is the request for one of the following: a. Acute treatment to treat 3 or less attacks per month? b. Acute treatment to treat more than 3 attacks per month? c. Prophylactic treatment?	Yes – Go to appropriate section	No – Criteria not met
Acute treatment of HAE with 3 or less attacks per month Drugs: Berinert, Icatibant Acetate, Ruconest, Kalbitor		
1. Is there documentation of requested number of units or doses and current weight?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documentation of the number of acute attacks requiring treatment in the past year?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the request for Berinert?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Go to #5
4. Is there a documented treatment failure (or documented intolerable adverse event) to Ruconest or one of the following: a. Member is less than 13 years of age? b. Request is to treat laryngeal attacks? c. Currently receiving treatment with	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met; Berinert requires failure with Ruconest

Berinert, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs?		
5. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, an allergist/immunologist or physician that specializes in HAE or related disorders?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and age restrictions? Authorization for therapy for acute treatment will provide a sufficient quantity to cover the number of attacks experienced in the last year plus 1 additional dose. Limited to having medication on hand to treat average number of acute attacks per month plus 1 additional dose.	Yes – Approve up to 3 months	No – Criteria not met
Acute Treatment of HAE with more than 3 attacks per month **Drugs: Berinert, Icatibant Acetate, Ruconest, Kalbitor**		
1. Is there documentation of requested number of units or doses and current weight?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documentation of current treatment, or failure, intolerance, or clinical rationale for avoidance of prophylactic therapies such as Haegarda, Takhzyro, Cinryze?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation of the number of acute attacks requiring treatment in the past year?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the request for Berinert?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #6

5. Is there a documented treatment failure (or documented intolerable adverse event) to Ruconest or one of the following: a. Member is less than 13 years of age? b. Request is to treat laryngeal attacks? c. Currently receiving treatment with Berinert, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met; Berinert requires failure with Ruconest
6. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, an allergist/immunologist or physician that specializes in HAE or related disorders?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and age restrictions? Authorization for therapy for acute treatment will provide a sufficient quantity to cover the number of attacks experienced in the last year plus 1 additional dose. Limited to having medication on hand to treat average number of acute attacks per month plus 1 additional dose.	Yes – Approve up to 3 months	No – Criteria not met
Prophylactic treatment of HAE **Drugs – Cinryze, Haegarda, Takhzyro, Orladeyo**		
1. Did treatment with acute therapy (i.e. Kalbitor, Firazyr, Berinert or Ruconest) not result in meaningful outcomes such as decreased severity of attacks, avoidance of hospitalization?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documentation of number of acute attacks requiring treatment in the past year?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is at least ONE of the following present: a. Disabling symptoms for at least 5 days	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met

per month b. Laryngeal edema or history of laryngeal edema c. A history of self-limiting, non-inflammatory subcutaneous angioedema, without uticaria, which is recurrent and lasts greater than 12 hours d. Self-limiting, recurrent abdominal pain without a clear organic cause lasting greater than 6 hours		
4. Is there a history or TWO or more severe attack(s) per month on average for the past 3 months (defined as an attack that significantly interrupts daily activities despite short-term treatment)?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the request for Cinryze or Orladeyo?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Go to #7
6. Is there a documented treatment failure (or documented intolerable adverse event) to both Haegarda AND Takhzyro or the following: a. Currently receiving treatment with requested drug for prophylaxis, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs and have had a greater than or equal to 50% reduction of frequency and severity of HAE attacks requiring acute therapy from baseline?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, an allergist/immunologist or physician that specializes in HAE or related disorders?	Yes – Go to #8	No – Criteria not met
8. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and age restrictions?	Yes – Approve up to 3 months	No – Criteria not met

Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of number of acute attacks treated in the past year AND documentation of treatment success defined as reduction of frequency and severity of HAE attack episodes by greater than or equal to 50% from baseline?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met

Quantity Limitations

- **Berinert:** Approved for acute treatment of HAE attacks in adult and pediatric patients.
  - Treatment of acute attacks dosed at 20 units/kg IV.
- **Icatibant,** Firazyr: Approved for acute treatment of HAE attacks in patients 18 and older.
  - Treatment of acute attacks dosed at 30mg SQ. Additional doses may be administered at 6 hour intervals if response is inadequate or symptoms recur. Maximum 3 doses in 24 hours.
- **Ruconest**: Approved for acute treatment of HAE attacks (non-laryngeal) in patients 13 and older.
  - Treatment of acute attacks dosed at 50 units/kg IV, not to exceed 4200 units per dose. If attack symptoms persist, a second dose may be administered. Not to exceed 2 doses in 24 hours. (Effectiveness not demonstrated in patients with laryngeal attacks)
- **Kalbitor**: Approved for acute treatment of HAE attacks in patients 12 years and older.
  - Treatment of acute attacks dosed at 30mg SQ. If attack persists, an additional dose of 30mg may be given within 24 hours.
- **Cinryze**: Approved for routine prophylaxis of HAE attacks in patients 6 years and older.
  - Cinryze Prophylaxis: 1000 units IV twice a week.
    - Doses up to 2,500 units (not exceeding 100 units/kg) may be appropriate if inadequate response with 1000 units.
- **Haegarda**: Approved for routine prophylaxis of HAE attacks in patients 6 years and older.
  - Haegarda Prophylaxis: 60 units/kg SC twice a week.
- **Takhzyro**: Approved for routine prophylaxis of HAE attacks in patients 12 years and older
  - Takhzyro Prophylaxis: 300mg SC every 2 weeks.
    - If patient is dosing every 2 weeks and has been attack free for 6 months, dosing will be reduced to every 4 weeks.

- **Orladeyo**: Approved for routine prophylaxis of HAE attacks in patients 12 years and older.
  - Orladeyo Prophylaxis: 150 mg once daily.

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs.

POLICY NAME:

HEREDITARY TYROSINEMIA (HT-1) AGENTS
Affected Medications: NITYR, ORFADIN

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of hereditary tyrosinemia type 1 confirmed by biochemical testing (e.g. detection of succinylacetone in urine) and appropriate clinical picture of the patient or by DNA testing • Current patient weight
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Use as an adjunct to dietary restriction of tyrosine and phenylalanine • Dosing: Initial- 0.5 mg/kg twice daily Maximum: 2 mg/kg/day • Orfadin requires documented failure with or contraindication to Nityr • Reauthorization: documentation of treatment success confirmed by urine or plasma succinylacetone reduction since starting therapy and documented adherence to medical/nutritional therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by, or in consultation with physicians that specialize in the treatment of hereditary tyrosinemia or related disorders • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
Hormone Supplementation under 18 years of age
Affected Medications: Depo-Estradiol oil, Estradiol twice weekly patch, Estradiol weekly patch, Estradiol tablets, Menest, Divigel transdermal, Elestrin gel, Estrogel, Estropipate, Evamist, Premarin tablets, Jatenzo capsules, Testosterone Cypionate solution, Testosterone enanthate , Androxy tablets, Testred capsule, Methitest tablets, Alora Patches, Climara patches, Delestrogen oil, Estrace tablets, Estradiol valerate oil, Lyllana Patch, Menostar Patch, Minivelle Patch, Premarin solution, Vivelle-dot patches

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design • Gender dysphoria ○ Applies to patients under the age of 18

Required Medical Information:	**<u>Gender dysphoria</u>**
	• Documentation of current Tanner stage 2 or greater OR Documentation of baseline and current estradiol and testosterone levels to confirm onset of puberty
	• Documentation from a licensed mental health professional (LMHP) confirming diagnosis and addressing the patient's general identifying characteristics;
	  ○ The initial and evolving gender and any associated mental health concerns, and other psychiatric diagnoses;
	  ○ The duration of the referring licensed mental health professional's relationship with the client, including the type of evaluation and psychotherapy to date;
	  ○ The clinical rationale for supporting the client's request for cross-hormone therapy and statement that the client meets eligibility criteria;
	  ○ Informed consent required from both patient and guardian documented by prescribing provider
	  ○ Permission to contact the licensed mental health professional for coordination of care
	• Comprehensive mental health evaluation should be provided in accordance with most current version of the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH) Standards of Care
	
	• **Note:** For requests following pubertal suppression therapy, an updated or new comprehensive mental health evaluation must be provided prior to initiation of hormone supplementation

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Gender Dysphoria: Diagnosis made and prescribed by, or in consultation with a specialist in the treatment of gender dysphoria
Coverage Duration:	• Authorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
HYALURONIC ACID DERIVATIVES
Affected Medications: DUROLANE (hyaluronic acid), EUFLEXXA (1% sodium hyaluronate), GEL-ONE (cross-linked hyaluronate), GELSYN-3 (sodium hyaluronate 0.84%), GENVISC 850 (sodium hyaluronate), HYALGAN (sodium hyaluronate), HYMOVIS (high molecular weight viscoelastic hyaluronan), MONOVISC (high molecular weight hyaluronan), ORTHOVISC (high molecular weight hyaluronan), SUPARTZ (sodium hyaluronate), SYNOJOYNT (sodium hyaluronate), SYNVISC (hylan G-F 20), SYNVISC ONE (hylan G-F 20), TRIVISC (Sodium hyaluronate intra-articular injection), VISCO-3 (sodium hyaluronate)
Preferred Drugs: SYNVISC (hylan G-F 20), SYNVISC ONE (hylan G-F 20), ORTHOVISC (high molecular weight hyaluronan)

1. Is this the first time a Hyaluronic Acid (HA) derivative product is being used in this member for this indication?	Yes – Document date of last use and go to #2	No – go to Renewal criteria
2. Is the request for a Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indication: Treatment of osteoarthritis pain of the hip or shoulder?	Yes – Go to #5	No – go to #3
3. Is the request for a Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indication: Treatment of osteoarthritis pain of the knee?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there documented failure to respond to conservative non-pharmacologic therapy (such as ice, physical therapy) and simple analgesics (such as acetaminophen)?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the request for a preferred drug (Synvisc, Synvisc ONE, Orthovisc)?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Go to #6
6. Has there been a documented intolerable adverse event to all of the preferred products (Synvisc, Synvisc One, Orthovisc)	Yes – Document and approve up to 6 months	No – Go to #7

with date and description of reactions?		
7. Is the member currently undergoing treatment and coverage is required to complete the current course of treatment with a non-preferred product?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal for preferred hyaluronic acid (HA) after previous administration of HA product		
10. Is there documentation of treatment success that lasted at least 6 months with date of previous HA administration?	Yes – Document and approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

- Preferred products:
  - Synvisc: A series of three 2 mL injections given weekly
  - Synvisc One: Single injection of 6 mL
  - Orthovisc: A series of three 2mL injections given weekly

- Non-preferred products:
  - Durolane: 1 injection per course
  - Euflexxa: 3 injections per course
  - Gel-One: 1 injection per course
  - Gelsyn-3: 3 injections per course
  - GenVisc 850: 3 to 5 injections per course
  - Hyalgan: 5 injections per course
  - Hymovis: 2 injections per course
  - Monovisc: 1 injection per course
  - Supartz: 3 to 5 injections per course
  - Synojoynt: 3 injections per course
  - Trivisc: 3 injections per course
  - Visco-3: 3 injections per course

POLICY NAME:
HYCAMTIN
Affected Medications: HYCAMTIN (topotecan)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen • Documented monitoring of blood cell counts, renal function tests, bilirubin • Performance status 0-2
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Avoid use with CYP 450 inhibitors such as ritonavir, cyclosporine, saquinavir, ketoconazole, as these drugs increase concentration of hycamtin • Patients of child-bearing potential are instructed on the importance and proper utilization of appropriate contraceptive methods for Hycamtin use. • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status less than or equal to 50% or ECOG performance score greater than or equal to 3
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with an oncologist • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
HYDROCORTISONE ORAL GRANULES
Affected Medications: ALKINDI SPRINKLE

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Glucocorticoid replacement therapy in pediatric patients with adrenocortical insufficiency
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of adrenal insufficiency confirmed with an adrenal stimulation test • Current body surface area (or height and weight to calculate) • Current height and weight velocity • For adolescents, evaluation of epiphyses (growth plates) documenting they remain open • Current glucocorticoid replacement therapy regimen, if applicable

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Total daily dose of replacement therapy regimen must be the equivalent of 10 mg or less of hydrocortisone
	  ○ For doses of greater than 10 mg daily, coverage will not be granted
	• Documented treatment failure with 6 months of compounded hydrocortisone oral capsules or oral solution
	• Starting dose: 8-10 mg/m2/day in 3 divided doses
	  ○ Exception: infants with Congenital Adrenal Hyperplasia may start at a dose of 10-15mg/m2/day in 3 divided doses
	• When switching patients from other oral hydrocortisone replacement therapy regimens, total daily dose should be equal
	• Response to therapy should be evaluated monthly in the first three months after starting, every three months in older infants, every six months thereafter while still growing and yearly in those who have achieved adult height
	• Dose should be reduced if there is evidence of excessive glucocorticoid replacement (excessive weight gain with decreased height velocity, facial plethora, or other symptoms or signs of Cushing syndrome)
	
	Reauthorization:
	• All initial criteria must be met

	• Documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Use in adolescents who have achieved their adult height • Use for stress dosing • Use in acute treatment of adrenal crisis or acute adrenal insufficiency • Long term use with strong CYP3A4 inducers, unless medically necessary
Age Restriction:	• Less than 18 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a pediatric endocrinologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
IBRUTINIB
Affected Medications: Imbruvica (ibrutinib)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	  ○ NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
	  ○ Chronic Graft-Versus-Host disease (refractory)

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Chronic Graft Versus Host Disease</u>** • Diagnosis of chronic graft versus host disease confirmed by biopsy AND • Documented treatment failure with at least one other systemic therapy: (corticosteroids, cyclosporine, tacrolimus, mycophenolate mofetil)
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with oncologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ICOSAPENT ETHYL CAPSULE
Affected Medications: VASCEPA (icosapent ethyl capsule)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved by PacificSource?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the diagnosis being treated according to one of the covered indications below?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Pure Hypertriglyceridemia		
1. Is there documentation of a current triglyceride level of at least 500 mg/dL?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there a documented failure with at least 12 weeks of each fenofibrate and Omega-3-acid ethyl esters (generic Lovaza)?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Cardiovascular Disease		
1. Is there documentation of established cardiovascular disease (coronary artery disease, cerebrovascular or carotid disease, or peripheral artery disease) OR diabetes mellitus with at least one additional risk factor for cardiovascular disease (Hypertension, tobacco use, decreased kidney function, retinopathy, micro- or macroalbuminuria)?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented consistent use of highest-tolerated statin dose for at least 3 months prior to starting Vascepa?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation that the statin will be continued during therapy with Vascepa?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		

1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		
• Vascepa (icosapent ethyl capsules) ○ 1 gram capsule or 500 mg capsule: #120 capsules per 30 days		

POLICY NAME:
IDECABTAGENE VICLEUCEL
Affected Medications: Abecma (idecabtagene vicleucel)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Relapsed or Refractory Multiple Myeloma (MM)</u>**
	• Treatment with four or more prior lines of therapy, including:
	  ○ Immunomodulatory agent
	  ○ Proteasome inhibitor AND
	  ○ Anti-CD38 monoclonal antibody.
	• Patient has experienced disease progression after their last regimen or is refractory to their most recent therapy
	
	Approved for one-time single infusion only

Exclusion Criteria:	• ECOG score of 2 or greater • Creatinine clearance of less than or equal to 45 mL/minute • Alanine aminotransferase greater than 2.5 times upper limit of normal • Left ventricular ejection fraction less than 45% • Absolute neutrophil count less than 1000 cells/mm^3 • Platelet count less than 50,000/mm^3
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by an oncologist • Oncologist and administering health care facility must be certified and in compliance with the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) requirements • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified (one infusion only)

POLICY NAME:
ILARIS
Affected Medications: ILARIS (canakinumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications

Required Medical Information:	• Patient weight
	
	<u>Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor Associated Periodic Syndrome (TRAPS)</u>
	• Confirmed diagnosis of TRAPS with frequent and/or severe recurrent disease AND documented genetic defect of TNFRSF1A gene
	• Documented clinical failure to Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), glucocorticoids (prednisone or prednisolone), Enbrel
	
	<u>Hyperimmunoglobulin D syndrome (HIDS)</u>
	• Confirmed diagnosis including presence of heterozygous or homozygous mutation in the mevalonate kinase (MVK) gene
	• Documented treatment failure with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), glucocorticoids, and episodic anakinra
	• Documented frequent and severe attacks with substantive quality-of-life detriment
	
	<u>Familial Mediterranean Fever (FMF)</u>
	• Documented Treatment failure with maximal tolerable dose of colchicine (3 mg daily in adults and 2 mg daily in children) **AND**
	• Documentation of frequent and/or severe recurrence disease despite adequate treatment with Anakinra
	
	<u>Still's Disease</u>
	• Confirmed diagnosis of Still's Disease, including Adult-Onset Still's Disease (AOSD) and Systemic Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (SJIA) in patients aged 2 years and older
	• Documentation of active joint count
	• Documentation of frequent and/or severe recurrent disease despite adequate treatment with minimum 12 week trial each:
	  • NSAIDS or Glucocorticoids **AND**
	  • Methotrexate **AND**

	• Kineret (Anakinra) **AND** • Actemra (Tocilizumab) **<u>Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS)</u>** • Confirmed diagnosis of CAPS in patients 4 years and older including Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) or Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) • Documentation of failure to anakinra
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• After up to 8 weeks of therapy if the patient has had a response to therapy as determined by prescribing physician an additional 6 months authorization is allowed. **Reauthorization: Documentation of treatment success.**
Exclusion Criteria:	• Treatment of neonatal onset multisystem inflammatory disorder (NOMID) or chronic infantile neurological cutaneous and articular syndrome (CINCA), juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA), gout, rheumatoid arthritis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), type 2 diabetes mellitus • When used in combination with tumor necrosis factor (TNF) blocking agents (e.g. Enbrel, Humira, Cimzia, Remicade, Simponi), Kineret, Arcalyst • Coverage is not recommend for circumstances not listed under covered uses
Age Restriction:	• Ages 2 years and older for Still's Disease • Ages 4 year and older for CAPS
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with allergist, Immunologist or Rheumatologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ILOPROST
Drug Name: VENTAVIS (iloprost)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded from benefit design.

Required documentation:	**<u>Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) WHO Group 1</u>**
	• Documentation of PAH confirmed by right-heart catheterization
	• NYHA/WHO Functional Class III or IV symptoms
	• Etiology of PAH: idiopathic PAH, hereditary PAH, OR PAH secondary to one of the following conditions:
	  ○ Connective tissue disease
	  ○ Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection
	  ○ Drugs
	  ○ Congenital left to right shunts
	  ○ Shistosomiasis
	  ○ Portal hypertension
	• Documentation of Acute Vasoreactivity Testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen:	• For initiation of therapy patient must have mean pulmonary artery pressure at least 25 mmHg at rest or at least 30 mmHg with exertion **AND** • The pulmonary hypertension has progressed despite maximal medical and/or surgical treatment of the identified condition • Treatment with oral calcium channel blocking agents has been tried and failed, or has been considered and ruled out • Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success: exercise endurance, echocardiographic testing, hemodynamic testing, BNP, functional class
Exclusion Criteria:	• PAH secondary to pulmonary venous hypertension (e.g., left sided atrial or ventricular disease, left sided valvular heart disease, etc.) or disorders of the respiratory system (e.g., chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, interstitial lung disease, obstructive sleep apnea or other sleep disordered breathing, alveolar hypoventilation disorders, etc.)
Age Restriction:	• 18 years or older

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a cardiologist or a pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
IMIGLUCERASE
Affected Medications: CEREZYME (imiglucerase) (J1786) IV Infusion

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. ○ Gaucher disease, Type 1

Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Type 1 (non-neuronopathic) Gaucher disease characterized predominately by bone involvement without central nervous system (CNS) symptoms.
	• Must include current symptoms characteristic of bone involvement such as:
	  ○ Low platelet count
	  ○ Low hemoglobin and hematocrit levels
	  ○ Radiologic bone disease, T-score less than -2.5 or bone pain
	  ○ Delayed growth in children
	• Documented patient weight, dose and frequency

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• <u>Documented adult patients with symptomatic disease:</u> platelet count less than 60,000/microL, liver greater than 2.5 times normal size, spleen greater 15 times normal size, radiologic evidence of skeletal disease • <u>Documented symptomatic children:</u> includes those with malnutrition, growth retardation, impaired psychomotor development, and/or fatigue (early presentation is associated with more severe disease) <u>Reauthorization criteria:</u> • Documentation of treatment efficacy based on improved labs or patient symptoms
Exclusion Criteria:	• Gaucher disease (Type 2 or Type 3) • Combination treatment with more than one targeted therapy for Gaucher disease • Dose increases due to osteonecrosis and fibrosis of liver, spleen, or lung
Age Restriction:	• Greater than or equal to 2 years old

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Provider experienced in the treatment of Gaucher disease • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization (treatment effective): 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
IMPAVIDO
Affected Medications: IMPAVIDO

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Current weight • Documentation of Visceral leishmaniasis **OR** Cutaneous leishmaniasis **OR** Mucosal leishmaniasis
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved dosing of 30 to 44 kg: one 50 mg capsule twice daily for 28 consecutive days OR 45 kg or greater: one 50 mg capsule three times daily for 28 consecutive days • Documentation of plan to monitor LFTs and Platelets during therapy • Age 12 years or older • Weight equal to or greater than 30kg (66lbs)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pregnancy (category D) • Sjögren-Larsson-Syndrome
Age Restriction:	• Age less than 12 years of age • Weight less than 30 kg (66 lbs)
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Infectious Disease Specialist • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
INTRAVITREAL ANTI-VEGF THERAPY
Affected Medications: LUCENTIS (ranibizumab), EYLEA (aflibercept), BEOVU (brolucizumab), and MACUGEN (pegaptanib)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
	  ○ For the treatment of Neovascular (Wet) Age-Related Macular Degeneration (AMD)
	  ○ Macular Edema Following Retinal Vein Occlusion (RVO)
	  ○ Diabetic Macular Edema (DME)
	  ○ Diabetic Retinopathy (DR) in patients with Diabetes Mellitus
	  ○ Myopic Choroidal Neovascularization (mCNV) (Lucentis only)

Required Medical Information:	• Anticipated treatment course with dose and frequency clearly stated in chart notes.

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Eylea</u>**
	• **Neovascular (Wet) Age-Related Macular Degeneration (AMD) -** 2mg (0.05 mL) every 4 weeks for the first 3 injections followed by 2 mg (0.05 mL) every 8 weeks
	  ○ Continued every 4 week dosing requires documented clinical failure to every 8 week maintenance dosing
	• **Macular Edema Following Retinal Vein Occlusion -** 2 mg (0.05 mL) every 4 weeks
	• **Diabetic Macular Edema and Diabetic Retinopathy (DR) inpatients with Diabetic Macular Edema -** 2mg (0.05 mL) every 4 weeks for the first 5 injections followed by 2 mg (0.05 mL) every 8 weeks
	
	<u>Lucentis</u>
	• **Coverage for the non-preferred product Lucentis is provided when either of the following criteria is met:**
	  ○ Currently receiving treatment with Lucentis, excluding when the product is obtained as samples or via manufacturer's patient assistance programs.

	○ A documented inadequate response or intolerable adverse event with all of the preferred products (Avastin and Eylea) • **Neovascular (Wet) Age-Related Macular Degeneration (AMD) and Macular Edema Following Retinal Vein Occlusion –** maximum 0.5 mg every 4 weeks • **Diabetic Macular Edema and Diabetic Retinopathy (DR) inpatients with Diabetic Macular Edema –** 0.3 mg every 28 days • **Myopic Choroidal Neovascularization (mCNV)-** 0.5 mg monthly for up to 3 months **<u>Macugen</u>** • **Coverage for the non-preferred product Macugen is provided when either of the following criteria is met:** ○ Currently receiving treatment with Macugen, excluding when the product is obtained as samples or via manufacturer's patient assistance programs. ○ A documented inadequate response or intolerable adverse event with all of the preferred products (Avastin and Eylea) • **Neovascular (Wet) Age-Related Macular Degeneration (AMD) –** 0.3 mg every 6 weeks **<u>Beovu</u>** • **Coverage for the non-preferred product Beovu is provided when either of the following criteria is met:** ○ Currently receiving treatment with Beovu, excluding when the product is obtained as samples or via manufacturer's patient assistance programs. ○ A documented inadequate response or intolerable adverse event with all of the preferred products (Avastin and Eylea) • **Neovascular (Wet) Age-Related Macular Degeneration (AMD)** – 6 mg every month for the first three doses followed by 6 mg every 8-12 weeks

	Reauthorization requires documentation of vision stability defined as losing fewer than 15 letters of visual acuity and/or improvements in visual acuity with evidence of decreased leakage and/or fibrosis (central retinal thickness)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Evidence of a current ocular or periocular infections • Active intraocular inflammation
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
INTRON-A
Affected Medications: INTRON-A, INTRON-A WITH DILUENT (interferon alfa-2b)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher • Hypereosinophilic Syndrome (HES) in patients that are consistently symptomatic or with evidence of end-organ damage.
Required Medical Information:	• For Hepatitis B and C: Documentation of intolerance to or clinical rationale for avoidance of PEGylated interferon. • HES: documentation of steroid resistant disease OR disease responding only to high-dose steroids and the addition of a steroid-sparing agent would be beneficial. ○ Non-lymphocytic variants of HES will also require documented failure with at least 12 weeks of hydroxyurea prior to interferon-alfa approval. • Recent liver function tests, comprehensive metabolic panel, complete blood count with differential, TSH (within past 3 months) • Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course • Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patients with preexisting cardiac abnormalities and/or advanced cancer: recent electrocardiogram • Chest X ray for patients with pulmonary disorders • Recent ophthalmologic exam at baseline for all patients • Uncontrolled severe mental health illness should be addressed before use and monitored during treatment
Exclusion Criteria:	• Autoimmune hepatitis • Decompensated liver disease
Age Restriction:	• Hepatitis B: greater than or equal to 1 year of age • Hepatitis C: greater than or equal to 3 years of age • All other indications greater than or equal to 18 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
INVEGA TRINZA
Affected Medications: INVEGA TRINZA (Paliperidone Palmitate Extended-Release Injectable Suspension)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of acute and maintenance treatment of schizophrenia. **AND** • The patient has a history of non-compliance and/or refuses to utilize oral medication, or cannot be stabilized on oral medications **AND** • Patient has been stable on Invega Sustenna for at least 4 months • Documented anticipated dose and dosing schedule based on maintenance Invega Sustenna maintenance dose. • Documented recent renal function with CrCl greater than 50mL/min
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• If concomitant use with QT prolonging drugs, obtain QT interval prior to initiating therapy ○ If greater than 500msec, documented evaluation of risk for TdP • Dosed every 3 months • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Diagnosis of dementia-related psychosis. • Prior hypersensitivity reaction to risperidone
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Psychiatrist or in consultation with a psychiatrist/psychiatric practice. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
IMMUNE GLOBULIN
Affected Medications: ASCENIV**,** BIVIGAM**,** CARIMUNE-NF, FLEBOGAMMA, GAMMAGARD LIQUID/S-D, GAMMAPLEX, GAMUNEX-C, OCTAGAM, PANZYGA, PRIVIGEN, GAMMASTAN

Covered Uses:	• FDA-approved and compendia-supported uses not otherwise excluded by plan design as follows: ○ Primary immunodeficiency (PID)/Wiskott - Aldrich syndrome ○ Idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura (ITP) ○ Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy (CIDP) ○ Guillain-Barre Syndrome (Acute inflammatory polyneuropathy) ○ Multifocal Motor Neuropathy ○ HIV infected children: Bacterial control or prevention ○ Myasthenia Gravis ○ Dermatomyositis/Polymyositis ○ Complications of transplanted solid organ (kidney, liver, lung, heart, pancreas) and bone marrow transplant ○ Stiff-Person Syndrome ○ Allogeneic Bone Marrow or Stem Cell Transplant ○ Kawasaki's disease (Pediatric) ○ Fetal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (FAIT) ○ Hemolytic disease of the newborn ○ Auto-immune Mucocutaneous Blistering Diseases ○ Chronic lymphocytic leukemia with associated hypogammaglobulinemia ○ Toxic Shock Syndrome ○ Pediatric Acute-Onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS)/Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorder Associated with Streptococcal Infections (PANDAS)
Initial Approval Criteria:	**Primary immunodeficiency (PID)/Wiskott - Aldrich syndrome** Includes but not limited to: X-linked agammaglobulinemia, common variable immunodeficiency (CVID), transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy, IgG subclass deficiency with or without IgA deficiency, antibody deficiency with near normal immunoglobulin levels) and combined deficiencies (severe

	combined immunodeficiencies, ataxia-telangiectasia, x-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome)
	• Documented IgG level less than 200; OR
	• A history of multiple hard to treat infections as indicated by at least one of the following:
	  ○ Four or more ear infections within 1 year
	  ○ Two or more serious sinus infections within 1 year
	  ○ Two or more months of antibiotics with little effect
	  ○ Two or more pneumonias within 1 year
	  ○ Recurrent or deep skin abscesses
	  ○ Need for intravenous antibiotics to clear infections
	  ○ Two or more deep-seated infections including septicemia; AND
	• A documented deficiency in producing antibodies in response to vaccination; AND
	  ○ Titers were drawn before challenging with vaccination; AND
	  ○ Titers were drawn between 4 and 8 weeks of vaccination
	
	Idiopathic thrombocytopenia purpura (ITP)
	For Acute disease state:
	• Documented use to manage acute bleeding due to severe thrombocytopenia (platelet counts less than 30); OR
	• To increase platelet counts prior to invasive surgical procedures, such as splenectomy. (Platelets less than 100); OR
	• Documented severe thrombocytopenia (platelet counts less than 20) and is considered to be at risk for intracerebral hemorrhage;
	• Authorization is valid for 1 month only
	Chronic Immune Thrombocytopenia (CIT):
	  ○ Documentation of increased risk for bleeding as indicated by a platelet count less than 30; AND
	  ○ History of failure, contraindication, or intolerance with corticosteroids; AND
	  ○ Duration of illness more than 6 months; AND
	  ○ 10 years of age or older
	
	Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy (CIDP)

	• Documented baseline in strength/weakness has been documented using objective clinical measuring tool (INCAT, Medical Research Council (MRC) muscle strength,6 MWT, Rankin, Modified Rankin)
	• Documented disease course is progressive or relapsing and remitting for 2 months or longer; AND
	• An abnormal or absent deep tendon reflexes in upper or lower limbs; AND
	• Electrodiagnostic testing indicating demyelination:
	  ○ Partial motor conduction block in at least two motor nerves or in 1 nerve plus one other demyelination criterion listed here in at least 1 other nerve; OR
	  ○ Distal CMAP duration increase in at least 1 nerve plus one other demyelination criterion listed here in at least 1 other nerve; OR
	  ○ Abnormal temporal dispersion conduction must be present in at least 2 motor nerves OR
	  ○ Reduced conduction velocity in at least 2 motor nerves; OR
	  ○ Prolonged distal motor latency in at least 2 motor nerves; OR
	  ○ Absent F wave in at least two motor nerves plus one other demyelination criterion listed here in at least 1 other nerve; OR
	  ○ Prolonged F wave latency in at least 2 motor nerves ; AND
	• Cerebrospinal fluid analysis indicates the following:
	  ○ CSF white cell count of less than 10 cells/mm3; AND
	  ○ CSF protein is elevated; AND
	• Refractory to or intolerant of corticosteroids (prednisolone, prednisone) given in therapeutic doses over at least three months
	• Initial approval will be valid for 3 months. Subsequent authorizations will be approved for up to 1 year
	
	Guillain-Barre Syndrome (Acute inflammatory polyneuropathy)
	• Documentation that the disease is severe (aid required to walk); AND
	• Onset of symptoms are recent (less than 1 month); AND
	• Approval will be granted for a maximum of 2 rounds of therapy within 6 weeks of onset; 2 months maximum

	Multifocal Motor Neuropathy • Documented multi-focal weakness; AND • Partial conduction block or abnormal temporal dispersion conduction must be present in at least 2 nerves; AND • Baseline in strength/weakness has been documented using objective clinical measuring tool (e.g. INCAT, Medical Research Council (MRC) muscle strength, 6 Minute walk test, Rankin, Modified Rankin); AND • Initial authorization length is 1 course (1 month) to assess viability of treatment. **HIV infected children: Bacterial control or prevention** • Approved for those 13 years of age and younger **Myasthenia Gravis** • Documented myasthenic crisis (impending respiratory or bulbar compromise); AND • Documented use for an exacerbation (difficulty swallowing, acute respiratory failure, functional disability leading to discontinuation of physical activity) • Documented failure with conventional therapy alone (azathioprine, cyclosporine and/or cyclophosphamide) • Approval for one course (1 month) **Dermatomyositis/Polymyositis** • Documented severe active disease state on physical exam; AND • Proximal weakness in all upper and/or lower limbs; AND • CPK greater than 1,000 (with documentation of previously normal CPK); AND • Documented failure with a trial of corticosteroids (such as prednisone); AND • Documented failure with a trial of immunosuppressants (Methotrexate, azathioprine) • Initial approval will be valid for 3 months; • Renewals will require current CPK lab and physical exam **Complications of transplanted solid organ (kidney, liver, lung, heart, pancreas) and bone marrow transplant**

	Coverage is provided for one or more of the following:
	• Suppression of panel reactive anti-HLA antibodies prior to transplantation
	• Treatment of antibody mediated rejection of solid organ transplantation
	• Prevention of cytomegalovirus (CMV) induced pneumonitis
	
	Stiff-Person Syndrome
	• Documented anti-GAD antibodies; AND
	• Documented failure with at least 2 of the following treatments: benzodiazepines, baclofen, phenytoin, clonidine and/or tizanidine
	
	Allogeneic Bone Marrow or Stem Cell Transplant
	• Approved in use for prevention of acute Graft- Versus- Host Disease(GVHD) or infection (such as cytomegalovirus)
	• Documentation that the BMT was allogeneic; AND
	• Transplant was less than 100 days ago
	• Authorization is valid for 3 months
	
	Kawasaki's Disease (Pediatric)
	• Approved for age 13 years or under for 1 course of treatment (1 month)
	
	Fetal alloimmune thrombocytopenia (FAIT)
	• Documentation of one or more of the following:
	  ○ Previous FAIT pregnancy
	  ○ Family history of the disease
	  ○ Screening reveals platelet alloantibodies
	• Authorization is valid until delivery date only
	
	Hemolytic disease of the newborn
	• Approved for 1 course of treatment (1 month)
	
	Auto-immune Mucocutaneous Blistering Diseases
	• Diagnosis confirmed by biopsy of one of the following:
	  ○ Pemphigus vulgaris
	  ○ Pemphigus foliaceus
	  ○ Bullous Pemphigoid

	○ Mucous Membrane Pemphigoid (also known as Cicatricial Pemphigoid) ○ Epidermolysis bullosa aquisita ○ Pemphigus gestationis (Herpes gestationis) ○ Linear IgA dermatosis; AND • Documented severe disease that is extensive and debilitating; AND • Disease is progressive; AND • Refractory to a trial of conventional combination therapy with corticosteroids and immunosuppressive treatment (azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, mycophenolate mofetil) **Chronic lymphocytic leukemia with associated hypogammaglobulinemia** • Documentation of an IgG level less than 200 or both of the following ○ A history of multiple hard to treat infections as indicated by at least one of the following: ○ Four or more ear infections within 1 year ○ Two or more serious sinus infections within 1 year ○ Two or more months of antibiotics with little effect ○ Two or more pneumonias within 1 year ○ Recurrent or deep skin abscesses ○ Need for intravenous antibiotics to clear infections ○ Two or more deep-seated infections including septicemia; AND • A documented deficiency in producing antibodies in response to vaccination; AND ○ Titers were drawn before challenging with vaccination; AND ○ Titers were drawn between 4 and 8 weeks of vaccination **Toxic Shock Syndrome** • Approved for a single course of therapy (1 month)

	Pediatric Acute-Onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS)/Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorder Associated With Streptococcal Infections (PANDAS)
	• Documentation of active autoimmune process (neuro-inflammation or post-infectious autoimmunity) confirmed by appropriate indicators such as:
	  ○ Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) or C-reactive protein (CRP)
	  ○ Exacerbation of autoimmune disease (eg, thyroiditis, spondyloarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, etc.)
	• Abrupt and severe onset of the following symptoms between 3 years of age and the onset of puberty:
	  ○ Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD) or severely restricted food intake AND
	  ○ Acute onset of at least two concurrent severe neuropsychiatric symptoms (eg, anxiety, depression, emotional lability, etc)
	  ○ Documentation that symptoms cause significant interference with daily activities and overall functioning
	• Documentation of comprehensive psychiatric evaluation
	• Documentation of lab work and other studies excluding alternate diagnose
	• Trial and failure of all of the following treatments in combination for at least 6 weeks:
	  ○ Behavioral pharmacologic therapy (eg. Fluoxetine, fluvoxamine, sertraline) AND behavior therapies for neuropsychiatric symptoms
	  ○ NSAIDs (eg. Naproxen, Diclofenac, Ibuprofen)
	  ○ Oral and IV corticosteroids (eg. Prednisone, methylprednisolone)
	• Approved for a single course of therapy (1 month)

Renewal Criteria:	**Primary immunodeficiency (PID)** • Renewal requires disease response as evidenced by a decrease in the frequency and/or severity of infections **Chronic Immune Thrombocytopenia** • Renewal requires disease response as indicated by the achievement and maintenance of a platelet count of at least 50 as necessary to reduce the risk for bleeding

	Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy • Renewals will require documentation of a documented clinical response to therapy based on an objective clinical measuring tool (e.g. INCAT, Medical Research Council (MRC) muscle strength, 6 Minute walk test, Rankin, Modified Rankin) **Multifocal Motor Neuropathy** • Renewals will require documentation that there has been a demonstrated clinical response to therapy based on an objective clinical measuring tool (INCAT, Medical Research Council (MRC) muscle strength, 6 Minute walk test, Rankin, Modified Rankin) **HIV infected children: Bacterial control or prevention** • Age 13 years or less **Dermatomyositis/Polymyositis** • Renewal will require documentation that CPK (Creatine phosphokinase) levels are lower upon renewal request; AND • Documentation of clinically significant improvement above baseline per physical exam • Approved for up to 6 months **Complications of transplanted solid organ (kidney, liver, lung, heart, pancreas) and bone marrow transplant** • Renewal requires documentation of clinically significant disease response **Stiff Person Disease** • Renewal requires documentation of a clinically significant improvement over baseline per physical exam **Allogeneic Bone Marrow or Stem Cell Transplant** • Renewal requires documentation that the IgG is less than or equal to 400mg/dL; AND • Therapy does not exceed one year past date of allogeneic bone marrow transplantation **Auto-immune mucocutaneous blistering diseases:** • Renewal requires a documented clinically significant improvement over baseline per physical exam • Renewals will be approved for up to 6 months **Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) with associated hypogammaglobulinemia**

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>

Renewal requires disease response as evidenced by a decrease in the frequency and/or severity of infections
Renewals will be approved for up to 6 months

Pediatric Acute-Onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS)/Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorder Associated With Streptococcal Infections (PANDAS)

Renewal requires documentation of symptomatic improvement within 4 weeks after initial dose with evident recurrence of symptoms after initial course

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dosing:</td><td>Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced
<table>
<tr><th>Indication</th><th>Dose</th></tr>
<tr><td>PID</td><td>Up to 800 mg/kg every 21 days</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIDP</td><td>2 g/kg divided over 2-4 days X 1, then 1 g/kg every 21 days</td></tr>
<tr><td>ITP</td><td>2 g/kg divided over 5 days in a 28 day cycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>FAIT</td><td>1 g/kg/week until delivery</td></tr>
<tr><td>Kawasaki’s Disease (pediatric patients)</td><td>2 g/kg x 1 single dose</td></tr>
<tr><td>MMN</td><td>2 g/kg divided over 5 days in a 28 day cycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>CLL</td><td>400 mg/kg every 3 weeks</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pediatric HIV</td><td>400 mg/kg every 28 days</td></tr>
<tr><td>Guillain-Barre</td><td>2 g/kg divided over 5 days x 1 cycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>Myasthenia Gravis</td><td>1 g/kg x 1 dose (acute attacks)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Auto-immune blistering diseases</td><td>2 g/kg divided over 5 days in a 28 day cycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dermatomyositis/Polymyositis</td><td>2 g/kg divided over 5 days in a 28 day cycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bone Marrow or Stem Cell Transplant</td><td>500 mg/kg/week x 90 days, then 500 mg/kg/month up to one year post-transplant</td></tr>
<tr><td>Complications of transplanted solid organ: (kidney, liver, lung, heart, pancreas) transplant</td><td>2 g/kg divided over 5 days in a 28 day cycle</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

	Stiff Person	2 g/kg divided over 5 days in a 28 day cycle
	Toxic shock syndrome	2 g/kg divided over 5 days x 1 cycle
	Hemolytic disease of the newborn	1 g/kg x 1 dose, may be repeated once if needed
	PANS/PANDAS	Initial dose: 1.5-2 g/kg divided over 2-5 days Subsequent: monthly doses (up to 6 total doses): 1-2 g/kg divided over 2-5 days
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by a specialist for the condition being treated (neurologist, rheumatologist, immunologist, hematologist) • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care	
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: Up to 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: Up to 12 months, unless otherwise specified	

POLICY NAME:
IOBENGUANE I-131
Affected Medications: Azedra (iobenguane I-131)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher

Required Medical Information:	• Official diagnosis of pheochromocytoma or paraganglioma documented in member's chart
	AND
	• Laboratory confirmed diagnosis
	  ○ Two-fold elevation above upper limit of normal in urine catecholamines **OR**
	  ○ Elevated urine metanephrines
	  ▪ Nmet greater than 900 mcg per 24 hours **OR**
	  ▪ Met greater than 400 mcg per 24 hours **OR**
	  ○ "Significant increase" in fractionated plasma metanephrines
	AND
	• Positive adrenal/abdominal MRI or CT scan
	AND
	• Prior positive MIBG scan with dosimetry
	
	<u>Reauthorization</u>: Will require documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	<u>Dosimetric Dose</u> • Patients weighing greater than 50 kg: 185 to 222 MBq (5 or 6 mCi) • Patients weighing 50 kg or less: 3.7 MBq/kg (0.1 mCi/kg) <u>Therapeutic Dosage</u>: administer 2 therapeutic doses intravenously a minimum of 90 days apart 1. Patients weighing greater than 62.5 kg: 18,500 MBq (500 mCi) • Patients weighing 62.5 kg or less: 296 MBq/kg (8 mCi/kg)
Exclusion Criteria:	

Age Restriction:	• Must be at least 12 years old
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
IPILIMUMAB
Affected Medications: YERVOY (ipilimumab)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen. • Documentation of use with NCCN 2A or higher level of evidence regimen
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC)</u>** • Documentation of use only as first line systemic therapy for advanced or metastatic disease • Documentation of use in combination with nivolumab (Opdivo) • Documented current programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) level ○ For PD-L1 less than 1%: Yervoy and Opdivo must include two cycles of chemotherapy with a platinum agent and pemetrexed (Alimta) **<u>For all other conditions:</u>** • Documentation of use with NCCN 2A or higher level of evidence regimen **<u>Reauthorization</u>**: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Documented prior immunotherapy treatment failure • Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance score 3 or greater
Age Restriction:	• 12 years or older for unresectable or metastatic melanoma, colorectal cancer, melanoma • 18 years or older for NSCLC
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care.
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ISAVUCONAZONIUM SULFATE
Affected Medications: CRESEMBA (isavuconazonium sulfate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Invasive Aspergillosis • Diagnosis of Invasive Mucormycosis **Aspergillosis:** • Documented treatment failure or contraindication to voriconazole **Mucormycosis:** • For initial therapy, documented treatment failure or contraindication to amphotericin B • For oral step down therapy after initial therapy, documented treatment failure or contraindication to posaconazole
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	All Indications: • Susceptibility cultures matching isavuconazonium activity • Exceptions made for empiric therapy as long as treatment is adjusted when susceptibility cultures are available. **Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy**
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use of strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (ketoconazole, high-dose ritonavir [400 mg every 12 hours]) and strong CYP3A4 inducers (rifampin, carbamazepine, St. John's Wort, long-acting barbiturates) (Hypericum perforatum) • Familial short QT syndrome
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
JYNARQUE
Affected Medications**:** JYNARQUE (tolvaptan tablets)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of baseline serum creatinine. • Documentation of baseline total kidney volume (TKV) at least 750 mL • Documentation of baseline ALT, AST, and bilirubin prior to initiation.

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing
	  ○ Initial: 45 mg in the morning and 15 mg 8 hours later
	  ○ May titrate weekly as tolerated to max of 90 mg and 30 mg 8 hours later
	• Monitoring of liver: Documentation of ALT, AST, and bilirubin at 2 weeks and 4 weeks after initiation, then monthly for the first 18 months and every 3 months thereafter.
	• Documented risk of rapidly progressing (total kidney volume [TKV] at least 750 mL and age less than 51 years) ADPKD
	• Documented progression while on maximum ACE inhibitor or ARB therapy to lower blood pressure (target less than 110/75 mmHg)
	• Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy defined as a reduction in the rate of decline in kidney function.

Exclusion Criteria:	• A history, signs or symptoms of significant liver impairment or injury. This contraindication does not apply to uncomplicated polycystic liver disease. • Concomitant strong CYP 3A inhibitors. • Uncorrected abnormal blood sodium concentrations. • Uncorrected urinary outflow obstruction or anuria
Age Restriction:	• Patients < 18 years of age

Prescriber Restrictions:	• Nephrologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
KALYDECO
Affected Medications: KALYDECO (ivacaftor)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of cystic fibrosis (CF) diagnosis. • Documentation confirming Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved mutation by appropriate genetic or diagnostic testing (Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved CF mutation test). • Please provide the diagnostic testing report and/or Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Patient Registry Report • ALT and AST prior to Kalydeco initiation, every 3 month during first year of treatment, and annually thereafter. • Baseline and routine eye examinations in pediatrics.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Dosing: • 6 years or older: 150 mg twice daily • 6 months to less than 6 years AND 5 kg to less than 7 kg: 25mg twice daily • 6 months to less than 6 years AND 7 kg to less than 14 kg: 50 mg twice daily • 6 months to less than 6 years AND greater than 14 kg: 75 mg twice daily • 4 months to less than 6 months AND 5kg or greater: 25mg packet twice daily Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Homozygous F508del mutation. • Concurrent use of strong CYP3A inducers: rifampin, rifabutin, phenobarbital, carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John's wort
Age Restriction:	• Ivacaftor oral granules are approved in patients 4 months of age and older. • Ivacaftor oral tablets are approved in patients 6 years of age and older.
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a pulmonologist or provider who specializes in CF • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of Care

Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
KUVAN
Affected Medications: KUVAN (sapropterin)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of anticipated treatment course, including target phenylalanine (Phe) level set by specialist • Documentation of failure to Phe restricted diet as monotherapy • Current patient weight • Baseline (pre-treatment) blood Phe levels Baseline Phe concentration must be consistent with the following: • Age less than or equal to 12 years: Phe level must be greater than 6mg/dL (360 microM) • Age greater than or equal to 12 years: Phe level must be greater than 10mg/dL (600 microM) • During pregnancy: Phe level must be greater than 6mg/dL (360 microM) Reauthorization after initial approval requires documentation of updated Phe labs decreased by 30% or greater from baseline • Treatment with Kuvan should be discontinued in patients whose blood Phe has not decreased by at least 30 percent from baseline Reauthorization for continued long-term approval (12 months) requires updated Phe labs meeting one of the following criteria: • Phe level less than 30 percent of baseline OR • Phe level lower than baseline and meets specialist's target level
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	If patient has failed monotherapy with Phe restricted diet and treatment with Kuvan is warranted, treatment must be consistent with the following: ○ Phe restricted diet must be maintained during Kuvan treatment **AND** ○ Initial dose must be 10mg/kg/day x 1 month ○ If blood Phe does not decrease from baseline after 1 month, dose can be increased to 20mg/kg/day x 1 month

Exclusion Criteria:	• Prior intolerance or allergic reaction to requested medication • Doses greater than 20mg/kg/day
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Specialist in metabolic disorders or endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
LARONIDASE
Affected Medications: ALDURAZYME

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of one the following type I mucopolysaccharidosis:
	  ○ Hurler Mucopolysacchardiosis I (MPS I H)
	  ○ Herler-Scheie Mucopolysaccharidosis I (MPS I H/S)
	  ○ Scheie form of Mucopolysacchardiosis (MPS I S) with moderate to severe symptoms
	• Diagnosis confirmed by an essay assay showing deficiency of alpha-L-iduronidase enzyme activity or by DNA testing
	• Patient weight

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Appropriate medical support readily available when Aldurazyme is administered in case of anaphylaxis or severe allergic reaction • Pretreatment with antipyretics and/or antihistamines prior to infusion • QL: 0.58 mg/kg intravenous once weekly • Reauthorization: documentation of treatment success define as improvement in percent predicted forced vital capacity (FVC), six-minute walk test, sleep apnea, shoulder flexion, and activities of daily living
Exclusion Criteria:	• Treatment of central nervous system manifestation of the disorder
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
LAROTRECTINIB
Affected Medications: VITRAKVI (larotrectinib)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course • Documentation of positive NTRK gene-fusion, as determined by an FDA approved test.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Requires previous treatment with Rozlytrek • Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
LEUPROLIDE
Affected Medications: LUPRON DEPOT 3.75 and 11.25mg AND LUPRON DEPOT-PED 11.25mg; LUPRON DEPOT 7.5, 22.5, 30, and 45mg AND LUPRON DEPOT-PED 15mg AND ELIGARD; LEUPROLIDE ACETATE OR INJECTION SOLUTION, LUPANETA KITS, FENSOLVI

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications level 2A or higher • Gender dysphoria
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Endometriosis</u>** • Documentation of a trial and inadequate relief (or contraindication) after at least three months of first-line therapy with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and continuous (no placebo pills) hormonal contraceptives **<u>Preoperative anemia due to uterine leiomyomata</u>** • Documentation of leiomyoma-related surgery in 6 or less months • Documentation of planned use in combination with iron supplements **<u>Gender dysphoria</u>** • Documentation of current Tanner stage 2 or greater OR Documentation of baseline and current estradiol and testosterone levels to confirm onset of puberty OR • Documentation from a licensed mental health professional (LMHP) confirming diagnosis and addressing the patient's general identifying characteristics; o The initial and evolving gender and any associated mental health concerns, and other psychiatric diagnoses; o The duration of the referring licensed mental health professional's relationship with the client, including the type of evaluation and psychotherapy to date;

	○ The clinical rationale for supporting the client's request for hormone therapy and statement that the client meets eligibility criteria; and ○ Permission to contact the licensed mental health professional for coordination of care • Comprehensive mental health evaluation should be provided in accordance with most current version of the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH) Standards of Care **<u>Central precocious puberty</u>** • Documentation of central precocious puberty (CPP) confirmed by basal luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), and either estradiol or testosterone concentrations
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Women of childbirth age should have pregnancy ruled out and a plan to use a non-hormonal based contraceptive during therapy **<u>Endometriosis</u>** • Lupron Depot 3.75 and 11.25mg **<u>Preoperative anemia due to uterine leiomyomata</u>** • Lupron Depot 3.75 and 11.25mg • Planned treatment of 6 months or less • Must be given in conjunction with iron supplementation **<u>Central precocious puberty</u>** • Leuprolide Acetate, Lupron Depot-Ped 11.25 and 15mg, Fensolvi 45mg • Approval of Fensolvi requires rationale for avoidance of Lupron and Supprelin LA
Exclusion Criteria:	• Undiagnosed and/or abnormal vaginal bleeding • Management of uterine leiomyomata without intention of undergoing surgery. • Pregnancy or breastfeeding • Use for infertility (if benefit exclusion) as part of assisted reproductive technology (eg, female patient undergoing in vitro fertilization)

Age Restriction:	• Endometriosis and preoperative uterine leiomyomata: age 18 years or older • Central precocious puberty (CPP): age 11 or younger (females), age 12 or younger (males)
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with oncologist, endocrinologist, or gynecologist for endometriosis • Gender Dysphoria: Diagnosis made and prescribed by, or consultation with a specialist in the treatment of gender dysphoria • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Uterine leiomyomata: maximum of 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Endometriosis: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • All other diagnoses: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
LISOCABTAGENE MARALEUCEL
Affected Medications: BREYANZI (lisocabtagene maraleucel)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Relapsed or Refractory B-cell Lymphoma</u>**
	• Diagnosed with one of the following:
	  ○ Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) not otherwise specified (including DLBCL arising from indolent lymphoma)
	  ○ High-grade B-cell lymphoma
	  ○ Primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma
	  ○ Follicular lymphoma grade 3B
	• Disease has relapsed, or has been refractory, after 2 or more lines of systemic therapy
	
	Approved for one-time single infusion only

Exclusion Criteria:	• ECOG status greater than 2 • Creatinine clearance less than 30 mL/min • Alanine aminotransferase greater than 5 times the upper limit of normal • Left ventricular ejection fraction less than 40% • Primary CNS lymphoma • Prior CAR-T therapy
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by an Oncologist • Must be administered at a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS)-certified healthcare facility
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified (one infusion only)

POLICY NAME:
LONAFARNIB
Affected Medications: ZOKINVY (lonafarnib)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	  ○ To reduce risk of mortality in Hutchinson-Gilford Progeria Syndrome
	  ○ For treatment of processing-deficient Progeroid Laminopathies

Required Medical Information:	• A diagnosis of Hutchinson-Gilford Progeria Syndrome (HGPS) confirmed by mutational analysis (G608G mutation in the lamin A gene)
	OR
	• A diagnosis of processing-deficient Progeroid Laminopathies with one of the following:
	  ○ Heterozygous LMNA mutation with progerin-like protein accumulation
	  ○ Homozygous or compound heterozygous ZMPSTE24 mutations

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented height and weight, or body surface area (BSA) • Documentation of medication review and avoidance of drugs that significantly affect the metabolism of lonafarnib (e.g. strong or moderate CYP3A4 inhibitors/inducers) • Females of reproductive potential should have pregnancy ruled out and use effective contraception during treatment <u>Labs</u>: • Absolute Phagocyte Count (sum of absolute neutrophil count, bands, and monocytes) greater than 1,000/microliters • Platelets greater than 75,000/microliters (transfusion independent) • Hemoglobin greater than 9g/dl. <u>Dosing</u>: • Available as oral capsules: 50 mg, 75 mg

	• Initial, 115 mg/m2/dose twice daily for 4 months, then increase to 150 mg/m2/dose twice daily
	  ○ Do not exceed 115 mg/m2/dose twice daily when used in combination with a weak CYP3A4 inhibitor
	  ○ Round all total daily doses to the nearest 25 mg increment
	
	<u>Reauthorization</u>:
	• Documentation of treatment success and initial criteria to be met.

Exclusion Criteria:	• Use for other progeroid syndromes or processing-proficient progeroid laminopathies • Concomitant use with strong or moderate CYP3A4 inhibitors/inducers, midazolam, lovastatin, atorvastatin, or simvastatin • Overt renal, hepatic, pulmonary disease or immune dysfunction • BSA less than to 0.39 m2
Age Restriction:	• Age 12 months or older with a BSA of greater than or equal to 0.39 m2
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a provider with experience in treating progeria and/or progeroid laminopathies
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 4 months • Reauthorization: 12 months

POLICY NAME:
LONG ACTING INJECTABLE RISPERIDONE
Affected Medications: PERSERIS, RISPERDAL CONSTA (risperidone)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• The patient has a history of non-compliance and/or refuses to utilize oral medications • The patient must have a history of 3 test doses of oral risperidone • Requests for Perseris require documentation of failure or clinical rationale for avoidance of Risperdal Consta
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Greater than or equal to 18 years old
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Psychiatrist or receiving input from psychiatry practice • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MACRILEN
Affected Medications: Macrilen (Macimorelin Acetate for oral solution 60mg)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Clinical Context making Growth Hormone Deficiency (GHD) likely • Recent IGF-1 level that is low for age/gender
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• A documented history of seizure disorder or cardiovascular disease preventing the use of Insulin Tolerance Test (ITT) AND • Inability to complete glucagon stimulation testing as a means of diagnosis • Dosing: single oral dose of 0.5 mg/kg
Exclusion Criteria:	• Body Mass Index greater than 40 kg/m2
Age Restriction:	• Adults at least 18 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 1 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MAKENA
Affected Medications: MAKENA and Hydroxyprogesterone Caproate

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • NCCN indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Oncology Indications</u>** • Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen. Consider holding therapy if Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater. • Documentation of trial and failure prescription progesterone products (medroxyprogesterone, progestin-based therapies) **<u>Preterm Labor Prevention</u>** • Singleton pregnant patient • History of singleton spontaneous preterm birth (less than 37 weeks) • Expected date of delivery

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Preterm Labor Prevention</u>**
	• Initial approval requires:
	  ○ History of prior singleton preterm birth (less than 37 weeks) **OR**
	  ○ Documented failure, intolerance, or clinical rationale for avoidance of vaginal progesterone

Exclusion Criteria:	• Current or history of any of the following:
	  ○ Multiple gestations or other risk factors for preterm birth
	  ○ Thrombosis or thromboembolic disorders
	  ○ Known or suspected breast cancer or other hormone-sensitive cancer, or history of these conditions
	  ○ Undiagnosed abnormal vaginal bleeding unrelated to pregnancy
	  ○ Cholestatic jaundice of pregnancy
	  ○ Liver tumors, benign or malignant, or active liver disease
	  ○ Uncontrolled hypertension

Age Restriction:	• 16 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncology use: Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Oncology: Initial, 4 Months. Reauthorization, 12 months. • Preterm Labor Prevention: Approval: 21 weeks, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MANNITOL
Affected Medications: BRONCHITOL (mannitol)

1. Is the request for add on maintenance therapy for Cystic Fibrosis?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the diagnosis of Cystic Fibrosis (CF) confirmed by appropriate diagnostic or genetic testing? a. Additional testing should include evaluation of overall clinical lung status and respiratory function (eg pulmonary function tests, lung imaging, etc.)	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation that the Bronchitol Tolerance Test has been passed?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to appropriate section below
Indication: Add on maintenance therapy for Cystic Fibrosis		
1. Is there documented failure of 6 months with twice daily hypertonic saline defined as one of the following despite at least 80% adherence with hypertonic saline: a. Increase in pulmonary exacerbations from baseline? b. Decrease in FEV1?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Will Bronchitol be used in conjunction with standard therapies for Cystic Fibrosis?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		

1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met

POLICY NAME:
MAVENCLAD
Affected Medications: MAVENCLAD (cladribine)

<table>
<tr><td>Covered Uses:</td><td>All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Treatment of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis (MS), to include relapsing-remitting disease (RRMS) and active secondary progressive (SPMS) disease, in adults.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Required Medical Information:</td><td>Diagnosis of relapsing or active secondary progressive forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis)
Clinical evidence alone will suffice; additional evidence desirable but must be consistent with MS
Documentation of previous therapies tried/failed with duration of trial.
Complete blood count (CBC) with differential including lymphocyte count at baseline.
Transaminase within 6 months before initiation of treatment</td></tr>
<tr><td>Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:</td><td>Documented failure with at least two other disease-modifying therapies (DMTs) for multiple sclerosis (MS) for at least 3 months
<u>Reauthorization (1 time only)</u>:
Documentation of clinical treatment success
Administer second course starting at least 43 weeks after the last dose of the first course
Dosing according to the approved label:
<table>
<tr><td>Weight Range</td><td colspan="2">Dose in mg (number of 10 mg tablets) per cycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>Kg</td><td>First Cycle</td><td>Second Cycle</td></tr>
<tr><td>40* to less than 50</td><td>40 mg (4 tablets)</td><td>40 mg (4 tablets)</td></tr>
<tr><td>50 to less than 60</td><td>50 mg (5 tablets)</td><td>50 mg (5 tablets)</td></tr>
<tr><td>60 to less than 70</td><td>60 mg (6 tablets)</td><td>60 mg (6 tablets)</td></tr>
<tr><td>70 to less than 80</td><td>70 mg (7 tablets)</td><td>70 mg (7 tablets)</td></tr>
<tr><td>80 to less than 90</td><td>80 mg (8 tablets)</td><td>70 mg (7 tablets)</td></tr>
<tr><td>90 to less than 100</td><td>90 mg (9 tablets)</td><td>80 mg (8 tablets)</td></tr>
<tr><td>100 to less than 110</td><td>100 mg (10 tablets)</td><td>90 mg (9 tablets)</td></tr>
<tr><td>110 and above</td><td>100 mg (10 tablets)</td><td>100 mg (10 tablets)</td></tr>
</table>
*The use of MAVENCLAD in patients weighing less than 40 kg has not been investigated</td></tr>
</table>

Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients with current malignancy • Pregnant women or women and men of reproductive potential who do not plan to use effective contraception because of the risk of fetal harm. • Treatment naïve • Treatment beyond 2 years
Age Restriction:	• Use on patients below 18 years of age has not been established.
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist • All approved are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 2 months – at least 43 weeks after last dose, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MECASERMIN
Affected Medications: INCRELEX (mecasermin)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of severe primary insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1) deficiency (Primary IGFD) or with growth hormone (GH) gene deletion with neutralizing antibodies to GH. • Prior to starting therapy, a height at least 3 standard deviations below the mean for chronological age and sex, and an IGF-1 level at least 3 standard deviations below the mean for chronological age and sex. • One stimulation test showing patient has a normal or elevated GH level. • For continuation of therapy, patient grew more than 2 cm/year over baseline.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial: 40-80 mcg/kg subcutaneously twice daily. • Maintenance: Up to 0.12 mg/kg subcutaneously twice daily.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Epiphyseal closure, active or suspected neoplasia malignancy, or concurrent use with GH therapy. • Patient has secondary causes of IGF1 deficiency (e.g., hypothyroidism, malignancy, chronic systemic disease, skeletal disorders, malnutrition, celiac disease).
Age Restriction:	• For patients 2 to 18 years of age.
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Endocrinologist • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MECHLORETHAMINE
Affected Medications: VALCHLOR (mechlorethamine hydrochloride)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Stage IA or Stage IB mycosis fungoides-type cutaneous T-cell lymphoma • Extent of skin involvement (limited/localized or generalized)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of all prior therapies used for the given indication • Documentation of counseling on applicable special handling procedure **<u>Limited/localized skin involvement</u>** • Documentation of failure or contraindication of ≥ 1 topical retinoid (tretinoin 0.05%, etc.) AND topical corticosteroid **<u>Generalized skin involvement</u>** • Documentation of failure or contraindication to at least ≥1 skin-directed therapy (topical corticosteroids, topical retinoids, phototherapy, topical chemotherapy [e.g. carmustine], topical imiquimod, local radiation) **Reauthorization:** • Documentation of monitoring for non-melanoma skin cancer • Documentation of improvement with treatment based either on CAILS score or decrease in severity of scaling, plaque elevation or surface area
Exclusion Criteria:	• Use in the management of onychomycosis, • Treatment or prevention of vaginal or vulvovaginal candidiasis, tinea cruris, tinea manuum, tinea pedis, tinea faciei, tinea capitis, tinea barbae, tinea corporis, tinea versicolor (pityriasis versicolor), or other superficial fungal infections.

	• Coverage is not recommended for circumstances not listed in the Covered Uses.
Age Restriction:	• Age > 18 years.
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist or Dermatologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MEDICAL NECESSITY
Affected Medications: Abilify Maintena, Abilify MyCite, Abiraterone 500mg tablet, Absorica, Absorica LD, Acanya, Aciphex, Actemra SQ, Acthar HP, Acuvail, Acyclovix, Aczone, Adcirca, Adapalene pads, Adlyxin, Admelog, Advicor, Adzenys ER, Adzenys XR, Aerospan, Afrezza, Aimovig, AirDuo, AirDuo Digihaler, Amzeeq, Ancobon, Aklief, Allzital, Alprazolam Dispersible, Alprazolam Intensol, Altoprev, Alvesco, Ameluz, Amphetamine ER suspension, Amitiza, Amturnide, Amrix, Arazlo, Androgel, Androxy, Apadaz, APAP-Caff-Dihydrocodeine, Apidra, Aplenzin, Aripiprazole Dispersible, Armonair Digihaler, Armonair Respiclick, Arymo ER, Aveed, Asacol HD (Mesalamine), Asmanex, Asmanex HFA, Astepro Solution, Auvi-Q, Azelex, Azesco, Azstarys, Basaglar, Baxdela, Beconase, Belbuca, Beser kit/lotion, Bevespi Aerophere, BiDil, Biifenac, Brexafemme, Breztri, Briviact, Bryhali, Budesonide 9mg ER tablet, Bunavail, Bupap, Butisol, Bridion, Byetta, Bydureon, Bydureon BCise, Bynfezia, Byvalson, Cambia, Capex Shampoo, Carac, Carbinoxamine 6mg Tab, Carisoprodol/ASA, Carisoprodol/ASA/Codeine, CaroSpir, Carticel Implant, Cephalexin 750mg capsule, Cephalexin tablet, Cequa, Chlorpheniramine/Codeine, Chlorzoxazone 250mg tablet, Capital/Codeine, Cimzia, Cipro HC Otic, Ciprodex OTIC, Clemastine Syrup, Clindamycin Phosphate-Benzoyl Peroxide Gel 1.2-2.5%, Clindavix, Clobetex, Codar AR, Colazal, Conjupri, Consensi, Convenience Pak, Conzip, Coreg CR, Cosopt PF, Cotempla XR-ODT, Cuprimine, Cuvposa, Cyclobenzaprine ER, Dapsone 7.5% Gel, Daraprim, Debacterol, Delzicol, Demser, Denavir, Denavir Cream, DermacinRx Lexitral cream pack, Dermalid, Desonate Gel, Desonide Gel, Dexilant, Diclofenac Sod Soln 1.5% & Capsaicin Cream 0.025% Ther Pack, Diclofenac 1.3% Patch, Diclofex DC Cream, Diclopak, Diclosaicin Cream, Diclotral pack, Diclotrex, Diflorasone Diacetate, Diclovix DM Pak, Dipentum, Doryx MPC, Doxepin 5% cream, Doxycycline Hyclate DR tablet, Duetact, Duexis, Dulera, Duaklir Pressair, Duobrii, Durlaza, Dutoprol, Duzallo, Dymista, Dyanavel XR, Dynabec, Econasil, Edarbi, Edarbyclor, Egaten, Egrifta, Elepsia XR, Elidel, Emend, Enablex, Epaned, Epanova, Epclusa, Equetro, Eskata, Evzio, Exjade, Exservan, Extavia, Extina foam 2%, Fabior foam, Fenofibrate 120mg, Fenoprofen, Fenortho, First-omeprazole, First-lansoprazole, Flector Patch, Flolipid, Flowtuss, Fluocinonide, Fluopar Kit, Fluorouracil 0.5% cream, Flurandrenolide, Forfivo XL, Fortamet, Fortesta GEL, Fosamax Plus D, Fulyzaq, Gabacaine Pak, Gabapal, Giazo, Gimoti, Gleevec, Gloperba, Glumetza, Gocovri, Gonitro, GPL Pak, Halog, Halcinonide Cream, Harvoni, Harvoni Pak, Helidac, Hemady, Hemangeol, Humalog, Humatin, Humulin, Humulin 70/30 Kwikpen, Humulin R-100, Humulin N, Humalog Junior Kwik Pen, Hycofenix, Ilumya, Imiquimod 3.75%, Impeklo, Impoyz, Imvexxy, Inbrija, Indocin suppository, Inflatherm Kit, Inflatherm Pak, Infugem, Innolet Insulin, Insulin Aspart, Insulin Lispro, Intrarosa, Ingrezza, Ivermectin tablet, Invokamet, Invokamet XR, Invokana, Isordil Titradose, Isotretinoin 25mg and 35mg capsule, Jadenu, Jadenu Sprinkle Packet, Jentadueto, Jentadueto XR, Jublia, Karbinal

ER, Katerzia, Kazano, K-bicarb, Kenalog Aerosol, Kenalog Susp, Keragel, KeragelT, Kerendia, Kerydin, Kesimpta, Ketek, Ketorolac nasal spray, Keveyis, Kevzara, Kineret, Kisqali, Kisqali-Femara Co-Pak, Klisyri, Kombiglyze XR, Lampit, Lescol XL, Letairis, Levorphanol tartrate, Lexette, Lexuss, Lialda, Licart, Lido GB 300 Kit, Lidostream, Lidotin Pak, Lifems, Lipritin Pak, Liptruzet, Lithostat, Livalo, LMR Plus Lidocaine, Lonhala Magnair, Lorcet, Lortab, Lubiprostone, Lucemyra, Luzu, Lyrica, Lyrica CR Tablet, Lyumjev, Lyumjev Kwikpen, Meclofen, Mefenamic Acid, Meloxicam Capsule, Memantine, Mentax Cream 1%, Metaclopramide, Metaxall, Metaxall CP, Metformin ER (mod), Metformin ER (OSM), Methadone Intensol, Methadose, Methamphetamine 5mg Tablet, MethylTESTOSTERone Capsule, Metyrosine, Migraine Pack, Minocycline ER, Minolira, Mitigare, Monocycline ER, MorphaBond ER, MorphaBond, Motegrity, Mycapssa, Myfembree, Mytesi, Nalocet, Namenda XR, Namzaric, Naprelan, Naproxen-Esomeprazole, Nascobal, Natesto GEL, Neo-Synalar cream, Nesina, Nexletol, Nexlizet, Nitisinone, Nocdurna, Noctiva, Nolix, Nopioid TC Kit, Noritate, Norgesic Forte, Noroxin, Nourianz, Novolin 70/30 Relion, Novolin N Relion, Novolin R Relion, NuDiclo Solupak, Nurtect ODT, Nuvakaan Kit, Nuvakaan II Kit, Nuvigil, Nuzyra, Olysio, Omeprazole-Sodium Bicarb, Omnaris, Ondansetron 24mg tablet, Onexton, Onfi, Onglyza, Onmel, Onzetra Xsail, Oracea, Oralair, Orencia SQ, Orphenadrine-aspirin-caffeine tablet, Orphengesic Forte, Ortikos, Oseni, Otrexup, Oxaydo, Oxycodone-Acetaminophen (2.5mg-300mg, 5mg-300mg, 7.5mg-300mg, 10mg-300mg), Ozobax, Panlor, Pazeo, Pedizolpak, Pennsaid Solution, penicillamine capsule 250mg, Pentican Pak, Percocet, Pertzye, Phexxi, Pradaxa, Praluent, Prevacid SoluTab, Prilo Patch, Prilopentin, Pristiq, ProAir Digihaler, Procysbi, Prolate, Prudoxin, Pioglitazone-Glimepiride, Picato, Praluent, Prialt, Primlev, Primsol, Purixan, Pyrimethamine, Qbrelis, Qbrexza, Qdolo, Qelbree, QilliChew ER, Qmiiz, Qtern, Quillivant XR, Quinixil, Quinosone, QNASL, Qudexy XR, Qwo, Rasuvo, Rayos, Recarbrio, Reditrex, Relion Insulins, Reltone, Restasis multidose, Reyvow, Rhofade, Ribasphere, Ridaura, Riomet, Riomet ER, Rhopressa, Rocklatan, Rybelsus, Ryvent, Ryzodeg 70/30, Sabril, Sarafem, Savaysa, Seebri Neohaler, Seconal, Segluromet, Semglee, Sernivo, Seysara, Sila III Pak, Siliq Subcutaneous Injection, Siklos, Simponi, Simvastatin Suspension, Skelaxin, Skelid, Soliqua, Solodyn, Solosec, Sorilux, Sovaldi, Sovaldi Pak, Striant, Sporanox Solution, Spritam, Sprix, Steglatro, Steglujan, Striant BUCCAL, Stromectol, Suboxone, Sumatriptan-Naproxen, Sure Result DSS premium pack, Symbyax, Sympazan, Symproic, Synalar, Syndros, Taltz, Tanzeum, Talicia, Targadox, Tasoprol, Tavaborole, Tazarotene Foam, Technivie, Thiola, Thiola EC, Thyquidity, Ticlopidine, Tiglutik, Tioptonin, Tivorbex, Tizanidine Capsule, Tosymra, Tolak, Tolsura, Tovet Kit, Tracleer, Tradjenta, Treximet, Tri-Luma, Trixylitral kit, Trokendi XR, Trulance, Tudorza Pressair, Tyzeka, Tyzine, Ultravate, Ultresa, Uptravi, Utibron Neohaler, Vanatol LQ, Vanos, Varophen, Vasotec, Vecamyl, Vectical, Veregan Ointment, Veltassa, Vemlidy, Venlafaxine ER tablets, Veragen, Veramyst, Veregen, Vesicare LS, Vexasyn, Vexasyn gel, V-Go, Viberzi, Vibramycin, Victrelis, Viekira, Vimovo, Viokace,

Vivlodex, Vogelxo, Vtol LQ solution, Vyzulta, Wakix, Winlevi, Wynorza, Xadago, Xatmep, Xcopri, Xerese, Xpovio, Xtampza ER, Xartemis XR, Xelitral Pack, Xenleta, Xermelo, Xhance, Ximino, Xultophy, Xyosted, Yosprala, Yupelri, Zanaflex capsule, Zcort, Zebutal, Zetonna, Zecuity, Zelnorm, Zembrace, Zenevix, Zepatier, Zileuton ER, Zinbryta, Zipsor, Zolpak, Zolpimist, Zorvolex, ZTLido, Z-Tuss, Zubsolv, Zurampic, Zyclara, Zypitamag, Zyprexa Relprevv, Zipsor, Zytiga

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Failure, contraindication, or reason for avoidance to all covered formulary products for treatment of your condition.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved compendia supported dosing.
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Dependent on expected duration of therapy and necessity of documentation of response to therapy

POLICY NAME:
MELPHALAN
Affected Medications: EVOMELA (melphalan)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Indication: palliative treatment for multiple myeloma: Not covered, use melphalan IV/oral • Indication: high-dose conditioning prior to hematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) for multiple myeloma • Currently approved for HSCT and provide the tentative date of the stem cell transplant • Weight: if patient weights more than 130% of ideal body weight, use ideal body weight for body surface area calculation • Body surface area to determine dose (if patient weights more than 130% of ideal body weight, use ideal body weight)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved dosing by body surface area (100mg/m2) daily for 2 days on day -3 and day -2 prior to autologous stem cell transplantation on day 0
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval duration: 1 month (for 2 days treatment), unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MEPOLIZUMAB
Affected Medications: NUCALA (mepolizumab)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications? ○ Add-on maintenance treatment of patients with severe asthma aged 6 years and older with an eosinophilic phenotype ○ Treatment of adult patients with eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA) ○ Treatment of patients aged 12 years and older with hypereosinophilic syndrome (HES) ○ Add-on maintenance treatment of chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyps (CRSwNP) in adult patients 18 years of age and older with inadequate response to nasal corticosteroids (NCS).	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Severe Eosinophilic Asthma		
1. Is there documentation of severe eosinophilic asthma defined by the following: ○ Baseline eosinophil count at least 300 cells/µL **AND**	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met

○ FEV1 less than 80% at baseline or FEV1/FVC reduced by at least 5% from normal		
2. Is there documented use of high-dose inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) plus a long-acting beta agonist (LABA) for at least three months with continued symptoms?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there a documented history of 2 or more asthma exacerbations requiring oral or systemic corticosteroid treatment in the past 12 months while on inhaled combination treatment and at least 80% adherence?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #4
4. Is there documentation that chronic daily oral corticosteroids are required?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by or in consultation with an Allergist, Immunologist, or Pulmonologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA)		
1. Is there a confirmed diagnosis of relapsing or refractory eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA) with the following: ○ Chronic rhinosinusitis ○ Asthma ○ Blood eosinophilia (at least 1,500 cells/microL and/or 10% eosinophils on differential) at baseline ○ Diagnosis must be confirmed by a	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met

second clinical opinion		
2. Is there documented relapsing disease while on the highest tolerated oral corticosteroid dose?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation that the disease has been refractory to at least two oral immunosuppressive drugs for at least 12 weeks each (Azathioprine, Methotrexate, Leflunomide)?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the drug prescribed by a specialist in the treatment of eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA) (immunologist or rheumatologist)?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Hypereosinophilic Syndrome		
1. Is there documentation of hypereosinophilic syndrome (HES) with all of the following: • Blood eosinophil count greater than 1000 cells/mcL • Disease duration greater than 6 months • At least 2 flares within the past 12 months • Lab work showing Fip1-like1-platelet-derived growth factor receptor alpha (FIP1L1-PDGFRα) mutation negative disease • Non-hematologic secondary HES has been ruled out (drug hypersensitivity, parasitic helminth infection, HIV	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met

infection, non-hematologic malignancy)		
2. Is the HES currently controlled using the highest tolerated glucocorticoid dose (defined as an improvement in clinical symptoms and a decrease in eosinophil count by at least 50% from baseline)?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation showing that the patient has a lymphocytic variant of HES (L-HES)?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Go to #4
4. Is there documentation of treatment failure to at least 12 weeks of hydroxyurea?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is there documentation of treatment failure with interferon-alfa?	Yes – Document and go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the drug prescribed by a specialist for the treatment of HES (e.g., immunologist or hematologist)?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyps (CRSwNP)		
1. Is there documentation of chronic sinusitis after total ethmoidectomy with a need for revision endoscopic sinus surgery due to continued symptoms of nasal congestion/obstruction from recurrent bilateral sinus obstruction due to nasal polyps?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented failure with at least 1 intranasal corticosteroid (such as fluticasone) after ethmoidectomy?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented failure with Sinuva implant?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the drug prescribed by a specialist in the treatment of nasal polyps	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met

(otolaryngologist)?		
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Fasenra, Dupixent, Xolair, Cinqair)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

- **Nucala**
  - Availability: 100 mg/mL single-use vial or prefilled syringe or auto-injector
  - Dosing:
    - Severe asthma: 100 mg every 4 weeks for age 12 and up, 40 mg every 4 weeks for age 6 to 11
    - EGPA: 300 mg every 4 weeks
    - HES: 300 mg every 4 weeks
    - CRSwNP: 100 mg every 4 weeks

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs

POLICY NAME:
METHYLNALTREXONE
Affected Medications: RELISTOR (methylnaltrexone bromide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of treatment of opioid-induced constipation (OIC) in a patient with: ○ Advanced illness who is receiving palliative care **OR** ○ Chronic non-cancer pain who have taken opioids for at least 4 weeks **AND** • Trial and inadequate treatment response or contraindication to Movantik and Linzess for patients with OIC in non-cancer pain
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Known or suspected mechanical gastrointestinal obstruction.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified. • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
METRELEPTIN
Affected Medications: MYALEPT (metreleptin)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • Congenital or acquired generalized lipodystrophy
Required Medical Information:	• Weight • Baseline serum leptin levels, HbA1c, fasting glucose, fasting triglycerides, fasting serum insulin • Prior Myalept use will require test of anti-metrepeptin antibodies
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Serum leptin < 6.0 ng/mL females and < 3.0 ng/mL males, obtained on at least 2 occasions • If treating acquired generalized lipodystrophy with concurrent hypertriglyceridemia defined as triglycerides ≥ 500 mg/dL despite optimizing with statin and/or fibrate • If treating acquired generalized lipodystrophy with concurrent diabetes, baseline HbA1c ≥ 7% despite optimal treatment with metformin, TZD, sulfonylurea, GLP-1 agonist or DPP-4 inhibitor, SGLT-2, and insulin • Treatment success defined by improvement in HbA1c, fasting glucose, and fasting triglycerides • Worsening metabolic control and/or severe infection : indicators of possible anti-metreleptin antibodies • Maximum daily dose for individuals <40kg : 0.13mg/kg • Maximum daily dose for individuals >40kg : 10mg/day • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Partial lipodystrophy • General obesity not associated with leptin deficiency • HIV-related lipodystrophy • Metabolic disease, including diabetes mellitus and hypertriglyceridemia, without concurrent evidence of generalized lipodystrophy
Age Restriction:	• Age ≥ 1 year
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by, or in consultation with, an Endocrinologist • Myalept is available only through the MYALEPT REMS Program

	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Subsequent: 12 months , unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:

MIACALCIN

Affected Medications: MIACALCIN injection (calcitonin-salmon)

Covered Uses:	• Paget's disease of bone, hypercalcemia.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Hypercalcemia</u>** • Documented calcium level greater than or equal to 14 mg/dL (3.5 mmol/L) **<u>Paget's disease of bone</u>** • Documented baseline radiograph findings • Abnormal liver function test (LFT), including alkaline phosphatase • Documented lack of malignancy within the past 3 months
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Hypercalcemia</u>** • Documentation that additional methods for lowering calcium (such as intravenous fluids) did not result in adequate efficacy **OR** • Clinical judgement necessitated immediate administration without waiting for other methods to show efficacy **<u>Paget's disease of bone</u>** • Trial and failure of zoledronic acid **AND** oral bisphosphonates **OR** • Documentation indicating zoledronic acid or oral bisphosphonates are not be suitable for the member • Documentation of normal vitamin D level and/or supplementation • Documentation of normal calcium level and/or supplementation • Documentation of symptoms experienced by member necessitating treatment with medication (i.e. pain, bone deformity) <u>Reauthorization criteria – Paget's disease of bone:</u> • Documentation of treatment efficacy (i.e. stable or lowered alkaline phosphatase level, resolution of symptoms)

Exclusion Criteria:	• Related to Paget's disease of bone
	  ○ History of a skeletal malignancy or bone metastases
	  ○ Concurrent use of zoledronic acid or oral bisphosphonates
	  ○ Asymptomatic Paget's Disease of the bone

	• Indication of osteoporosis, prevention of osteoporosis
Age Restriction:	• 18 years or older - for Paget's disease of bone only
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
POLICY NAME:

MITOXANTRONE HCL

Affected Medications: MITOXANTRONE (mitoxantrone)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher • Breast cancer, recurrent or metastatic • Hodgkin's lymphoma • Liver carcinoma • Non-Hodgkin lymphoma with following subtypes: Adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma, AIDS-related B-cell lymphoma, Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, Follicular lymphoma, Gastric and non-gastric MALT lymphoma, Lymphoblastic lymphoma, Mantle cell lymphoma, Mycosis Fungoides/Sézary syndrome, Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, Primary cutaneous B-cell lymphoma, Splenic marginal zone lymphoma, T-cell prolymphocytic leukemia • Ovarian cancer • Multiple sclerosis, secondary progressive, progressive relapsing, or worsening relapsing-remitting; to reduce neurologic disability and/or frequency of clinical relapses.
Required Medical Information:	• Referral for mitoxantrone • Assessed for cardiac signs and symptoms by history, physical exam, and ECG prior to starting mitoxantrone • Baseline evaluation of left ventricular ejection fraction • Diagnosis of Non- Hodgkin Lymphoma with one of the subtypes listed in the above section ***(If yes, skip directly to coverage duration)***, **OR** • Diagnosis of any other cancers listed in the above section ***(If yes, skip directly to coverage duration)***, **OR** • Diagnosis of MS • Assessed for cardiac signs and symptoms by history, exam, and ECG prior to each dose • Patient will undergo quantitative reevaluation of LVEF prior to each dose using the same methodology that was used to assess baseline LVEF. Additional doses of Mitoxantrone should not be administered to MS patients who have experienced either a drop in LVEF to below the lower limit of normal or a clinically significant reduction in LVEF during Mitoxantrone therapy

	• Should undergo yearly quantitative LVEF evaluation after stopping Mitoxantrone to monitor for late occurring cardiotoxicity • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Dosing for MS Patients:</u>** • 12mg/m^2 IV every 3 months
Exclusion Criteria:	**<u>For MS Patients:</u>** • Baseline LVEF below the lower limit of normal • Receive a cumulative Mitoxantrone dose greater than 140 mg/m2
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval (Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma): 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Approval (All other covered cancer diagnoses): 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Approval (MS): 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MOMETASONE SINUS IMPLANT
Affected Medications: SINUVA (mometasone sinus implant)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of chronic sinusitis status post total ethmoidectomy indicated for revision endoscopic sinus surgery due to continued symptoms of nasal congestion/obstruction from recurrent bilateral sinus obstruction due to sinonasal polyposis
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of failure with at least 1 intranasal corticosteroid after ethmoidectomy
Exclusion Criteria:	• History of previous Sinuva implant use • Known history of resistant or poor response to oral steroids • Acute bacterial or invasive fungal sinusitis • Immune deficiency (including cystic fibrosis)
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Otolaryngologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: Not eligible, There are no studies evaluating repeat implantation of the SINUVA Sinus Implant

POLICY NAME:
MONOMETHYL FUMARATE
Affected Medications: BAFIERTAM (monomethyl fumarate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ Treatment of relapsing forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS), to include clinically isolated syndrome, relapsing-remitting disease, and active secondary progressive disease, in adults
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of relapsing or active secondary progressive forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis) ○ Clinical evidence alone will suffice; additional evidence desirable but must be consistent with MS • Complete blood count with lymphocyte count, and liver function tests (within 6 months) before initiating treatment, then CBC annually and as clinically indicated
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial dose of 95 mg twice daily for 7 days, then increasing to 190 mg twice daily thereafter • Hold therapy for four weeks if lymphocyte count is less than 500/mm3 for greater than 6 months • No concurrent use of disease-modifying therapy for the treatment of multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pre-existing low lymphocyte counts (less than 500/mm3)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after consultation with a neurologist or MS specialist
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
MULPLETA
Affected Medications: MULPLETA (lusutrombopag)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Complete blood count with differential and platelet count • Liver function tests

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of procedure and baseline platelet count is required for prescribing
	• Dosing:
	  ○ Begin Mulpleta dosing 8-14 days prior to a scheduled procedure.
	  ○ Patients should undergo their procedure 2-8 days after the last dose.
	  ○ Recommended Dosage: 3 mg orally once daily with or without food for 7 days.
	• Documented inability to respond adequately to Promacta
	• Consideration for reapproval of therapy requires response to treatment with platelet count of at least 50,000/mcL or above without significant liver function abnormalities during procedure

Exclusion Criteria:	• Platelet count above 50,000/mcL at baseline • A history of splenectomy, partial splenic embolization, or thrombosis and those with Child-Pugh class C liver disease, absence of hepatopetal blood flow, or a prothrombotic condition other than chronic liver disease
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with hematologist or gastroenterology/liver specialist
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month (7 days of treatment), based on planned procedure date, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY RNA THERAPY
Affected Medications: AMONDYS 45 (casimersen), EXONDYS 51 (eteplirsen), Vyondys 53 (golodirsen), VILTEPSO (viltolarsen)

Covered Uses:	• Casimersen (Amondys 45), eteplirsen (Exondys 51), and golodirsen (Vyondys 53), and viltolarsen (Viltepso) are not considered medically necessary due to insufficient evidence of therapeutic value.
Required Medical Information:	
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	
Coverage Duration:	

POLICY NAME:
MYELOID GROWTH FACTORS
Affected Medications: UDENYCA, FULPHILA, NEULASTA (pegfilgrastim), ZIEXTENZO (pegfilgrastim-bmez), NYVEPRIA (pegfilgrastim-apgf), NEUPOGEN (filgrastim), ZARXIO (filgrastim-sndz), GRANIX (tbo-filgrastim), LEUKINE (sargramostim), NIVESTYM (filgrastim-aafi)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • Food and Drug Administration (Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications: **Neupogen, Nivestym & Zarxio** **<u>Patients with Cancer Receiving Myelosuppressive Chemotherapy</u>** • Indicated to decrease the incidence of infection, as manifested by febrile neutropenia, in patients with non-myeloid malignancies receiving myelosuppressive anti-cancer drugs associated with a significant incidence of severe neutropenia with fever. **<u>Patients With Acute Myeloid Leukemia Receiving Induction or Consolidation Chemotherapy</u>** • Indicated for reducing the time to neutrophil recovery and the duration of fever, following induction or consolidation chemotherapy treatment of adults with acute myeloid leukemia. **<u>Patients with Cancer Receiving Bone Marrow Transplant</u>** • Indicated to reduce the duration of neutropenia and neutropenia-related clinical sequelae, (e.g., febrile neutropenia) in patients with non-myeloid malignancies undergoing myeloablative chemotherapy followed by marrow transplantation. **<u>Patients Undergoing Autologous Peripheral Blood Progenitor Cell Collection and Therapy</u>**

	• Indicated for the mobilization of autologous hematopoietic progenitor cells into the peripheral blood for collection by leukapheresis. **Patients With Severe Chronic Neutropenia** • Indicated for chronic administration to reduce the incidence and duration of sequelae of neutropenia (e.g., fever, infections, oropharyngeal ulcers) in symptomatic patients with congenital neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, or idiopathic neutropenia. **Leukine** **Use Following Induction Chemotherapy in Acute Myelogenous Leukemia** • Indicated for use following induction chemotherapy in older adult patients with acute myelogenous leukemia to shorten time to neutrophil recovery and to reduce the incidence of severe and life-threatening infections and infections resulting in death. **Use in Mobilization and Following Transplantation of Autologous Peripheral Blood Progenitor Cells** • Indicated for the mobilization of hematopoietic progenitor cells into peripheral blood for collection by leukapheresis. Mobilization allows for the collection of increased numbers of progenitor cells capable of engraftment as compared with collection without mobilization. After myeloablative chemotherapy, the transplantation of an increased number of progenitor cells can lead to more rapid engraftment, which may result in a decreased need for supportive care. Myeloid reconstitution is further accelerated by administration of Leukine following peripheral blood progenitor cell transplantation. **Use in Myeloid Reconstitution After Autologous Bone Marrow Transplantation** • Indicated for acceleration of myeloid recovery in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL), acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) and Hodgkin's disease undergoing autologous bone marrow transplantation (BMT). **Use in Myeloid Reconstitution After Allogeneic Bone Marrow Transplantation**

	• Indicated for acceleration of myeloid recovery in patients undergoing allogeneic BMT from HLA-matched related donors. **<u>Use in Bone Marrow Transplantation Failure or Engraftment Delay</u>** • Indicated in patients who have undergone allogeneic or autologous BMT in whom engraftment is delayed or has failed. Fulphila & Udenyca **Fulphila, Udenyca, Ziextenzo, and Nyvepria** **<u>Patients with Cancer Receiving Myelosuppressive Chemotherapy</u>** • Indicated to decrease the incidence of infection, as manifested by febrile neutropenia, in patients with non-myeloid malignancies receiving myelosuppressive anti-cancer drugs associated with a significant incidence of severe neutropenia with fever. **Granix** • Indicated to reduce the duration of severe neutropenia in patients with non-myeloid malignancies receiving myelosuppressive anti-cancer drugs associated with a clinically significant incidence of febrile neutropenia. **Neulasta** **<u>Patients with Cancer Receiving Myelosuppressive Chemotherapy</u>** **<u>Patients with Hematopoietic Subsyndrome of Acute Radiation Syndrome</u>** • Neulasta is indicated to increase survival in patients acutely exposed to myelosuppressive doses of radiation • Neulasta is not indicated for the mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation **Compendia supported uses (Neupogen/Granix/Zarxio/Nivestym/Leukine):** • Treatment of chemotherapy-induced febrile neutropenia in patients with non-myeloid malignancies

	• Treatment of anemia in patients with myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS) • Treatment of neutropenia in patients with MDS • Following chemotherapy for acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) • Stem cell transplantation-related indications • Agranulocytosis • Aplastic anemia • Neutropenia related to HIV/AIDS • Neutropenia related to renal transplantation
Required Medical Information:	• Complete blood counts with differential and platelet counts will be monitored at baseline and regularly throughout therapy • Documentation of therapy intention (curative, palliative) for prophylaxis of febrile neutropenia • Documentation of risk factors both medication therapy regimen and patient specific • Documentation of planned treatment course • Documentation of current patient weight
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Coverage for the non-preferred products, Neupogen or Granix, is provided when the member meets one of the following criteria: • Documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event to Zarxio and Nivestym • Documented latex allergy and the prescriber states that the member must use latex-free vials • Neupogen or Granix are requested for doses less than 180 mcg • **When requested through the specialty pharmacy benefit, documented failure with Nivestym is required for coverage of Neupogen, Granix, or Zarxio** Coverage for the non-preferred product, Leukine, is provided when the member meets one of the following criteria: • Leukine will be used for myeloid reconstitution after autologous or allogenic bone marrow transplant or bone marrow transplant engraftment delay or failure • A documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event to Zarxio and Nivestym Neulasta and Nyvepria requests require documented treatment failure with the biosimilar products, Fulphila, Udenyca, and Ziextenzo.

	For prophylaxis of febrile neutropenia (FN) or other dose-limiting neutropenic events for patients receiving myelosuppressive anti-cancer drugs: • Meets one of the following: ○ **Curative Therapy:** High risk (greater than 20% risk) OR intermediate risk (10-20% risk) for febrile neutropenia based on chemotherapy regimen with documentation of significant risk factors for serious medical consequences OR has experienced a dose-limiting neutropenic event on a previous cycle of current chemotherapy to be continued ○ **Palliative Therapy:** Neulasta will not be approved upfront for prophylaxis of febrile neutropenia in the palliative setting. Per the NCCN, chemotherapy regimens with a 20% or greater risk of neutropenic events should not be used. If however, a dose limiting neutropenic event occurs on a previous cycle of chemotherapy, and the effectiveness of chemotherapy will be reduced with dose reduction, growth factor will be approved for secondary prophylaxis on a case by case basis. Neupogen, Nivestym and Zarxio in the use of Severe Chronic Neutropenia, • Must meet **ALL** of the following: ○ Congenital neutropenia, cyclic neutropenia, OR idiopathic neutropenia ○ Current documentation of ANC less than 500 cells/microL ○ Neutropenia symptoms (fever, infections, oropharyngeal ulcers) ○ CBC with differential and platelet counts, bone marrow morphology, and karyotype
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by oncologist, hematologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage	• Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

Duration:	

POLICY NAME:
NALOXEGOL
Affected Medications: MOVANTIK (naloxegol)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of treatment of opioid-induced constipation in a patient with chronic non-cancer pain who have taken opioids for at least 4 weeks. **AND** • Trial and inadequate treatment response or contraindication to polyethylene glycol 3350 (PEG 3350) and at least one other laxative.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Dosing:** • Discontinue if opioid pain medication is also discontinued Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Known or suspected mechanical gastrointestinal obstruction. • Concomitant use of strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g. clarithromycin, ketoconazole)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NATALIZUMAB
Affected Medications: TYSABRI (natalizumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ Relapsing Remitting Multiple Sclerosis ○ Crohn's Disease (CD)
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Adults with Multiple Sclerosis (MS)</u>** • Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) • Documentation of prior treatments with immunosuppressant and screening for seropositivity for anti-JC virus antibodies prior to Tysabri therapy **<u>Adults with Crohn's disease (CD)</u>** • Patient has moderately to severely active CD with evidence of inflammation (e.g., elevated C-reactive protein)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Adults with MS</u>** • **Reauthorization for patients with baseline positive JCV**: documentation of response to therapy and testing for anti-JC virus antibodies after one year of natalizumab therapy • No concurrent use of medications indicated for the treatment of relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis **<u>Adults with CD</u>** • Patient has moderately to severely active CD with evidence of inflammation (e.g., elevated C-reactive protein) • Documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event with at least 12 weeks of TWO oral treatments: corticosteroids, azathioprine, 6-mercaptopurine, sulfasalazine, balsalazide or methotrexate **AND** • Documented clinical failure with at least 12 weeks of infliximab (Inflectra, Renfelxis, Avsola)
Exclusion Criteria:	• History of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML)

	• Concurrent or combined treatment with multiple targeted immune modulators (such as Humira, Stelara, infliximab or Entyvio)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	**<u>Adults with MS:</u>** • Neurologist or MS specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NAXITAMAB
Affected Medications: DANYELZA (naxitamab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ Treatment of relapsed or refractory high-risk neuroblastoma in the bone or bone marrow in patients who have demonstrated a partial response, minor response, or stable disease to prior therapy • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and prescribed dosing regimen.
	• Diagnosis of neuroblastoma as defined per the International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria (INRC):
	  ○ An unequivocal histologic diagnosis from tumor tissue by light microscopy [with or without immunohistochemistry, electron microscopy, or increased urine (or serum) catecholamines or their metabolites]
	  OR
	  ○ Evidence of metastases to bone marrow on an aspirate or trephine biopsy with concomitant elevation of urinary or serum catecholamines or their metabolites
	• Evidence of high-risk neuroblastoma, including:
	  ○ Stage 2/3/4/4S disease with amplified MYCN (any age)
	  ○ Stage 4 disease in patients greater than 18 months of age
	• Disease is evaluable in the bone and/or bone marrow, as documented by histology and/or appropriate imaging [e.g. metaiodobenzylguanidine (MIBG) scan]
	• Documented history of previous treatment with at least one systemic therapy to treat disease outside of the bone or bone marrow

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Must be used in combination with granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF). **<u>Dosing</u>**: • Availability: 40 mg/10 mL single-dose vial

	• 3 mg/kg/day (maximum: 150 mg/day) on days 1, 3, and 5 of each treatment cycle (in combination with GM-CSF). One treatment cycle is 4 or 8 weeks. Reauthorization will require documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • Patients with progressive disease
Age Restriction:	• 1 year of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by or in consultation with a hematologist/oncologist with expertise in neuroblastoma • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NILOTINIB
Affected Medications: TASIGNA (nilotinib)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen • Documentation that Tasigna is being used as a NCCN 2A level of evidence regimen • Documentation Philadelphia chromosome-positive mutation, BCR-ABL1 positive mutation, • Documentation of smoking abstinence discussion of risks and acknowledgement from patient of anticipated nicotine reduction as able. • For patients with low risk score, documented clinical failure with Imatinib
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of dose adjustment with strong CYP3A4 inhibitors • Avoidance of strong CYP3A4 inducers • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success (as applicable, BCR-ABL1 transcript levels, cytogenetic response)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status ≤50% or ECOG performance score ≥3 • Hypokalemia, hypomagnesemia, or long QT syndrome
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NIRAPARIB
Affected Medications: ZEJULA (niraparib)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course • Documentation of Ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Maintenance therapy after primary treatment</u>**
	• Documentation of platinum-sensitive disease prior to surgical resection
	• Documentation of BRCA mutation status
	  ○ If mutation is present or suspected, documented intolerable adverse event to Lynparza
	  ○ If mutation not present, preferred agent
	
	<u>Maintenance therapy for recurrent disease</u>
	• Documentation of platinum-sensitive disease
	• Documented intolerable adverse event to the preferred products Lynparza or Rubraca
	
	<u>Treatment for disease progression</u>
	• Documentation of a deleterious or suspected deleterious BRCA mutation
	  ○ If mutation is present or suspected, documented intolerable adverse event to Lynparza and Rubraca
	OR
	
	• Documentation of homologous recombination deficiency (HRD) positive status defined by:
	  ○ Genomic instability and who have progressed more than six months after response to the last platinum-based chemotherapy, AND
	  ○ No deleterious or suspected deleterious BRCA mutation

	Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • Clinical failure or progression on a previous PARP inhibitor
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NIVOLUMAB
Affected Medications: OPDIVO (nivolumab)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen. • Documentation of use with NCCN 2A or higher level of evidence regimen
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer NSCLC</u>** • Documentation of use only as first line systemic therapy for advanced or metastatic disease • Documentation of use in combination with ipilimumab (Yervoy) • Documented current programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) level ○ For PD-L1 less than 1%: Yervoy and Opdivo must include two cycles of chemotherapy with a platinum agent and pemetrexed (Alimta) **<u>For all other conditions:</u>** • Documentation of use with NCCN 2A or higher level of evidence regimen **<u>Reauthorization:</u>** documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater • Documented prior immunotherapy treatment failure
Age Restriction:	• 12 years or older for unresectable or metastatic melanoma, colorectal cancer, melanoma
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NORTHERA
Affected Medications: droxidopa, NORTHERA (droxidopa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of severe orthostatic hypotension affecting activities of daily living **AND** • Parkinson disease [PD] • Multiple system atrophy [MSA] • Pure autonomic failure [PAF] • Dopamine beta-hydroxylase deficiency • Nondiabetic autonomic neuropathy **AND** • Baseline supine BP **AND** • Baseline dizziness score - The Orthostatic Hypotension Symptom Assessment (OHSA)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patient has failed 30 day trial, or has contraindication to (documentation of why contraindicated is required if applicable): Fludrocortisone **AND** Midodrine • For continuation of therapy (due to the package insert stating: "effectiveness of NORTHERA beyond 2 weeks is uncertain, and patients should be evaluated periodically to determine whether NORTHERA is continuing to provide a benefit.") • OHSA score ≥1 change from baseline
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 2 weeks initial, then 3 months thereafter, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NOXAFIL
Affected Medications: NOXAFIL (posaconazole), posaconazole

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Susceptibility cultures matching posaconazole activity • Current body weight

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Treatment of invasive aspergillosis</u>**
	• Documentation of resistance (or intolerable adverse event) to voriconazole
	
	<u>Prophylaxis of invasive Aspergillus and Candida infections</u>
	• Documentation of severely immunocompromised state, such as hematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) recipients with graft versus-host disease (GVHD) or those with hematologic malignancies with prolonged neutropenia from chemotherapy
	• Documentation of resistance (or intolerable adverse event) to one other compendia-supported systemic agent (e.g. fluconazole, voriconazole)
	
	<u>Treatment of oropharyngeal candidiasis (OPC):</u>
	• Documented failure (or intolerable adverse event) to 10 days or more of treatment with all of the following:
	  ○ Fluconazole
	  ○ Itraconazole

Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Posaconazole delayed release tablets – 2 years of age or older • Noxafil oral suspension –13 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with an infectious disease specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NUEDEXTA
Affected Medications: NUEDEXTA (dextromethorphan hydrobromide/quinidine sulfate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Pseudobulbar affect (PBA) in setting of comorbid diagnosis of one or more of the following neurologic conditions: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), extrapyramidal and cerebellar disorders (Parkinson's disease, multiple system atrophy, progressive supranuclear palsy), multiple sclerosis (MS), traumatic brain injury, Alzheimer's disease and other dementias, or stroke. • Diagnosis of PBA using the Center for Neurologic Study-Lability Scale (CNS-LS) and a score ≥13 • Current complete medication list • QT interval at baseline in patients at risk for QTc prolongation • Baseline labs: potassium, magnesium, complete blood count, liver and renal function tests • Documentation of a 30 day trial of a SSRI and TCA • Documentation of failure of similar products (OTC dextromethorphan and compounded quinidine)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Other disease states have been ruled out (Depression, bipolarism, etc.) • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success with need for continuation (spontaneous improvement of PBA occurs in some patients)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitantly taking other drugs containing quinidine, quinine, mefloquine, monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs), or drugs that both prolong QT interval and are metabolized by CYP2D6. • Patient has a prolonged QT interval, congenital long QT syndrome or a history suggestive of torsade de pointes, or heart failure • Patient has complete atrioventricular (AV) block without implanted pacemaker or is at high risk of complete AV block.
Age Restriction:	

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NULIBRY
Affected Medications: NULIBRY (fosdenopterin)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ To reduce the risk of mortality in patients with molybdenum cofactor deficiency (MoCD) Type A.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of presumptive or genetically confirmed molybdenum cofactor deficiency (MoCD) Type A diagnosis.

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Presumptive diagnosis of MoCD Type A can be based on any one of the following</u>**:
	• Family history
	  ○ Affected siblings with confirmed MoCD Type A; or a history of deceased sibling(s) with classic MoCD presentation
	  ○ One or both parents are known to carry a copy of the mutated gene [Molybdenum Cofactor Synthesis 1 (MOCS1)]
	  ○ Child has consanguineous parents with a family history of MoCD
	• Onset of clinical and/or laboratory signs and symptoms consistent with MoCD Type A (usually appear within the first 28 days after birth but can also present later):
	  ○ Clinical presentation: intractable seizures, exaggerated startle response, high-pitched cry, axial hypotonia, limb hypertonia, feeding difficulties
	  ○ Biochemical findings: elevated urinary sulfite and/or S-sulfocysteine (SSC), elevated xanthine in urine or blood, or low/absent uric acid in the urine or blood
	<u>Genetic confirmation using a panel which includes MOCS1 to confirm MoCD Type A</u>:
	• In patients with a presumptive diagnosis of MoCD Type A, the diagnosis must be confirmed immediately using a genetic test
	
	<u>Dosing</u>:
	• Available as: 9.5 mg single-dose vial for reconstitution.
	• Administered via intravenous (IV) infusion.

	• One year of age or older: 0.9 mg/kg (based on actual body weight) once daily. • Less than one year of age (by gestational age): dosing is based on actual body weight and should be titrated to the target dose of 0.9 mg/kg/day over a period of 3 months Please refer to label instructions for titration schedule. **<u>Reauthorization</u>**: • Documentation of clinically significant response to therapy as determined by prescribing physician • Documentation of genetically confirmed MoCD Type A (MOCS1 mutation) if initially approved for presumptive diagnosis
Exclusion Criteria:	• Molybdenum cofactor deficiency (MoCD) Type B (MOCS2 mutation) • MoCD Type C (gephyrin or GPHN mutation)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with one of the following: neonatologist, pediatrician, pediatric neurologist, neonatal neurologist, or geneticist.
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 1 month, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NUPLAZID
Affected Medications: NUPLAZID (pimavanserin tartrate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Diagnosis of Parkinson's disease (PD) **AND** • Presence of psychotic symptoms: hallucinations and/or delusions described as severe and frequent that started after the PD diagnosis **AND** • Failure or contraindication to 30-day trial with quetiapine fumarate tablets • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success and clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
NUSINERSEN
Affected Medications: SPINRAZA (nusinersen)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design ○ Spinal Muscular Atrophy

Required Medical Information:	• Patient must have documentation of a confirmed diagnosis of spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) type 1, 2, or 3 defined as ONE of the following genetic tests of 5q13 demonstrating:
	  ○ Homozygous SMN1 gene deletion OR
	  ○ Homozygous SMN1 gene mutation OR
	  ○ Compound heterozygous SMN1 gene mutation
	• Patient has at least 2 or more copies of the SMN2 gene
	• Documentation of one of the following baseline motor assessments appropriate for patient age and motor function:
	  ○ Hammersmith Infant Neurological Examination (HINE-2)
	  ○ Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (HFSME)
	  ○ Children's Hospital of Philadelphia Infant Test of Neuromuscular Disorders (CHOP-INTEND)
	  ○ Upper Limb Module (ULM) test
	  ○ 6-Minute Walk Test (6MWT)
	• Documentation of ventilator use status
	  ○ Is the patient ventilator dependent (using it at least 16 hours per day on at least 21 of the last 30 days)?
	  ○ This does not apply to patients who require non-invasive ventilator assistance

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented treatment failure with or intolerable adverse event on Evrysdi
	• Loading dose: 12 mg once every 14 days for 3 doses; then 12 mg once 30 days after the third dose
	• Maintenance dose: 12 mg once every 4 months
	Reauthorization: documentation of clinically significant improvement from baseline motor function demonstrated by:
	  ○ Improvement from baseline motor function score documented within one month of renewal request AND
	  ○ More areas of motor function improved than worsened
	  ○ HINE-2:
	  ▪ at least a 2-point increases in ability to kick OR

	▪ at least a 1-point increase in the motor milestones of head control, rolling, sitting, crawling, standing or walking using Section 2 of the Hammersmith Infant Neurologic Exam (HINE) AND ▪ More areas of motor function improved than worsened ○ Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (HFSME) ▪ At least 3 points increase in score from pretreatment baseline AND ▪ More areas of motor function improved than worsened ○ Children's Hospital of Philadelphia Infant Test of Neuromuscular Disorders (CHOP-INTEND) ▪ At least a 4 point increase in score from the pretreatment baseline AND ▪ More areas of motor function improved than worsened ○ Upper Limb Module (ULM) ▪ At least a 3 point increase from pretreatment baseline ○ 6-Minute Walk Test (6MWT) ▪ At least a 30 meter increase from pretreatment baseline
Exclusion Criteria:	• SMA type 4 • Ventilator dependent (using at least 16 hours per day on at least 21 of the last 30 days) ○ Does not apply to patients who require non-invasive ventilator assistance • Prior treatment with Zolgensma (AVXS-101)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with a pediatric neurologist or provider who is experienced in treatment of spinal muscular atrophy
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 5 doses to be administered in a 6 month period, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OCALIVA
Affected Medications: OCALIVA

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Liver function tests (including alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin) • Child-Pugh score • Lipid profile

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• The patient has an alkaline phosphatase level (ALP) at least 1.67 times the upper limit of normal and/or bilirubin above the upper limit of while on ursodiol (with demonstrated adherence) after at least 12 months of therapy or has demonstrated a clinical inability to tolerate ursodiol
	  ○ ULN ALP (118 U/L for females or 124 U/L for males)
	  ○ ULN of total bilirubin defined as 1.1 mg/dL for females or 1.5 mg/dL for males
	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success defined as a significant reduction in Alkaline phosphatase (ALP) and/or bilirubin levels

Exclusion Criteria:	• Complete biliary obstruction
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by hepatologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OCRELIZUMAB
Affected Medications: OCREVUS (ocrelizumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of primary progressive multiple sclerosis (MS) in adults, relapsing forms of MS, to include clinically isolated syndrome, relapsing-remitting disease, and active secondary progressive disease, in adults • Clinical evidence alone will suffice; additional evidence desirable but must be consistent with MS

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Relapsing forms of MS: Documented disease progression or intolerable adverse event with rituximab (Authorization required, biosimilar products preferred)
	• Primary Progressive MS (PPMS): Documentation of at least one year of disease progression and Baseline Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) of 3-6.5
	• Initial dose: 300 mg infusion followed two weeks later by a second 300 mg infusion
	• Subsequent doses: Single 600 mg infusion every 6 months
	• Reauthorization:
	  ○ Relapsing forms of MS - Documentation of treatment success
	  ○ PPMS- Documentation of treatment success as determined by treating provider (based on clinical and MRI findings)
	  ○ Lack of disability progression (progression defined as when the EDSS score increased by 1 point or more from the baseline EDSS if the baseline EDSS was 5.5 points or less, or by 0.5 points or more if the baseline EDSS was more than 5.5 points)

Exclusion Criteria:	• Use outside of the Food and Drug Administration (Food and Drug Administration (FDA))-approved indications of relapsing or primary progressive forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) • Active HBV infection

	• Use with any other disease-modifying therapy for Multiple Sclerosis
Age Restriction:	• Safety and effectiveness of Ocrevus in pediatric patients have not been established • Clinical studies of Ocrevus did not include sufficient numbers of subjects aged 65 and over to determine whether they respond differently from younger subjects
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months (2 initial infusions as noted above), unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months (2 infusions as noted above), unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ODEVIXIBAT
Affected Medications: BYLVAY (odevixibat)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Pruritus due to progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis (PFIC)
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of confirmed molecular diagnosis of PFIC type 1 or type 2 ○ Documentation of absence of ABCB11 gene variant if PFIC type 2 • Documentation of patient's current weight • Documentation of history of significant pruritus
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented failure with an adequate trial (at least 30 days) of all of the following: rifampin, ursodiol, AND cholestyramine **<u>Reauthorization</u>**: • Documented treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Prior hepatic decompensation events • Concomitant liver disease (e.g., biliary atresia, liver cancer, non-PFIC related cholestasis) • INR greater than 1.4 • ALT or total bilirubin greater than 10-times the upper limit of normal (ULN) • Prior liver transplant
Age Restriction:	• 3 months and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by a hepatologist or a specialist with experience in the treatment of PFIC • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OFEV
Affected Medications: OFEV (nintedanib esylate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of nicotine use. • If active nicotine user, documentation risks have been reviewed • including decreased efficacy of therapy • Documentation of a pregnancy test in females of reproductive potential prior to initiating treatment with nintedanib • Documentation of baseline liver function tests in all patients, at regular • intervals during the first three months, then periodically • thereafter or as clinically indicated AND • Documentation of diagnosis of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis • Presence of usual interstitial pneumonia (UIP) on high resolution • computed tomography (HRCT), and/or surgical lung biopsy AND • Documentation of baseline forced vital capacity (FVC) greater • than or equal to 50% of the predicted value AND • Documentation of predicted diffuse capacity for carbon • monoxide (DLCO) greater than or equal to 30% OR • Documentation of diagnosis of Systemic Sclerosis-Associated Interstitial Lung Disease from the American College of Rheumatology / European League Against Rheumatism classification criteria • Documentation of onset of disease (first non-Raynaud symptom) of less than 7 years AND • Documentation of greater than or equal to 10% fibrosis on a chest high resolution computed tomography (HRCT) scan conducted within the previous 12 months. • Documentation of baseline forced vital capacity (FVC) greater than or equal to 40% of predicted • Documentation of predicted diffuse capacity for carbon monoxide (DLCO)30-89% of predicted] OR

	• Documentation of a diagnosis of chronic fibrosing interstitial lung diseases with a progressive phenotype • Documentation of relevant fibrosis (greater than 10% fibrotic features) on chest high resolution computed tomography (HRCT) scan with clinical signs of progression (defined as Forced Vital capacity (FVC) decline at least 10%, Forced Vital capacity (FVC) decline at least 5% with worsening symptoms and/or imaging in the previous 24 months and • Forced Vital capacity (FVC) greater than or equal to 45% of predicted and • Diffuse capacity for carbon dioxide (DLCO) 30% to less than 80% of predicted
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Pregnancy should be avoided while on Ofev and for at least 3 months after the last dose. • Treatment of patients with moderate (Child Pugh B) and severe (Child Pugh C) hepatic impairment with OFEV is not recommended. • The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of nintedanib have not been studied in patients with severe renal impairment (less than 30 mL/min CrCl) and end-stage renal disease. • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Documentation of airway obstruction (such as pre-bronchodilator FEV/FVC less than 0.7) • Concomitant administration of moderate or strong CYP3A4 and P-gp inhibitors / inducers should be avoided while taking Ofev • Transaminases more than 5 times the upper limit of normal or elevated transaminases accompanied by symptoms (jaundice, hyperbilirubinemia). • Ofev is not approved for use in combination with Esbriet
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a pulmonologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OMALIZUMAB
Affected Medications: XOLAIR (omalizumab)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Fasenra, Nucala, Xolair, Cinqair)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications? ○ Indicated for patients 6 years of age and older with moderate to severe persistent asthma who have a positive skin test or in vitro reactivity to a perennial aeroallergen and whose symptoms are inadequately controlled with inhaled corticosteroids ○ Treatment of adults and adolescents 12 years of age and older with chronic idiopathic urticaria who remain symptomatic despite H1 antihistamine treatment ○ Treatment in adults 18 years of age and older as add on treatment of nasal polyps who have had inadequate response to nasal corticosteroids	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Severe Allergic Asthma		

1. Is there documentation of severe allergic asthma defined by all of the following: ○ A positive skin test or in vitro reactivity to a perennial aeroallergen ○ A serum total IgE level at baseline of ▪ At least 30 IU/mL and less than 700 IU/mL in patients age 12 years or older; OR ▪ At least 30 IU/mL and less than 1,300 IU/mL in patients age 6 to 11 years ○ FEV1 less than 80% at baseline or FEV1/FVC reduced by at least 5% from normal	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented use of high-dose inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) plus a long-acting beta agonist (LABA) for at least three months with continued symptoms?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there a documented history of 2 or more asthma exacerbations requiring oral or systemic corticosteroid treatment in the past 12 months while on combination inhaled treatment and at least 80% adherence?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #4
4. Is there documentation that chronic daily oral corticosteroids are required?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by or in consultation with an allergist, immunologist, or pulmonologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Chronic Idiopathic Urticaria		

1. Is there documentation of active chronic idiopathic urticaria and the underlying cause is not considered to be any other allergic condition or other form of urticaria?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented avoidance of triggers (such as NSAIDs)?	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented baseline score from an objective clinical evaluation tool, such as: • Urticaria Activity Score (UAS7), OR • Angioedema Activity Score (AAS), OR • Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI), OR • Angioedema Quality of Life (AE-QoL), OR • Chronic Urticaria Quality of Life Questionnaire (CU-QoL)?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there documented failure of at least one month trial with scheduled dosing of up to 4-fold standard dosing of one of the following second generation H1-antihistamine products: cetirizine, fexofenadine, loratadine, desloratadine, or levocetirizine?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is there documented failure to one or more month trial on previous therapy with scheduled dosing of at least one of the following: • Add-on therapy with a leukotriene antagonist (montelukast or	Yes – Document and go to #6	No – Criteria not met

zafirlukast) • Add-on therapy with a H2-antagonist (famotidine or cimetidine) • Add-on therapy with cyclosporine A		
6. Is the drug prescribed by an allergist or immunologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Nasal Polyps		
1. Is there documentation of chronic sinusitis after total ethmoidectomy with a need for revision endoscopic sinus surgery due to continued symptoms of nasal congestion/obstruction from recurrent bilateral sinus obstruction due to nasal polyps?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented failure with at least 1 intranasal corticosteroid (such as fluticasone) after ethmoidectomy?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented failure with Sinuva implant?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the drug prescribed by a specialist in the treatment of nasal polyps (otolaryngologist)?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met

2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Fasenra, Dupixent, Nucala, Cinqair)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met

Quantity Limitations

- **Xolair**
  - Availability: 75 mg/0.5 mL & 150 mg/mL prefilled syringe; 150 mg/mL single-dose vial
  - Dosing:
    - CIU: 150 mg or 300 mg every 4 weeks
    - Asthma and Nasal Polyps: Dose based on pre-treatment Serum IgE (IU/mL) Weight (kg), and Age per below. If weight and IgE levels are outside of recommended dosing schedule, use of Xolair is considered experimental and is not covered.

Pretreatment serum IgE ≥30 to 100 units/mL:
30 to 90 kg: 150 mg every 4 weeks
>90 to 150 kg: 300 mg every 4 weeks

Pretreatment serum IgE >100 to 200 units/mL:
30 to 90 kg: 300 mg every 4 weeks
>90 to 150 kg: 225 mg every 2 weeks

Pretreatment serum IgE >200 to 300 units/mL:
30 to 60 kg: 300 mg every 4 weeks
>60 to 90 kg: 225 mg every 2 weeks
>90 to 150 kg: 300 mg every 2 weeks

Pretreatment serum IgE >300 to 400 units/mL:
30 to 70 kg: 225 mg every 2 weeks
>70 to 90 kg: 300 mg every 2 weeks
>90 kg: Do not administer dose

Pretreatment serum IgE >400 to 500 units/mL:
30 to 70 kg: 300 mg every 2 weeks
>70 to 90 kg: 375 mg every 2 weeks
>90 kg: Do not administer dose

Pretreatment serum IgE >500 to 600 units/mL:
30 to 60 kg: 300 mg every 2 weeks
>60 to 70 kg: 375 mg every 2 weeks
>70 kg: Do not administer dose

Pretreatment serum IgE >600 to 700 units/mL:
30 to 60 kg: 375 mg every 2 weeks
>60 kg: Do not administer dose

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs

POLICY NAME:
ONASEMNOGENE ABEPARVOVEC XIOI
Affected Medications: ZOLGENSMA (onasemnogene abeparvovec xioi + IV)

<table>
<tr><td>Covered Uses:</td><td>• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Required Medical Information:</td><td>• Documentation of previous treatment history AND
• Diagnosis of spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) by genetic test showing:
o Fewer than 3 copies of SMN2
AND
• Documentation of anti-adeno-associated virus (AAV) serotype 9 antibody titer less than or equal 1:50 AND
• Documentation of ventilator use status</td></tr>
<tr><td>Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:</td><td>• Dosed 1.1 x 10^{-14} vectors per kilogram of body weight with prophylactic prednisolone 1 mg/kg/day prior to and following administration for a total of 30 days
<table>
<tr><th>Patient Weight Range (kg)</th><th>Dose volume (mL)</th></tr>
<tr><td>2.6-3.0</td><td>16.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.1-3.5</td><td>19.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.6-4.0</td><td>22.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.1-4.5</td><td>24.8</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.6-5.0</td><td>27.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.1-5.5</td><td>30.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.6-6.0</td><td>33.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.1-6.5</td><td>35.8</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.6-7.0</td><td>38.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>7.1-7.5</td><td>41.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>7.6-8.0</td><td>44.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.1-8.5</td><td>46.8</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.6-9.0</td><td>49.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>9.1-9.5</td><td>52.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>9.6-10.0</td><td>55.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.1-10.5</td><td>57.8</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.6-11.0</td><td>60.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>11.1-11.5</td><td>63.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>11.6-12.0</td><td>66.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.1-12.5</td><td>68.8</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.6-13</td><td>71.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.1-13.5</td><td>74.3</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent treatment with Spinraza • Previous treatment with Zolgensma (AVXS-101) in their lifetime • Advanced SMA at baseline (complete paralysis of limbs) • Breathing assistance: tracheostomy, permanent ventilator dependence • Pre-existing hepatic insufficiency
Age Restriction:	• Children less than 2 years old
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a pediatric neurologist or provider who is experienced in treatment of spinal muscular atrophy • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approved for one dose only per lifetime, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ONCOLOGY AGENTS
Affected Medications: ABIRATERONE ACETATE, ABRAXANE, ADCETRIS, ALECENSA, ALIMTA, ALIQOPA, ALKERAN, ALUNBRIG 180mg ORAL TABLET, ARZERRA, ASPARLAS, AYVAKIT, BALVERSA, BAVENCIO, BELRAPZO, BENDAMUSTINE, BESPONSA, BLENREP, BOSULIF, BRAFTOVI, BRUKINSA, CABOMETYX, CALQUENCE, CAPECITABINE, CAPRELSA, COMETRIQ, COPIKTRA, COSELA, COTELLIC, CYRAMZA, DACOGEN, DARZALEX, DARZALEX FASPRO, DAURISMO, DOXIL, DOXORUBICIN LIPOSOMAL, EMPLICITI, ENHERTU, ERBITUX, ERIVEDGE, ERLEADA, ERLOTINIB, ERWINAZE, FARYDAK, FOTIVDA, GAZYVA, GAVRETO, GILOTRIF, ICLUSIG, IMATINIB, IMFINZI, IMLYGIC IRESSA, INLYTA, INQOVI, INREBIC, ISTODAX, IXEMPRA, JAKAFI, JELMYTO, JEMPERLI, JEVTANA, KADCYLA, KEYTRUDA, KYPROLIS, LARTRUVO, LENVIMA, LIBTAYO, LONSURF, LORBRENA, LUMAKRAS, LUMOXITI, LUTATHERA, LYNPARZA, MARGENZA, MARQIBO, MATULANE, MEKINIST, MEKTOVI, MONJUVI, MYLOTARG, NEXAVAR, NERLYNX, NILANDRON, NINLARO, NUBEQA, ODOMZO, ONCASPAR, ONIVYDE, ONUREG, OPDIVO, PADCEV, PEMAZYRE, PEPAXTO, PERJETA, PHOTOFRIN, POLIVY, POMALYST, PORTRAZZA, POTELIGEO, PROLEUKIN, QINLOCK, RETEVMO, REVLIMID, ROZLYTREK, RUBRACA, RYBREVANT, RYDAPT, RYLAZE, SARCLISA, STIVARGA, SUTENT, SYNRIBO, TABRECTA, TAFINLAR, TAGRISSO, TALZENNA, TARCEVA, TAZVERIK, TECENTRIQ, TEMOZOLOMIDE, TEPADINA, TEPMETKO, TIBSOVO, TORISEL, TREANDA, TRODELVY, TRUSELTIQ, TUKYSA, TYKERB, UKONIQ, VECTIBIX, VELCADE, VENCLEXTA, VIDAZA, VIZIMPRO, VOTRIENT, VYXEOS, XALKORI, XELODA, XOFIGO, XOSPATA, XPOVIO, XTANDI, YONDELIS, ZALTRAP, ZELBORAF, ZEPZELCA, ZOLINZA, ZYDELIG, ZYKADIA

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater

Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ONPATTRO
Affected Medications: ONPATTRO (patisiran sodium)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ Treatment of the polyneuropathy of hereditary transthyretin-mediated amyloidosis in adults.
Required Medical Information:	• Documented pathogenic mutation in transthyretin (TTR; e.g. V30M mutation) • Diagnosis of hereditary transthyretin (hATTR) amyloidosis with polyneuropathy • Documentation of baseline polyneuropathy disability (PND) score less than or equal to IIIb **OR** baseline FAP stage I or II • Presence of clinical signs and symptoms of disease (e.g. peripheral/autonomic neuropathy, motor disability, cardiovascular dysfunction, renal dysfunction) • Documented failure with diflunisal <u>Reauthorization:</u> • Documentation of either continued PND score less than or equal to IIIb **OR** patient continues to have FAP stage I or II **AND** • Documentation of the patient experiencing positive clinical response to patisiran (e.g. improved neurologic impairment, motor function, cardiac function, quality of life assessment, serum TTR levels, etc.)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Hereditary transthyretin-mediated (hATTR) amyloidosis</u>** Dosing: • For patients weighing less than 100 kg, the recommended dosage is 0.3 mg/kg once every 3 weeks. • For patients weighing 100 kg or more, the recommended dosage is 30 mg once every 3 weeks.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Previous liver transplantation • NYHA class III or IV • Concomitant oligonucleotide (e.g. inotersen) or tafamidis meglumine
Age Restriction:	• Adults age 18 to 85 years old

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Physicians experienced in the management of amyloidosis
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OPIOID Quantity Above 110 Morphine Milligram Equivalents (MME)
Affected Medications: All Opioids

<table>
<tr><td>Covered Uses:</td><td>• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Required Medical Information:</td><td>• Exceptions require that combined opioid use greater than 110 MME is not chronic and is being used for short term exceptional circumstances</td></tr>
<tr><td>Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:</td><td><u>Calculating morphine milligram equivalents (MME)</u>

<table>
<tr><th>Opioid</th><th>Factor</th></tr>
<tr><td>Methadone</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Up to 20mg per day</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>21 to 40mg per day</td><td>8</td></tr>
<tr><td>41 to 60mg per day</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>Greater than 60mg per day</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Codeine</td><td>0.15</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fentanyl transdermal (mcg/hr)</td><td>2.4</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hydrocodone</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hydromorphone</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>Morphine</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Oxycodone</td><td>1.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Oxymorphone</td><td>3</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Exclusion Criteria:</td><td>• Pain related to current active cancer
• Chronic pain related to sickle cell disease
• Pain related to hospice care
• Surgery or documented acute injury – 1 month approval</td></tr>
<tr><td>Age Restriction:</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Based on exceptional circumstanse, not to exceed 3 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:

ORENITRAM
Affected Medications: ORENITRAM (treprostinil)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) WHO Group 1</u>** • Documentation of PAH confirmed by right-heart catheterization • Etiology of PAH: (idiopathic, heritable, or associated with connective tissue disease) • NYHA/WHO Functional Class II to III symptoms • Documentation of acute vasoreactivity testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of failure with Remodulin and Tyvaso • For initiation of therapy patient must have mean pulmonary artery pressure at least 25 mmHg at rest or at least 30 mmHg with exertion **AND** • The pulmonary hypertension has progressed despite maximal medical and/or surgical treatment of the identified condition • Treatment with oral calcium channel blocking agents has been tried and failed, or has been considered and ruled out • Documentation that treprostinil is used as a single route of administration (Remodulin, Tyvaso, Orenitram should not be used in combination) • Not recommended for PAH secondary to pulmonary venous hypertension (e.g., left sided atrial or ventricular disease, left sided valvular heart disease, etc) or disorders of the respiratory system (e.g., chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, interstitial lung disease, obstructive sleep apnea or other sleep disordered breathing, alveolar hypoventilation disorders, etc.) • Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success such as improved walking distance or improvements in functional class
Exclusion Criteria:	• Severe hepatic impariment (Child Pugh Class C)

Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Cardiologist or pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
ORGOVYX
Affected Medications: ORGOVYX (relugolrix)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher • All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. (For non-cancer use only)
Required Medical Information:	Prostate Cancer • Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Prostate Cancer • Documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event with leuprolide or degarelix • Dosing: 360 mg on Day 1, followed by 120 mg daily starting on Day 2 Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ORKAMBI
Affected Medications: ORKAMBI (lumacaftor/ivacaftor)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of cystic fibrosis (CF) diagnosis. • Documentation of Homozygous for the F508 del mutation by Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-cleared CF mutation test on both alleles of the CFTR gene • Baseline forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) • Documentation of baseline liver function tests; eye exam (for pediatric patients)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• 2 through 5 years and weighing less than 14 kg: Take one lumacaftor 100 mg/ivacaftor 125 mg packet of granules every 12 hours • 2 through 5 years and weighing 14 kg or greater: Take one lumacaftor 150 mg/ivacaftor 188 mg packet of granules every 12 • 6 through 11 years Take two lumacaftor 100 mg/ivacaftor 125 mg tablets every 12 hours • 12 years and older Take two lumacaftor 200 mg/ivacaftor 125 mg tablets every 12 hours Reauthorization: Documentation of improvement in FEV1 from baseline, documentation of follow up liver function tests; blood pressure monitoring AND follow up, eye exam for pediatric patients.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use of strong CYP3A inducers: rifampin, rifabutin, phenobarbital, carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John's wort
Age Restriction:	• 2 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a pulmonologist or provider who specializes in CF • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OSILODROSTAT
Affected Medications: ISTURISA (osilodrostat)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Persistent or recurrent Cushing's disease or patients with de novo Cushing's disease for whom pituitary surgery is not an option or has not been curative.		
1. Is there documentation that the patient has persistent or recurrent Cushing's disease for whom surgery has not been curative OR a new diagnosis of Cushing's disease in which surgery is not an option	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documentation that the patient has a 24-hour mean Urine Free Cortisol (UFC) greater than 1.5 times the upper limit of normal (above 67 µg/24 hours).	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation that the patient has risk factors for Torsades de Pointe or taking other medications that may prolong the QTc interval?	No – Document and go to #4	Yes – Criteria not met
4. Is there documentation that the treatment is in consult with an	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met

endocrinologist, neurologist or adrenal surgeon with confirmation of a titration schedule including urine free cortisol monitoring every 1-2 weeks until adequate clinical response is maintained?		
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success as determined by the mean urine free cortisol levels less than or equal to the upper limit of normal based on laboratory results?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

• **Isturisa 1 mg tablets**
  ○ 180/30
• **Isturisa 5 mg tablets**
  ○ 180/30
• **Isturisa 10 mg tablets**
  ○ 180/30		

POLICY NAME:
OXERVATE
Affected Medications: OXERVATE (cenegermin-bkbj)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of decreased corneal sensitivity (≤ 4 cm using the Cochet-Bonnet aesthesiometer) within the area of the persistent epithelial defect or corneal ulcer and outside of the area of the defect in at least one corneal quadrant
	• Documentation of stage 2 or stage 3 neurotrophic keratitis
	  ○ Stage 2 neurotrophic keratitis
	  • Persistent corneal epithelial defect OR
	  • Descemet's membrane folds and stromal swelling OR
	  • Anterior chamber inflammatory reaction
	  ○ Stage 3 neurotrophic keratitis
	  • Corneal ulcer OR
	  • Corneal perforation OR
	  • Corneal stromal melting

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of progression in severity with treatment of preservative-free artificial tears, gel, or ointments **AND** therapeutic corneal or scleral contact lenses **AND** amniotic membrane transplantation and conjunctival flap surgery **OR** tarsorrhaphy **OR** cyanoacrylate glue **OR** soft-bandage contact lens • Dose may not exceed more than 1 vial per eye per day • Dosing does not exceed 8 weeks for first treatment • Reauthorization will require documentation of improvement in corneal sensitivity and grade of severity determined by corneal fluorescein staining using the modified Oxford scale
Exclusion Criteria:	• Active or suspected ocular or periocular infections
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Authorization: 8 weeks, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 8 weeks, maximum approval (total of 16 weeks), unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OXLUMO
Affected Medications: OXLUMO (lumasiran)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Primary hyperoxaluria type 1 (PH1)

Required Medical Information:	<u>Requirements for Initial Authorization:</u>
	• Must have genetic testing confirming diagnosis of PH1 via presence of AGXT mutation
	
	AND
	
	• ONE of the following:
	  ○ Elevated urine oxalate (Ox) excretion as measured by BSA-normalized daily UOx output greater than upper limit of normal
	  ○ Elevated UOx excretion as measured by UOx: creatinine ratio above age-specific upper limit of normal.
	  ○ Elevated plasma oxalate (POx) concentration (POx concentration greater than upper limit of normal)
	
	Urinary Oxalate (UOx) Excretion in 24 hour urine samples
	  ○ All ages: less than 0.5 mmol/1.73 m2/day

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Oxlumo is supplied in 0.5 mL single-use vials containing 94.5 mg
	• Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced.
	
	<u>Oxlumo Weight-Based Dosing</u>
	• Body weight less than 10 kg
	  ○ Loading Dose: 6 mg/kg once monthly for 3 doses
	  ○ Maintenance Dose: Start 1 month after last loading dose; 3 mg/kg once monthly
	
	• Body weight between 10 kg to less than 20 kg
	  ○ Loading Dose: 6 mg/kg once monthly for 3 doses
	  ○ Maintenance Dose: Start 1 month after last loading dose; 6 mg/kg once every 3 months

	• Body weight 20 kg or greater
	  ○ Loading Dose: 3 mg/kg once monthly for 3 doses
	  ○ Maintenance Dose: Start 1 month after last loading dose; 3 mg/kg once every 3 months
	
	<u>Requirements for Reauthorization:</u>
	• Liver transplant has not occurred since previous authorization.
	
	AND
	
	• ONE of the following criteria related to treatment success:
	  ○ Must show reduction from baseline urine or plasma oxalate levels at 6 months.
	  ○ Improvement, stabilization, or slowed worsening of one or more clinical manifestation of PH1 (i.e. nephrocalcinosis, renal stone events, renal impairment, systemic oxalosis).

Exclusion Criteria:	• History of liver or kidney transplant. • Genetic tests positive for other form of primary hyperoxaluria including type 2 and type 3 primary hyperoxaluria. • Secondary hyperoxaluria. • eGFR less than 30 mL/min/1.73 m2
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with a nephrologist, urologist, geneticist, or physician specialized in the treatment of PH1.
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OXYBATES
Affected Medications: XYREM (sodium oxybate), XYWAV (oxybate salts)

Covered Uses:	All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of narcolepsy and experiences episodes of cataplexy
	OR
	• Diagnosis of narcolepsy and experiences excessive daytime sleepiness (EDS) confirmed by all of the following:
	  ○ Polysomnography and multiple sleep latency test results
	  ○ Current evaluation of symptoms and Epworth Sleepiness Scale (ESS) score of at least 15 at baseline
	OR
	• Diagnosis of idiopathic hypersomnia (IH) and experiences EDS confirmed by all of the following (Xywav only):
	  ○ Polysomnography and multiple sleep latency test results
	  ○ Current evaluation of symptoms and ESS score of at least 15 at baseline

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Narcolepsy with cataplexy:</u>**
	• Documented treatment failure with each of the following for at least 1 month, unless contraindicated:
	  ○ Venlafaxine, atomoxetine, and fluoxetine
	<u>Narcolepsy or IH, with EDS:</u>
	• Symptoms limit ability to perform normal daily activities
	• Current ESS score of at least 13 despite current therapy
	• Documented treatment failure with at least 3 of the following (1 in each category required) for at least 1 month, unless contraindicated:
	  ○ Modafinil or armodafinil
	  ○ Methylphenidate, or dextroamphetamine, or lisdexamfetamine
	  ○ Sunosi (required for EDS due to narcolepsy only)
	
	<u>Reauthorization:</u>
	• Narcolepsy with cataplexy: clinically significant reduction in cataplexy episodes
	• Narcolepsy or IH, with EDS: clinically significant improvement in activities of daily living and in Epworth Sleepiness Scale (ESS) score

Exclusion Criteria:	• Current alcohol use disorder • Concurrent use of sedative/hypnotic drugs or other central nervous system depressants
Age Restriction:	• 7 years of age or older for cataplexy or EDS due to narcolepsy • 18 years of age or older for EDS due to IH
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Sleep specialist enrolled in Xyrem REMS program • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OZANIMOD
Affected Medications: ZEPOSIA (Ozanimod)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design:
	  ○ Treatment of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis (MS), to include clinically isolated syndrome, relapsing-remitting disease, and active secondary progressive disease, in adults.
	  ○ Ulcerative Colitis

Required Medical Information:	**<u>Relapsing Remitting MS (RRMS)</u>** • Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for MS ○ Clinical evidence alone will suffice; additional evidence desirable but must be consistent with MS **<u>Clinically Isolated Syndrome (CIS)</u>** • Documentation of CIS as shown by patients who do not fulfill McDonald criteria for a diagnosis of MS but have an abnormal brain MRI with one or more hyperintense T2 lesions that are characteristic of MS in at least two of four MS-typical regions at presentation or within three to six months of the event **<u>Secondary-Progressive MS (SPMS)</u>** • Documentation of prior history of relapsing-remitting MS (RRMS) with progressive increase in disability over at least 6 months independent of, or in the absence of, relapses • Documentation of active disease classified as the presence of clinical relapse or inflammatory activity (i.e. new or enlarging T2 lesions or gadolinium enhancing lesions on MRI) in the last 2 years. • Documentation of Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) score of 3.0 to 6.5 **<u>Ulcerative Colitis</u>** • Diagnosis supported by endoscopy/colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy or biopsy with moderate to severely active disease despite current treatment
Appropriate Treatment Regimen &	**<u>Ulcerative Colitis</u>** • Documented failure with at least two oral treatments for a minimum of 12 weeks each: corticosteroids, sulfasalazine,

Other Criteria:	azathioprine, mesalamine, balsalazide, cyclosporine, 6-mercaptopurine **AND** • Documented treatment failure with (or intolerable adverse event) with all preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira, Xeljanz, Stelara) <u>Dosing:</u> • After treatment titration, the recommended maintenance dosage of Zeposia is 0.92 mg once daily after Day 7. Reauthorization requires provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients with PPMS • Resting heart rate less than 55 beats per minute at baseline • Recent myocardial infarction, stroke, prolonged Fridericia-corrected QT • Active infections
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist, multiple sclerosis specialist, or gastroenterologist appropriate for diagnosis. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months (Ulcerative Colitis only), all other indications: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
OZURDEX
Affected Medications: OZURDEX

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documented diagnosis of uveitis or clinically significant diabetic macular edema (defined as thickening of the retina less than or equal to 500 micrometers from the center of the macula **OR** hard exudates and adjacent retinal thickening less than or equal to 500 micrometers from macula center **OR** zone of retinal thickening at least 1 disc area in size located less than or equal to 1 disc diameter from the center of the macula) **AND** • Past treatment with corticosteroids without a clinically significant rise in intraocular pressure **AND** • Past treatment with laser photocoagulation
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• One intravitreal implant per 6 months • Must not be used concurrently with other intraocular treatments such as: Avastin, Lucentis or Eylea
Exclusion Criteria:	• Ocular or Periocular infections • Glaucoma • Torn or ruptured posterior lens capsule
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PALBOCICLIB
Affected Medications: IBRANCE (palbociclib)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of disease staging and all prior therapies used. • Documentation of ECOG performance status of 1 or 2 OR Karnofsky performance score greater than 50%.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Previous progression on any agents within the class (Kisqali, Verzenio)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PALFORZIA
Affected Medications: PALFORZIA (Peanut allergen powder)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
Mitigation of allergic reactions due to accidental exposure to peanut		
2. Is the request age-appropriate, as defined below? ○ Initial Dose Escalation and Up-Dosing: 4 to 17 years of age. ○ Maintenance: 4 to 17 years of age, OR 18 years of age, or greater, for those who began Palforzia maintenance before becoming 18 years of age.	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there a documented history of allergic reactions to peanut that meet the criteria below? ○ Signs and symptoms of a significant systemic allergic reaction to peanut, such as: hives, swelling, wheezing, hypotension, and gastrointestinal symptoms. ○ The reaction occurred within a short period of time following a known ingestion of peanut or peanut containing food. ○ The reaction was severe enough to warrant a prescription for an epinephrine medication.	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there documentation of a positive skin prick test (SPT) response to peanut with a wheal diameter at least 3 mm larger than	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met

control?		
5. Is there documentation indicating a significant impact on quality of life due to peanut allergies?	Yes – Document and go to #6	
6. Are there known contraindications to treatment with Palforzia, as defined below? ○ Currently uncontrolled asthma. ○ A history of cardiovascular disease, including uncontrolled or inadequately controlled hypertension. ○ A history of eosinophilic esophagitis or other eosinophilic gastrointestinal diseases. ○ A history of a mast cell disorders, including mastocytosis, urticarial pigmentosa, and hereditary or idiopathic angioedema.	Yes – Criteria not met	No – Document and go to #7
7. Is Palforzia being prescribed by or in consultation with an allergist or immunologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is this a renewal request following the completion of the Up-Dosing phase?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Go to #3
2. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy defined by a successful completion of all Up-Dosing levels for the required lengths of time?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met

3. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy, as defined below? ○ An improvement in quality of life (for those in the Maintenance phase). ○ A decrease in SPT wheal diameter of at least 0.5mm from baseline.	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met

Quantity Limitations

Dosing Phase and Dosage Form	Quantity Limit
Palforzia cap escalation	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 1	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 2	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 3	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 4	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 5	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 6	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 7	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 8	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 9	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia cap level 10	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia pow level 11 (#15 for Up-Dosing)	1 kit/14 days
Palforzia pow level 11 (#30 for maintenance)	30/30 days

POLICY NAME:
PALYNZIQ
Affected Medications: PALYNZIQ (pegvaliase-PQPZ)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of anticipated treatment course, including target phenylalanine (Phe) level set by specialist • Documentation of failure to Phe restricted diet as monotherapy • Documentation of failure to Kuvan AND phenylalanine-restricted diet as dual-therapy • Current patient weight • Baseline (pre-treatment) blood Phe levels Baseline Phe concentration must be consistent with the following: • Phe level must be greater than 10mg/dL (600 microM) Reauthorization after initial approval requires documentation of updated Phe labs decreased by 20% or greater from baseline • Treatment with Palynziq should be discontinued in patients whose blood Phe has not decreased by at least 20% from baseline **or** a blood phenylalanine concentration ≤600 microM/L after 16 weeks with max dose of 40 mg/day Reauthorization for continued long-term approval (12 months) requires updated Phe labs meeting one of the following criteria: • Phe level less than 20 percent of baseline OR • Phe level lower than baseline and meets specialist's target level
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	If patient has failed dual-therapy with Kuvan and Phe restricted diet, and Palynziq is warranted, treatment must be consistent with the following: • Initial dose must be 2.5mg once weekly x 4 weeks • Titration (after 4-week induction): 2.5 mg twice weekly for 1 week, then 10 mg once weekly for 1 week, then 10 mg twice weekly for 1 week, then 10 mg 4 times/week for 1 week, then 10 mg once daily for 2 week. Maintenance (after induction and titration): 20 mg once daily for at least 24 weeks. May increase to 40 mg once daily if a response

	(20% reduction from baseline in blood phenylalanine **or** blood phenylalanine concentration 600 micromol/L or less) has not been achieved after administering 20 mg once daily for 24 weeks.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Prior intolerance or allergic reaction to requested medication • Doses greater than 40mg/day
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Specialist in metabolic disorders or endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effect site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PARATHYROID HORMONE
Affected Medications: NATPARA (parathyroid hormone)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of hypoparathyroidism **AND** • Hypocalcemia uncontrolled on calcium and active forms of vitamin D alone • 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels are sufficient (approximately 30-74 ng/mL). If insufficient, replace to sufficient levels per standard of care (i.e. calcitriol) • Total serum calcium (albumin-corrected) greater than 7.5 mg/dL
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Natpara to be must be used in conjunction with calcium and vitamin D, documentation of taking at least 2,000mg/day (divided) of calcium and vitamin d regularly for over a 2 month time is required for coverage. • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months (adequate time for response per study duration), unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PARATHYROID HORMONE ANALOGS
Affected Medications: Teriparatide, TYMLOS (abaloparatide), FORTEO (teriparatide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of DEXA score within 2 years T Score less than or equal to -2.5, OR FRAX score indicating major fracture risk 20% or greater or hip fracture 3% or greater, OR non-traumatic hip or vertebral fracture. • Liver function test (LFT), including alkaline phosphatase (ALP).
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of adequate calcium intake and vitamin D level and/or treatment • Therapy will be discontinued after a lifetime total of 24 months of treatment with any Parathyroid Hormone Analog • Documentation of clinically significant worsening osteoporosis or five years of continuous treatment on therapeutic doses of bisphosphonates (e.g., alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate, zoledronic acid) or contraindication to intravenous bisphosphonate therapy **OR** • T-score -3.5 or lower, or -2.5 or lower with a history of fragility fractures • For Forteo requests: documented treatment failure with Tymlos and Teriparatide **<u>Reauthorization</u>** will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Paget's Disease • Unexplained elevations of alkaline phosphatase • Open epiphyses (i.e., pediatric or young adult patient) • Bone metastases or skeletal malignancies • Hereditary disorders predisposing to osteosarcoma • Prior external beam or implant radiation therapy involving the skeleton • Concurrent therapy with bisphosphonates, Prolia, Xgeva, or Forteo

	• Pre-existing hypocalcemia, pregnancy
Age Restriction:	• Pediatric patients or young adults with open epiphyses
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 24 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PALIVIZUMAB
Affected Medications: SYNAGIS (palivizumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**Documentation of one of the following conditions:** 1. Congenital heart disease (CHD): a. With cardiac transplantation, cardiac bypass, or extra-corporeal membrane oxygenation b. That is hemodynamically significant (e.g. acyanotic heart disease, congestive heart failure, or moderate to severe pulmonary hypertension) 2. Chronic lung disease (CLD) of prematurity: a. In the first year of life, born less than 32 weeks gestation and requiring greater that 21% oxygen for at least the first 28 days of life b. In the second year of life necessitating continued medical support within the 6 month period prior to RSV season (e.g. corticosteroids, diuretics, supplemental oxygen) 3. Cystic Fibrosis **and**: a. Clinical evidence of CLD and/or nutritional compromise b. Severe lung disease (e.g. previous hospitalization for pulmonary exacerbation in the first year of life or abnormalities on chest radiography or computed tomography that persist when stable) c. A weight for length less than the 10th percentile 4. Congenital airway abnormality or neuromuscular condition (not cystic fibrosis) that impairs the ability to clear airway secretions 5. Premature infants without above conditions
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Prevention of serious lower respiratory tract disease caused by respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)</u>** • The first dose of Synagis should be administered prior to commencement of the RSV season • Remaining doses should be administered monthly throughout the RSV season (Exception: dose administration should occur immediately post cardiopulmonary bypass surgery, even if dose is administered earlier than a month from previous dose, then dosing schedule should resume monthly)

	• No more than 5 monthly doses During the RSV season, November 1 through March 31 • Discontinue prophylaxis therapy if hospitalized for RSV
Exclusion Criteria:	• For use in the treatment of RSV disease
Age Restriction:	**Refer to numbered conditions above in "Required Medical Information":** • 1a. Less than 2 years of age • 1b. Less than 1 year of age • 2a. Less than 1 year of age; Gestational Age less than 32 weeks • 2b. Less than 2 years of age; Gestational Age less than 32 weeks • 3a. Less than 1 year of age • 3b. Less than 2 years of age • 3c. Less than 2 years of age • 4. Less than 1 year of age • 5. Less than 1 year of age; Gestational Age less than 29 weeks
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	Approval: • 5 months (November 1 through March 31) [5 monthly doses] , unless otherwise specified • 1 month for off-season when RSV activity greater than or equal to 10% for the region according to the CDC [1 monthly dose] , unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PEGASYS
Affected Medications: PEGASYS

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Chronic Hepatitis C (CHC):</u>** • Documentation chronic hepatitis C virus (HCV) genotype by liver biopsy or by Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved serum test • Baseline HCV RNA level • Documentation of anti-hepatitis C virus regimen to be used with AND anticipated dose and duration of therapy **<u>Chronic Hepatitis B (CHB):</u>** • Documentation of HBeAg-positive or HBeAg-negative chronic hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection • Baseline HBV DNA level • Documentation of anti-hepatitis B virus regimen to be used with AND anticipated dose and duration of therapy **<u>Chronic Hepatitis C and B:</u>** • Baseline HIV-1 RNA level • Current documentation of hepatic impairment severity with Child-Pugh Classification OR bilirubin, albumin, INR, ascites status, and encephalopathy status to calculate Child-Pugh score within 12 weeks prior to anticipated start of therapy • Current estimated creatinine clearance OR serum creatinine, height, and weight to calculate by Cockcroft-Gault within 12 weeks prior to anticipated start of therapy • Current complete blood count AND liver function tests within 12 weeks prior to anticipated start of therapy • Documentation if HIV/HCV/HBV coinfection • Documentation of abstinence from alcohol and any illegal drug use for at least 6 months
Appropriate Treatment	**<u>Chronic Hepatitis C:</u>** • Approve if used in combination with Food and Drug Administration (FDA)- and/or AASLD/IDSA- recommended

Regimen & Other Criteria:	regimen and if not otherwise excluded from PacificSource policies of other medications in the regimen • Preferred regimen should include concomitant ribavirin **<u>Chronic Hepatitis B (one of the following 4 scenarios must be met):</u>** • HBeAg-positive **AND** baseline serum HBV DNA greater than 20,000 copies/mL **AND** baseline serum aminotransferase (ALT) <u>two</u> times greater than the upper limit of normal range • HBeAg-positive **AND** baseline serum HBV DNA greater than 20,000 copies/mL **AND** baseline serum aminotransferase (ALT) <u>one to two</u> times greater than the upper limit of normal range **AND** moderate-severe inflammation/fibrosis • HBeAg-negative **AND** baseline serum HBV DNA greater than 2,000 copies/mL **AND** baseline serum aminotransferase (ALT) <u>two</u> times greater than the upper limit of normal range • HBeAg-negative **AND** baseline serum HBV DNA greater than 2,000 copies/mL **AND** baseline serum aminotransferase (ALT) <u>one to two</u> times greater than the upper limit of normal range **AND** moderate-severe inflammation/fibrosis **<u>Chronic Hepatitis C and B:</u>** • Creatinine clearance less than 50 ml/min, adjust dose: 135 mcg subcutaneously once weekly • Baseline platelet count greater than or equal to 90,000 cells/mm3 • Baseline absolute neutrophil count 1,500 cells/mm3 or more
Exclusion Criteria:	• Treatment of patients with CHC who have had solid organ transplantation • Autoimmune hepatitis • Hepatic decompensation (Child-Pugh score greater than 6)
Age Restriction:	• CHC: 5 years of age or older • CHB: 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, hepatologist, or infectious disease specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• CHC: 12 weeks, unless otherwise specified (depends on regimen and diagnosis) • CHB: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PEGINTRON
Affected Medications: PEGINTRON REDIPEN, PEGINTRON

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation chronic hepatitis C virus (HCV) genotype by liver biopsy or by Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved serum test • Baseline HCV RNA level • Documentation of anti-hepatitis C virus regimen to be used with **AND** anticipated dose and duration of therapy • Patient weight • Current documentation of hepatic impairment severity with Child-Pugh Classification OR bilirubin, albumin, INR, ascites status, and encephalopathy status to calculate Child-Pugh score within 12 weeks prior to anticipated start of therapy • Current estimated creatinine clearance **OR** serum creatinine, height, and weight to calculate by Cockcroft-Gault within 12 weeks prior to anticipated start of therapy • Current complete blood count **AND** liver function tests within 12 weeks prior to anticipated start of therapy • Documentation if HIV/HCV/HBV coinfection • Documentation of abstinence from alcohol and any illegal drug use for at least 6 months
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Approve if used in combination with Food and Drug Administration (FDA)- and/or AASLD/IDSA- recommended regimen and if not otherwise excluded from PacificSource policies of other medications in the regimen • Preferred regimen should include concomitant ribavirin • In patients with moderate renal dysfunction (creatinine clearance 30-50 mL/min), the PegIntron dose should be reduced by 25% • Patients with severe renal dysfunction (creatinine clearance 10-29 mL/min), including those on hemodialysis, should have the PegIntron dose reduced by 50%
Exclusion Criteria:	• Autoimmune hepatitis • Hepatic decompensation (Child-Pugh score greater than 6)

Age Restriction:	• 3 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, hepatologist, or infectious disease specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care •
Coverage Duration:	• 12 weeks, unless otherwise specified (depends on regimen and diagnosis)

POLICY NAME:
PEGLOTICASE
Affected Medications: KRYSTEXXA (pegloticase)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications? (With a preferred drug, if applicable to this policy)	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Chronic Gout		
1. Is there documentation of at least 3 gout flares in the past 18 months that were uncontrolled by colchicine and/or nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) or oral or injectable corticosteroids?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Go to #2
2. Is there documentation of at least 1 gout tophus or chronic gouty arthritis?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation of baseline serum uric acid level greater than 8 mg/dL	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there a documented contraindication, intolerance, or clinical failure (inability to reduce serum uric acid to less than 6 mg/dL) with a minimum 3 month trial of each of the following:	Yes – Document treatment and go to #5	No – Criteria not met

• Highest tolerated dose of allopurinol • Highest tolerated dose of febuxostat		
5. Is there documentation of negative testing for glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency or documented lower risk making testing unnecessary?	Yes – Document and go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with a rheumatologist or nephrologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success such as reduction of symptoms or tophi AND documentation of serum uric acid level less than 6 mg/dL prior to scheduled infusion?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		
• **Kyrstexxa (pegloticase injection)** ○ 8 mg given as an intravenous infusion every two weeks (8 mg/mL single use vial) ○ Limited to two vials per 28 days		

POLICY NAME:

PENICILLAMINE

Affected Medications: DEPEN (penicillamine)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Due to risk of fatalities due to aplastic anemia, agranulocytosis, thrombocytopenia, myasthenia gravis, and Goodpasture's Syndrome: Documented treatment plan including routine urinalysis, WBCs, hemoglobin, platelet count, liver function tests, renal function tests.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For Reauthorization: Documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 3 months unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PHENOXYBENZAMINE
Affected Medications: PHENOXYBENZAMINE (PDL-Dibenzyline)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of use as preoperative medical therapy for diagnosis of pheochromocytoma and anticipated duration of need • If use is projected to be greater than 14 days, documentation of contraindication to selective alpha-1-adrenergic blocking agents (examples: prazosin, terazosin, or doxazosin) is needed as well as documentation of recent myocardial infarction, catecholamine cardiomyopathy, refractory hypertension, and catecholamine-induced vasculitis • For diagnosis of metastatic pheochromocytoma where long-term pharmacologic treatment is indicated, documentation of contraindication or failure to the following selective alpha-1-adrenergic blocking agents: prazosin, terazosin, or doxazosin
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• An alpha-adrenergic blocker is given 10 to 14 days preoperatively to normalize blood pressure and expand the contracted blood volume. A longer duration of preoperative alpha-adrenergic blockade is indicated in patients with recent myocardial infarction, catecholamine cardiomyopathy, refractory hypertension, and catecholamine-induced vasculitis • Initial: 10 mg twice daily, increase by 10 mg every other day until optimal blood pressure response is achieved; usual range: 20-40 mg 2-3 times/day. Doses up to 240 mg/day have been reported
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PHESGO
Affected Medications: PHESGO (pertuzumab-trastuzumab-hyalueron-zzxf)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and prescribed dosing regimen • Baseline evaluation of left ventricular function • Documentation of HER2 positivity based on 3+ IHC testing or positive FISH test

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Regular assessment of LVEF for all indications
	
	<u>Neoadjuvant Treatment of Breast Cancer - minimum T2 or N1</u>
	• Use with chemotherapy
	
	<u>Adjuvant Treatment of Breast Cancer – minimum N1</u>
	• Max duration of treatment is 12 months
	
	<u>Recurrent Breast Cancer</u>
	• First line or rarely second line
	
	<u>All Indications</u>
	• Coverage for Phesgo requires documentation of one of the following:
	  ○ A documented intolerable adverse event to all of the preferred products (Perjeta in combination with Kanjinti, Ogivri, Trazimera, Herzuma, or Onturzant) and the adverse event was not an expected adverse event attributed to the active ingredients
	  ○ Currently receiving treatment with Phesgo, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs
	
	Reauthorization requires documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy

Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater

	• Consider withholding therapy for at least 3 weeks for either a drop in LVEF to <40% OR LVEF 40-45% with a 10% reduction in LVEF from pre-treatment values • Stage IV Breast Cancer: Previous failure/progression while on Perjeta (pertuzumab)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• For new starts to adjuvant breast cancer therapy – approve 12 months with no reauthorization <u>For all other clinical scenarios:</u> • Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PLEGRIDY
Affected Medications: PLEGRIDY (peglyated interferon beta-1a)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• No concurrent use of medications indicated for the treatment of relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis • Multiple sclerosis • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after a consultation with a Neurologist or a MS specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

PONVORY
Affected Medications: Ponvory (ponesimod)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design • Treatment of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis (MS), to include clinically isolated syndrome, relapsing-remitting disease, and active secondary progressive disease, in adults
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diagnosis of: **<u>Relapsing forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS)</u>** • Confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for MS) OR **<u>Secondary-Progressive MS (SPMS)</u>** • Documentation of prior history of relapsing-remitting MS (RRMS) with progressive increase in disability over at least 6 months, independent of, or in the absence of, relapses • Documentation of active disease classified as the presence of clinical relapse or inflammatory activity (i.e. new or enlarging T2 lesions or gadolinium enhancing lesions on MRI) in the last 2 years • Documentation of Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) score of 3.0 to 6.5
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of treatment failure or contraindication with at least 12 weeks of TWO of the following: Gilenya, Aubagio, Mayzent • Discontinuation of treatment if liver enzymes exceed three times the upper limit of normal (ULN) with signs of liver dysfunction (unexplained nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, fatigue, anorexia, rash with eosinophilia, or jaundice and/or dark urine) • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Recent (in the past 6 months) myocardial infarction (MI), unstable angina, stroke, transient ischemic attack (TIA), decompensated heart failure requiring hospitalization or class III or IV heart failure, • Mobitz type II second- or third-degree Atrioventricular block (AV block) or sick sinus syndrome (unless patient has functioning pacemaker)
Age	• Adults over 18

Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist or multiple sclerosis specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PRETOMANID
Affected Medications: PRETOMANID (pretomanid)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	  ○ Extensively drug resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB)
	  ○ Treatment-intolerant multidrug-resistant tuberculosis (TI MDR-TB)
	  ○ Nonresponsive multidrug-resistant tuberculosis (NR MDR-TB)

Required Medical Information:	• Patient has failed, is resistant, or is allergic to quad therapy of any combination of the following: Isoniazid, Rifampin, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Fluoroquinolone, Capreomycin (Kanamycin, Amikacin, Streptomycin), Ethionamide/Prothinamide, Cycloserine/Terizidone, Aminosalicylic acid (acidic salt)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of being administered by directly observed therapy (DOT)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Drug-sensitive TB (DS-TB) • Latent Infection due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis • Extrapulmonary TB (e.g. central nervous system)
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after a consultation with a Neurologist or a MS specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 26 weeks, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
PROBUPHINE
Affected Medications: PROBUPHINE (buprenorphine)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of clinical stability defined as no hospitalizations (for addiction or mental health), emergency room visits, or crisis interventions for 90 days • Documentation of negative urine drug screen results for 90 days • Documentation of clinical stability with transmucosal buprenorphine at a dose of equal to or less than 8 mg per day for at least 90 days without requiring supplemental dosing or adjustments
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy including: • Documentation that member has been stable on Probuphine without requiring supplemental transmucosal dosing or dosing adjustments
Exclusion Criteria:	• Daily buprenorphine dose greater than 8 mg per day • Request exceeds more than 4 implants in 6 months or 8 implants per lifetime
Age Restriction:	• Age 16 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Physician must meet DATA 2000 requirements and has been assigned a unique identification number specific to the prescription of medication assisted therapy (DEA-X) • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified (4 implants) • Reauthorization: 6 months (4 implants, maximum 8 implants per lifetime)

POLICY NAME:
PROLIA
Affected Medications: PROLIA (denosumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ Osteoporosis/bone loss
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosage is 60 mg once every 6 months
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 24 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 24 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
QUTENZA
Affected Medications: QUTENZA (capsaicin kit)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design

Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of neuropathic pain associated with one of the following
	  ○ Post-herpetic neuralgia
	  ○ Diabetic peripheral neuropathy of the feet
	
	• Documented treatment failure with at least 12 weeks of ALL of the following:
	  ○ gabapentin
	  ○ pregabalin
	  ○ carbamazepine or oxcarbazepine or valproic acid/divalproex sodium
	  ○ amitriptyline or nortriptyline
	  ○ topical lidocaine

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dose limited to single treatment (up to 4 patches) once every 90 days. • For renewal, your doctor must send in notes showing that this drug has worked well for you.
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of most cost effective site of care • Pain management specialist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months (single treatment), unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months (up to 4 treatments), unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
RADICAVA
Affected Medications: RADICAVA (edaravone)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Definite or probable Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) based on El Escorial revised criteria • Disease duration of 2 years or less • Normal respiratory function (defined as %FVC greater than or equal to 80%) • Patient currently retains most activities of daily living defined as at least 2 points on all 12 items of the ALS functional rating scale-revised (ALSFRS-R)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial treatment cycle: 60mg intravenous infusion daily for 14 days followed by a 14 day drug free period • Maintenance: 60 mg intravenous infusion daily for 10 days within a 14-day period, followed by 14 day drug free-period. • Documented trial with, or contraindication to, Riluzole (50mg twice daily) • Reauthorization: Treatment success as determined by prescriber including retaining most activities of daily living
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Age 20 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• By or in consultation with a neurologist or provider with experience in treating ALS • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
RAVICTI
Affected Medications: RAVICTI (glycerol phenylbutyrate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Urea Cycle Disorder (UCD) • Diagnosis confirmed by enzymatic, biochemical, or genetic testing • The prescribed medication will be used for chronic management of UCD • The patient has UCD that cannot be managed by dietary protein restriction and/or amino acid supplementation alone
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• The prescribed medication will be used in combination with dietary protein restriction • The patient has tried and experienced intolerance to Buphenyl, OR • The patient has not tried Buphenyl and the patient has a documented comorbid condition that prohibits a trial of Buphenyl due to its sodium content (e.g., Heart failure, renal impairment, hypertension, or edema) • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Age less than 2 months
Age Restriction:	• Age ≥ 2 months
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reapproval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
RAVULIZUMAB
Affected Medications: ULTOMIRIS (ravulizumab-cwvz)

Covered Uses:	• All food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of complete treatment course • Complete blood count (CBC), reticulocyte count, lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), packed RBC transfusion requirement **<u>Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH) to reduce hemolysis</u>** • LDH levels greater than or equal to 1.5 times the upper limit of normal range if not currently treated with complement-inhibitor therapy (eculizimab, ravulizumab-cwvz, pegcetacoplan) • PNH diagnosis confirmed by high-sensitivity flow cytometry evaluation of red blood cells and white blood cells with granulocyte or monocyte clone size of greater than or equal to 5% • Platelet count of at least 30,000 • 4 or more blood transfusions required in the past 12 months if not currently treated with complement-inhibitor therapy (eculizimab, ravulizumab-cwvz, pegcetacoplan) • For those over 18 years of age, documented treatment failure with Soliris, defined as ongoing need for transfusions despite regular treatment for at least 6 months **<u>Atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome (aHUS) to inhibit complement-medicated thrombotic microangiopathy</u>** • Clinical presentation of: microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, thrombocytopenia, and acute kidney injury • LDH levels greater than or equal to 1.5 times the upper limit of normal range. • ADAMTS13 activity level greater than 10% • Patient has failed to respond to five days of plasma therapy • 4 or more blood transfusions required in the past 12 months if not currently treated with complement-inhibitor therapy (eculizimab, ravulizumab-cwvz, pegcetacoplan)

	• Documented treatment failure with Soliris, defined as ongoing need for transfusions despite regular treatment for at least 6 months
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>PNH and aHUS weight based dosing:</u>** • (5 to less than 10 kg) Loading, 600 mg IV infusion; maintenance, 300 mg 2 weeks after loading dose then every 4 weeks • (10 to less than 20 kg) Loading, 600 mg IV infusion; maintenance, 600 mg 2 weeks after loading dose then every 4 weeks • (20 to less than 30 kg) Loading, 900 mg IV infusion; maintenance, 2100 mg 2 weeks after loading dose then every 8 weeks • (30 to less than 40 kg) Loading, 1200 mg IV infusion; maintenance, 2700 mg 2 weeks after loading dose then every 8 weeks • (40 to less than 60 kg) Loading, 2400 mg IV infusion; maintenance, 3000 mg 2 weeks after loading dose then every 8 weeks • (60 to less than 100 kg) Loading, 2700 mg IV infusion; maintenance, 3300 mg 2 weeks after loading dose then every 8 weeks • (100 kg or greater) Loading, 3000 mg IV infusion; maintenance, 3600 mg 2 weeks after loading dose then every 8 weeks Switching from Soliris (eculizumab), administer loading dose 2 weeks after last eculizumab infusion, then administer maintenance doses once every 8 weeks, starting 2 weeks after the loading dose <u>Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success</u> • PNH, aHUS: updated serum LDH and Hb labs, and blood transfusion history, showing treatment success and clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Current meningitis infection • History of bone marrow transplantation • Use in combination with other complement-inhibitor therapy (eculizumab)
Age Restriction:	• PNH: 1 month of age and older • aHUS: 1 month of age and older

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• PNH: Hematologist • aHUS: Hematologist or Nephrologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
RAYALDEE
Affected Medications: RAYALDEE (caldifediol)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of Secondary Hyperparathyroidism with chronic kidney disease
	• Documentation of total 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels less than 30 ng/mL
	• Documentation of failure or clinically significant adverse effects to ONE of the alternatives:
	  ○ calcitriol
	  ○ ergocalciferol
	• Documentation of baseline serum calcium, serum phosphorus, intact PTH levels
	• Documentation of stage 3 or 4 chronic kidney disease not on dialysis

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: Adult Secondary hyperparathyroidism:
	  ○ Initial: 30 mcg once daily at bedtime; Ensure corrected serum total calcium is below 9.8 mg/dL prior to initiating therapy.
	  ○ May adjust dose to 60 mcg once daily at bedtime after 3 months if intact PTH remains above desired therapeutic range.
	  ○ Maintenance dose should target total 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels between 30 and 100 ng/mL, intact PTH levels within desired therapeutic range, serum calcium <9.8 mg/dL, and serum phosphorus ≤5.5 mg/dL
	• Monitor Serum calcium, serum phosphorus, serum total 25-hydroxyvitamin D and intact PTH levels within 3 months after initiation of therapy or dose adjustment, and subsequently at least every 6 to 12 months; signs and symptoms of hypercalcemia.
	• Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy

Exclusion Criteria:	• Not indicated for the treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism in patients with stage 5 chronic kidney

	disease or in patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) on dialysis.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or after consultation with a Nephrologist or Kidney Specialist.
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
REBLOZYL
Affected Medications: REBLOZYL INJ 25MG, REBLOZYL INJ 50MG

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of anemia in adult patients with beta thalassemia who require regular red blood cell (RBC) transfusions OR • Diagnosis of anemia failing an erythropoiesis stimulating agent and requiring 2 or more red blood cell units over 8 weeks in adult patients with very low- to intermediate-risk myelodysplastic syndromes with ring sideroblasts (MDS-RS) or with myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasm with ring sideroblasts and thrombocytosis (MDS/MPN-RS-T). • Baseline complete blood count (CBC) within 2 months and then prior to each administration, or more frequently as indicated • Documentation of current RBC transfusion regimen • Negative pregnancy test for female patients of reproductive potential
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: ○ Starting dose of 1mg/kg every 3 weeks ○ Not to exceed 1.25mg/kg every 3 weeks (beta thalassemia) ○ Not to exceed 1.75mg/kg every 3 weeks (MDS-RS or MDS/MPN-RS-T) **Reauthorization** requires documentation of a 20% reduction in red blood cell (RBC) transfusion burden from baseline
Exclusion Criteria:	• Diagnosis of non-transfusion-dependent beta thalassemia • Use as immediate correction as a substitute for RBC transfusions • Diagnosis of alpha thalassemia • Known pregnancy
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Hematologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
REBIF
Affected Medications: REBIF, REBIF TITRATION PACK

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• No concurrent use of medications indicated for the treatment of relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
REMODULIN
Affected Medications: REMODULIN INJECTION (treprostinil), TREPROSTINIL INJECTION

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.

Required Medical Information:	**<u>Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) WHO Group 1</u>**
	• Documentation of PAH confirmed by right-heart catheterization
	• Etiology of PAH: idiopathic PAH, hereditary PAH, OR
	• PAH secondary to one of the following conditions:
	  ○ Connective tissue disease
	  ○ Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection
	  ○ Cirrhosis
	  ○ Anorexigens
	  ○ Congenital left to right shunts
	  ○ Schistosomiasis
	  ○ Drugs and toxins
	  ○ Portal hypertension
	• New York Heart Association (NYHA)/World Health Organization (WHO) Functional Class II to IV symptoms
	• Documentation of acute vasoreactivity testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker) unless contraindications such as low systemic blood pressure (systolic blood pressure less than 90), low cardiac index, or presense of severe symptoms (functional class IV)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For initiation of therapy patient must have a mean pulmonary artery pressure of at least 20 mmHg at rest, an elevated pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR) of at least 3.0 Wood units, and a mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure less than 15 mmHg **AND** • The pulmonary hypertension has progressed despite maximal medical and/or surgical treatment of the identified condition • Treatment with oral calcium channel blocking agents dependent on vasoreactivity testing results has been tried and failed, or has been considered and ruled out • Documentation that treprostinil is used as a single route of administration (Remodulin, Tyvaso, Orenitram should not be used in combination)

	• Treatment with combination of endothelin receptor antagonist (ERA) and phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitor (PDE5I) has been tried and failed for WHO Functional Class II and III symptoms
	  ○ Ambrisentan and tadalafil
	  ○ Bosentan and riociguat
	  ○ Macitentan and sildenafil
	• Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success such as improved walking distance or improvements in functional class

Exclusion Criteria:	• PAH secondary to pulmonary venous hypertension (e.g., left sided atrial or ventricular disease, left sided valvular heart disease, etc) or disorders of the respiratory system (e.g., chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, interstitial lung disease, obstructive sleep apnea or other sleep disordered breathing, alveolar hypoventilation disorders, etc.)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Cardiologist or pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
RESLIZUMAB
Affected Medications: CINQAIR (reslizumab)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Fasenra, Nucala, Xolair, Dupixent)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications? a. Add-on maintenance treatment of patients with severe asthma aged 18 years and older with an eosinophilic phenotype	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Severe Eosinophilic Asthma		
1. Is there documentation of severe eosinophilic asthma defined by the following: a. Baseline eosinophil count at least 400 cells/µL **AND** b. FEV1 less than 80% at baseline or FEV1/FVC reduced by at least 5% from normal	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented use of high-dose inhaled corticosteroid (ICS) plus a long-acting beta agonist (LABA) for at least three months with continued symptoms?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met

3. Is there a documented history of 2 or more asthma exacerbations requiring oral or systemic corticosteroid treatment in the past 12 months while on combination inhaled treatment and at least 80% adherence?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #4
4. Is there documentation that chronic daily oral corticosteroids are required?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is there a documented trial and failure or intolerable adverse event with all of the preferred products – Dupixent, Fasenra, Nucala, Xolair?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the drug prescribed by or in consultation with an allergist, Immunologist, or Pulmonologist?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the request for use in combination with another monoclonal antibody (Fasenra, Nucala, Xolair, Dupixent)?	Yes – Criteria not met, combination use is experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

- **Cinqair**
  - Availability: 100 mg/10 mL single-use vial
  - Dosing: 3 mg/kg infusion once every 4 weeks

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs

POLICY NAME:
REVATIO
Affected Medications: Revatio 20mg tablet, sildenafil 20mg tablet, Alyq 20mg tablet, sildenafil 10mg/mL SUSP

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension (PAH) (WHO Group 1) confirmed by right heart catheterization • Etiology of PAH (idiopathic or associated with connective tissue disease) • NYHA/WHO Functional Class II or III symptoms • Documentation of Acute Vasoreactivity Testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success such as improved walking distance or improvements in functional class
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitant nitrate therapy on a regular or intermittent basis • Concomitant use of riociguat, a guanylate cyclase stimulator
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Cardiologist or pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
RIBAVIRIN
Affected Medications: RIBASPHERE 200mg, RIBATAB, RIBAPAK, REBETOL (PDL only Copegus)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Baseline hemoglobin level greater than 10 g/dL • Baseline creatinine clearance (serum creatinine, height, weight to calculate) • Baseline weight • Documentation chronic hepatitis C virus genotype by liver biopsy or by Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved serum test • Documentation of anti-hepatitis C virus regimen to be used with and anticipated duration of therapy
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Approve if used in combination with Food and Drug Administration (FDA)- and/or AASLD/IDSA- recommended regimen and if not otherwise excluded from PacificSource policies of other medications in the regimen
Exclusion Criteria:	• Women who are pregnant • Men whose female partners are pregnant • Patients with autoimmune hepatitis • Patients with hemoglobinopathies (e.g., thalassemia major, sickle-cell anemia) • Patients with creatinine clearance less than 50 mL/min • Coadministration with didanosine • Hemoglobin level less than 8.5 g/dL
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with gastroenterologist or hepatologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 weeks, unless otherwise specified (depends on regimen)

POLICY NAME:
RISDIPLAM
Affected Medications: EVRYSDI (risdiplam)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Spinal Muscular atrophy type 1, 2 or 3

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of spinal muscular atrophy diagnosis confirmed by genetic tests demonstrating 5q-autosomal recessive disease
	  ○ Documentation of four or fewer copies of SMN2
	• Documentation of one of the following baseline motor assessments appropriate for patient age and motor function:
	  ○ Hammersmith Infant Neurological Examination (HINE-2)
	  ○ Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (HFSME)
	  ○ Children's Hospital of Philadelphia Infant Test of Neuromuscular Disorders (CHOP-INTEND)
	  ○ Upper Limb Module (ULM) test
	  ○ 6-Minute Walk Test (6MWT)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of Food and Drug Administration approved dosing and treatment plan
	
	<u>Reauthorization:</u> documentation of clinically significant improvement from baseline motor function demonstrated by:
	  ○ Improvement from baseline motor function score documented within one month of renewal request AND
	  ○ More areas of motor function improved than worsened
	  ○ HINE-2:
	  ▪ at least a 2-point increase in ability to kick OR
	  ▪ at least a 1-point increase in the motor milestones of head control, rolling, sitting, crawling, standing or walking using Section 2 of the Hammersmith Infant Neurologic Exam (HINE) AND
	  ▪ More areas of motor function improved than worsened
	  ○ Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (HFSME)
	  ▪ At least 3 points increase in score from pretreatment baseline AND
	  ▪ More areas of motor function improved than worsened

	○ Children's Hospital of Philadelphia Infant Test of Neuromuscular Disorders (CHOP-INTEND) ▪ At least a 4 point increase in score from the pretreatment baseline AND ▪ More areas of motor function improved than worsened ○ Upper Limb Module (ULM) ▪ At least a 3 point increase from pretreatment baseline ○ 6-Minute Walk Test (6MWT) ▪ At least a 30 meter increase from pretreatment baseline
Exclusion Criteria:	• SMA type 4 • Prior treatment with Zolgensma (AVXS-101) • Concurrent therapy with Spinraza (nursinersen)
Age Restriction:	• 2 months of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist or provider who is experienced in treatment of spinal muscular atrophy • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 8 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
RITUXIMAB
Affected Medications: RITUXAN (rituximab), RITUXAN HYCELA, TRUXIMA (rituximab-abbs), RUXIENCE (rituximab-pvvr), RIABNI (rituximab-arrx)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher • Relapsing Remitting Multiple Sclerosis

Required Medical Information:	• Indication must be documented in the member's chart notes within the most recent 6 months
	• Documentation of disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course
	
	<u>Rheumatoid Arthritis</u>
	• Documentation of complete and current treatment course laboratory test confirming diagnosis of RA rheumatoid arthritis (anti-CCP, RF)
	• Documentation of moderate to severe disease despite current treatment
	• Documented current level of disease activity with one of the following (or equivalent objective scale):
	  ○ The Disease Activity Score derivative for 28 joints (DAS-28) greater than 3.2
	  ○ The Simplified Disease Activity Index (SDAI) greater than 11
	  ○ The Clinical Disease Activity Index (CDAI) greater than 10
	  ○ Weighted RAPID3 of at least 2.3
	
	<u>Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL)</u>
	• Documentation of CD20-positve B-Cell NHL
	
	<u>Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL)</u>
	• Documentation of advanced or active CLL
	• Binet Stage A or B with active disease
	• Binet Stage C
	• Modified Rai Stage 0, I, or II with symptoms
	• Modified Rai Stage III or IV

	<u>Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA) or Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA)</u>
	• Documentation of active GPA or MPA
	
	<u>Relapsing Remitting Multiple Sclerosis</u>
	• Diagnosis of relapsing form of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis)
	• Clinical evidence alone will suffice; additional evidence desirable but must be consistent with MS
	
	<u>Moderate to severe Pemphigus Vulgaris</u>
	• Confirmed diagnosis of pemphigus vulgaris:
	  ○ Multiple non-healing oral ulcers persisting for at least 1 month, multiple flaccid blisters on normal skin and positive Nikolsky sign.
	  ○ Direct immunofluorescence (DIF) showing intercellular localization of immunoglobulin on perilesional skin or mucosal biopsy
	• Patient has failed a minimum of 12 weeks of therapy with corticosteroids **AND**
	• Patient has failed a minimum of 12 weeks of therapy with immunosuppressants (e.g., azathioprine, mycophenolate, methotrexate, etc.)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>All Uses</u>**
	• Coverage of Truxima, Rituxan or Rituxan Hycela requires documentation of one of the following:
	  ○ A documented intolerable adverse event to the preferred products, Riabni and Ruxience, and the adverse event was not an expected adverse event attributed to the active ingredient
	  ○ Currently receiving treatment with Rituxan or Truxima, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs.
	
	<u>Oncology Uses</u>
	• Documentation of ECOG performance status of 1 or 2 OR Karnofsky performance score greater than 50%

	<u>Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA)</u> • Initial Course: Documented failure with two of the preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira, Enbrel, Xeljanz, Rinvoq) • Repeat Course: Approve if 16 weeks or more after the first dose of the previous rituximab regimen and the patient has responded (e.g., less joint pain, morning stiffness, or fatigue, or improved mobility, or decreased soft tissue swelling in joints or tendon sheaths) as determined by the prescribing physician. **<u>Microscopic Polyangiitis and Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis</u>** • For initial immunosuppression: in combination with a glucocorticoid in accordance with Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval **<u>Relapsing Forms of Multiple Sclerosis</u>** • Studied treatment regimens vary slightly • Dose is approved for up to two doses of 1,000 mg annually ○ Higher doses (e.g., 1,000 mg x 2 every 6 months) will require documentation to support **<u>Reauthorization:</u>** documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use of: abatacept (Orencia), tocilizumab (Actemra), adalimumab (Humira), entanercept (Enbrel), infliximab (Remicade), certolizumab (Cimzia), golimumab (Simponi) • Positive hepatitis B test/history of hepatitis B or positive tuberculosis test
Age Restriction:	• 18 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• For RA,GPA,MPA – Prescribed by a rheumatologist or in consultation with a rheumatologist • For CLL, NHL– Prescribed by an oncologist • For MS- Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• For RA – Approval : 2 doses, 16 weeks or more after, approve 2 more doses if response per doctor, unless otherwise specified

	• For Oncology – Initial approval : 4 months, unless otherwise specified Continuation approval : 12 months, unless otherwise specified • For MPA/GPA – Approval : 4 weeks, unless otherwise specified • For MS- Initial approval: 6 months (up to two doses of 1,000 mg), Continuation approval : 12 months, unless otherwise specified • For PV – Initial approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified Continuation approval : 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ROMIPLOSTIM
Affected Medications: NPLATE (romiplostim)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
	  ○ Adult patients with immune thrombocytopenia (ITP) who have had an insufficient response to corticosteroids, immunoglobulins, or splenectomy
	  ○ Pediatric patients 1 year of age and older with ITP for at least 6 months who have had an insufficient response to corticosteroids, immunoglobulins, or splenectomy
	  ○ Adult and pediatric patients (including term neonates) with acute exposure to myelosuppressive radiation doses.

Required Medical Information:	• Complete blood count with differential and platelet count • Patient Weight **Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP** • All therapies tried/failed • Documentation of splenectomy status **Hematopoietic syndrome of actue radiation syndrome** • Suspected or confirmed exporsure to radiation levels >2 (gray) Gy; (do not delay romiplostin if CBC is not readily available.)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP** • Documentation of platelet count less than 20 x 10^9/L **AND** • Documentation of clinically significant bleeding **AND** • Must fail at least 2 therapies for ITP, including corticosteroids or immunoglobulin (defined as platelets did not increase to at least 50 x 10^9/L) **OR** • Documentation of splenectomy **Reauthorization** • Response to treatment with platelet count of at least 50 x 10^9/L (not to exceed 400 x 10^9/L) OR • The platelet counts have not increased to a platelet count of at least 50 x 10^9/L and the patient has NOT been on the maximum dose for at least 4 weeks

	Hematopoietic syndrome of actue radiation syndrome • Confirmed or suspected exposure to radiation levels >2 (gray) Gy • Approved for one-time single infusion at 10mcg/kg
Exclusion Criteria:	• Treatment of thrombocytopenia due to myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) • When attempting to normalize platelet count • Using in combination with thrombopoietin receptor agonist (Promacta) or similar treatments.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with a hematologist
Coverage Duration:	**Thrombocytopenia in patients with ITP** • Initial Approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Renewal with sufficient platelet increase: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Renewal with insufficient platelet increase: 3 months, unless otherwise specified **Hematopoietic syndrome of actue radiation syndrome** • 1 month, unless otherwised specified.

POLICY NAME:
ROMOSOZUMAB
Affected Medications: EVENITY (romosozumab-aqqg)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Treatment of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women at high risk for fracture, defined as a history of osteoporotic fracture, or multiple risk factors for fracture; or patients who have failed or are intolerant to other available osteoporosis therapy
Required Medical Information:	• For Treatment of Osteoporosis: Documentation of T Score equal to or less than -2.5 or FRAX Score indicating Major fracture risk greater than 20% or HIP Fracture greater than 3%, or non-traumatic fracture.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of clinical failure or intolerance with intravenous bisphosphonate (e.g., zoledronic acid [Reclast] or ibandronate [Boniva]) OR • If the patient has severe renal impairment (e.g., creatinine clearance less than 35 mL/min) AND • Documentation of clinically significant worsening osteoporosis on Prolia • If the patient has multiple osteoporotic fractures in the setting of T-scores less than -3.5, treatment failure to Prolia or bisphosphonates NOT required • Dosage is 210 mg once monthly
Exclusion Criteria:	• Heart attack or stroke event within 1 year of starting this medication • Concurrent use of bisphosphonates (e.g. alendronate, risendronate), parathyroid hormone analogs (e.g. Forteo, Tymlos), or RANK ligand inhibitors (e.g. Prolia, Xgeva) • Preexisting hypocalcemia • Use beyond 12 months of therapy
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage	• Approval: 12 months lifetime maximum

Duration:	

POLICY NAME:
RUFINAMIDE
Affected Medications: BANZEL (rufinamide), RUFINAMIDE SUSPENSION

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Lennox-Gastaut Syndrome
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• QL: 3200 mg daily • Reauthorization: documentation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Familial Short QT syndrome
Age Restriction:	• 1 year of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Neurologist
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SAMSCA
Affected Medications: SAMSCA (tolvaptan tablets)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. • Patients already started on tolvaptan for the treatment of hyponatremia.
Required Medical Information:	• Serum sodium at baseline
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For the treatment of clinically significant hypervolemic and euvolemic hyponatremia with serum sodium less than 125 mEq/L at baseline **OR** less marked hyponatremia, defined as less than 135 mEq/L at baseline, that is symptomatic (e.g., nausea, vomiting, headache, lethargy, confusion) and has resisted correction with fluid restriction • QL- 60 mg per day
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients requiring intervention to raise serum sodium urgently to prevent or to treatment serious neurological symptoms • Concomitant use with strong CYP3A inhibitor • Hypovolemic hyponatremia • Anuric patients
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SEBELIPASE ALFA
Affected Medications: KANUMA (sebelipase alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of lysosomal acid lipase (LAL) deficiency or Rapidly Progressive LAL deficiency within the first 6 months of life via enzyme assay that measures the level and activity of LAL or a genetic sequencing analysis test • Documentation of patient weight • Documentation of prescribed treatment regimen (dose and frequency) • Baseline fasting lipid panel prior to initiating therapy (not required for Rapidly Progressive LAL deficiency)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization for Rapidly Progressive LAL deficiency requires documentation of improvement in weight for-age Z-score. • Reauthorization for lysosomal acid lipase (LAL) deficiency requires documentation of improvement in fasting lipid panel • If documentation of anti-drug antibodies to Kanuma, documentation of continued response to therapy required
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 1 month or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SELF-ADMINISTERED DRUGS (SAD)
Affected Medications: Please refer to package insert for directions on self-administration.

Covered Uses:	
Required Medical Information:	
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Pharmaceuticals covered under your pharmacy benefit are in place of, not in addition to, those same covered supplies under the medical plan. Please refer to your benefit book for more information.
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	
Coverage Duration:	

POLICY NAME:
SELUMETINIB
Affected Medications: KOSELUGO (selumetinib)

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to one of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Neurofibromatosis type 1 with inoperable Plexiform Neurofibromas		
1. Is there documentation of positive genetic testing for Neurofibromatosis type 1 or documentation of meeting diagnostic criteria with ALL of the following: a. Plexiform Neurofibromas at least 3 cm in one dimension which are inoperable b. Absolute neutrophil count 1,000/µL or greater c. Hemoglobin 9.0 g/dL or greater d. Platelet count 100,000/µL or greater e. Bilirubin within 1.5 x the normal limits except for patients with Gilbert syndrome a. Alanine aminotransferase less than 1.5-times the upper limit of normal	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documentation that the diagnosis has been made by a specialist with experience in the treatment of neurofibromatosis?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
1. Is there documentation of a lack of disease progression while taking Koselugo, as	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met

evidenced by lack of plexiform neurofibroma growth?		
2. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

• **Koselugo 10 mg capsules:**
  ○ 120/30
• **Koselugo 25 mg capsules:**
  ○ 120/30		

POLICY NAME:
SENSIPAR
Affected Medications: SENSIPAR (cinacalcet), cinacalcet

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Diagnosis of Secondary Hyperparathyroidism</u>** • The patient is not currently taking Sensipar and the corrected serum calcium level is ≥ 8.4 mg/dL ***(If yes, skip directly to exclusion criteria)***, **OR** • The patient is currently taking Sensipar • Serum calcium and iPTH levels have been collected • The corrected serum calcium level is ≥ 7.5 mg/dL and the patient is not experiencing symptoms of hypocalcemia ***<u>(If yes, skip directly to exclusion criteria)</u>***, **OR** • The corrected serum calcium level is < 7.5 mg/dL and the Sensipar dose will be withheld until serum calcium levels reach 8 mg/dL or symptoms of hypocalcemia resolve • The iPTH level ≥ 150 pg/mL **(*If yes, skip directly to exclusion criteria)***, **OR** • The iPTH level is < 150 pg/mL and the Sensipar dose will be reduced or withheld **<u>Diagnosis of primary hyperparathyroidism, including parathyroid carcinoma</u>** • The patient is not currently taking Sensipar and the corrected serum calcium level is ≥ 8.4 mg/dL ***(If yes, skip directly to exclusion criteria)***, **OR** • The patient is currently taking Sensipar • Serum calcium level is ≥ 7.5 mg/dL and the patient is not experiencing symptoms of hypocalcemia ***(If yes, skip directly to exclusion criteria)***, **OR** • The corrected serum calcium level is < 7.5 mg/dL and the Sensipar dose will be withheld until serum calcium levels reach 8 mg/dL or symptoms of hypocalcemia resolve • Documentation of all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patient does not have any Food and Drug Administration (FDA) labeled contraindications to therapy

	Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	**<u>Secondary hyperparathyroidism</u>** • The patient is not regularly receiving dialysis treatments and has not had a kidney transplant **<u>Primary hyperparathyroidism</u>** • Patient is able to undergo parathyroidectomy
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SEROSTIM
Affected Medications: SEROSTIM (somatropin)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications ○ HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) -associated wasting, cachexia
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of body mass index (BMI), weight, and ideal body weight (IBW) For initial approval members must meet all the following criteria: • Diagnosis of cachexia or wasting syndrome associated with HIV infection • Serostim is used in combination with antiretroviral therapy to which the patient has documented compliance • Alternative causes of wasting (eg, inadequate nutrition intake, malabsorption, opportunistic infections, hypogonadism) have been ruled out or treated appropriately • Prior to somatropin, patient had a suboptimal response to at least 1 other therapy for wasting or cachexia (eg, megestrol, dronabinol, cyproheptadine, or testosterone therapy if hypogonadal) unless contraindicated or not tolerated • Patient has unintentionally lost more than 10% of body weight over last 12 months or more than 5% over last 6 months **OR**; • Member weighs less than 90% of ideal body weight **OR**; • Patient has a body mass index (BMI) less than 20 kg/m^2 For continuation of therapy members must meet the following criteria: • Patients treated with Serostim for 12 or more weeks have demonstrated a response to therapy (ie, body mass index has improved or stabilized) • Currently on antiretroviral therapy
Appropriate Treatment	• 0.1 mg/kg every other day OR • Based on the following body weights:

Regimen & Other Criteria:	○ Less than 35 kg, 0.1 mg/kg SUBQ at bedtime ○ 35 to 45 kg, 4 mg SUBQ at bedtime ○ 45 to 55 kg, 5 mg SUBQ at bedtime ○ Over 55 kg, 6 mg SUBQ at bedtime
Exclusion Criteria:	• Acute critical illness due to complications following open heart or abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure • Active malignancy • Acute respiratory failure • Active proliferative or severe non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy • Hypersensitivity to Serostim
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with an infectious disease specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 4 months • Reauthorization: 8 months (maximum duration of therapy 48 weeks total)

POLICY NAME:
SIGNIFOR
Affected Medications: SIGNIFOR (pasireotide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Cushing's Disease • The patient had surgery that was not curative or is not a candidate for surgery
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>If the patient is currently receiving Signifor therapy</u>**: • The patient has shown a clinically meaningful reduction in 24-hour urinary free cortisol levels and/or improvement in signs or symptoms of the disease. • Electrocardiogram (ECG) obtained prior to dose adjustment **<u>If the patient is not currently receiving Signifor:</u>** • Baseline fasting plasma glucose and/or hemoglobin A1c (HgA1c) levels were obtained • The patient has controlled blood glucose levels OR the patient is receiving optimized antidiabetic therapy • ECG obtained • Liver function tests evaluated prior to initiation
Exclusion Criteria:	• Poorly controlled diabetes mellitus (HbA1c >8%) • Severe hepatic impairment (Child Pugh C)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with an endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SIGNIFOR LAR
Affected Medications: SIGNIFOR LAR (pasireotide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Acromegaly</u>** Patient meets the following criteria for initiation of therapy: • Clinical evidence of acromegaly • Pre-treatment high insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1) level for age/gender • Documented inadequate response or intolerable adverse event to Somatuline Depot (lanreotide) or Somavert (pegvisomant) • Patient has had an inadequate or partial response to surgery and/or radiotherapy **OR** there is a clinical reason for why the patient has not had surgery or radiotherapy (e.g., medically unstable conditions, patient is at high risk for complications of anesthesia because of airway difficulties, lack of an available skilled surgeon, patient refuses surgery or prefers the medical option over surgery, major systemic manifestations of acromegaly including cardiomyopathy, severe hypertension and uncontrolled diabetes). • Members receiving treatment with Signifor LAR, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs, may be allowed to continue <u>Reauthorization:</u> IGF-1 level decreased or normalized. **<u>Cushing's Disease</u>** Patient meets the following criteria for initiation of therapy: • Clinical evidence of Cushing's disease in whom pituitary surgery is not an option or has not been curative • Mean urinary free cortisol level (mUFC) between 1.5 and 5 times the upper limit of normal • Documented inadequate response, intolerable adverse event, or contraindication to ALL of the following: ketoconazole, cabergoline, mifepristone

	• Initial starting dose is 10mg every 4 weeks, may be increased after 4 months to a maximum of 40mg every 4 weeks if 24-hour Urinary Free Cortisol has not normalized <u>Reauthorization:</u> mUFC equal to or less than the upper limit of normal
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Prior to initiation of therapy hypokalemia or hypomagnesemia must be corrected. • Prior to initiation of therapy baseline hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c), liver function tests, and electrocardiogram (ECG) should be obtained • Blood glucose monitoring should be done weekly for the first 3 months after initiation and the first 4 to 6 weeks after dose increases • New assessment of liver function should be obtained 3 weeks after initiation and then monthly for 3 months • Quantity limit 1 injection (maximum 60 mg) every 28 days
Exclusion Criteria:	• Poorly controlled diabetes mellitus (HbA1c greater than 8%) • Severe hepatic impairment (Child Pugh C)
Age Restriction:	• Must be 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SILTUXIMAB
Affected Medications: SYLVANT (siltuximab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded
Required Medical Information:	• The diagnosis was confirmed by biopsy of lymph gland • Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and human herpes virus-8 (HHV-8) negative • Hematology laboratory tests prior to each dose for the first 12 months and every 3 dosing cycles thereafter
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Before first treatment: ANC greater than or equal to 1.0 $x10^9$ /L, Platelet count greater than or equal to 75 $x10^9$ /L, Hemoglobin less than 17 g/dL • Retreatment: ANC greater than or equal to 1.0 $x10^9$ /L, Platelet count greater than or equal to 50 $x10^9$ /L, Hemoglobin less than 17 g/dL **Dosing**: 11 mg/kg IV infusion once every 3 weeks until treatment failure **Reauthorization** requires documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Approval: 3 weeks , unless otherwise specified • Continuation: 3 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SIPONIMOD
Affected Medications: MAYZENT (Siponimod)

Covered Uses:	All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design • Treatment of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis (MS), to include clinically isolated syndrome, relapsing-remitting disease, and active secondary progressive disease, in adults
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for MS) • Documentation of ECG, CBC, liver function tests, ophthalmic evaluation, and CYP2C9 genetic testing • Documentation of antibodies to varicella zoster virus (VZV) or vaccination of antibody-negative patients prior to treatment initiation <u>Secondary-Progressive MS (SPMS)</u> • Documentation of prior history of relapsing-remitting MS (RRMS) with progressive increase in disability over at least 6 months, independent of, or in the absence of, relapses • Documentation of active disease classified as the presence of clinical relapse or inflammatory activity (i.e. new or enlarging T2 lesions or gadolinium enhancing lesions on MRI) in the last 2 years • Documentation of Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) score of 3.0 to 6.5
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• After treatment titration, the recommended maintenance dosage of Mayzent is 2 mg taken orally once daily starting on Day 6. Dosage adjustment is required in patients with a CYP2C9*1/*3 or *2/*3 genotype ○ If one titration dose is missed for more than 24 hours, treatment needs to be reinitiated with Day 1 of the titration regimen ○ In patients with a CYP2C9*1/*3 or *2/*3 genotype, after treatment titration, the recommended maintenance dosage of Mayzent is 1 mg taken orally once daily starting on Day 5

	• Discontinuation of treatment if liver enzymes exceed three times the upper limit of normal (ULN) with signs of liver dysfunction (unexplained nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, fatigue, anorexia, rash with eosinophilia, or jaundice and/or dark urine) • Reauthorization: provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• CYP2C9*3/*3 genotype • Recent (in the past 6 months) MI, unstable angina, stroke, TIA, decompensated HF requiring hospitalization or class III or IV HF • Mobitz type II second- or third-degree AV block or sick sinus syndrome (unless patient has functioning pacemaker)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist or multiple sclerosis specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SIPULEUCEL-T
Drug Name: PROVENGE (sipuleucel-T)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher

Required documentation:	• Documentation of performance status 0 or 1, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen
	• Documentation of castrate recurrent (rising PSA on two separate tests) metastatic (M1) prostate cancer with NO liver metastases
	• Documented asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic disease with life expectancy greater than 6 months
	• Testosterone levels
	  ○ Less than 50 ug
	  ○ Below lowest level of normal

Appropriate Treatment Regimen:	• Maximum 3 infusions
Exclusion Criteria:	• Prior intolerance or allergic reaction to requested medication • Concomitant use of chemotherapy or immunosuppressive therapy • Karnofsky Performance Status less than or equal to 50% or ECOG performance score greater than or equal to 2
Age Restriction:	• Oncologist or Urologist
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Approval Duration:	• Approval: 3 infusions or 2 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE
Affected Medications: Buphenyl, sodium phenylbutyrate

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Urea Cycle Disorder (UCD) • Diagnosis confirmed by blood, enzymatic, biochemical, or genetic testing • The prescribed medication will be used for chronic management of UCD • The patient has UCD that cannot be managed by dietary protein restriction and/or amino acid supplementation alone
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• The prescribed medication will be used in combination with dietary protein restriction • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Should not be used in the treatment of acute hyperammonemia
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SOLRIAMFETOL
Affected Medications: SUNOSI (solriamfetol oral tablets)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	**Narcolepsy** • Confirmed by Sleep Lab Evaluation **Obstructive Sleep Apnea** • Confirmed by polysomnography • Documentation of current CPAP utilization • An Epworth Sleepiness Scale score of at least 15 at baseline

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented trial and failure or contraindication to all the following:
	  ○ Modafinil
	  ○ Armodafinil
	  ○ Methylphenidate or dextroamphetamine or lisdexamfetamine
	• Reauthorization:
	  ○ Narcolepsy with cataplexy: clinically significant reduction in cataplexy episodes
	  ○ Excessive daytime sleepiness: clinically significant improvement in activities of daily living and in Epworth Sleepiness Scale score

Exclusion Criteria:	• Work related conditions
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Sleep specialist • All approvals are subject ot utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 month, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SOLIRIS
Affected Medications: SOLIRIS (eculizumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of complete treatment course • Complete blood count (CBC), reticulocyte count, lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), packed RBC transfusion requirement • Patients must be administered a meningococcal vaccine at least two weeks prior to initiation of Soliris therapy and revaccinated according to current ACIP guidelines **<u>Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH) to reduce hemolysis</u>** • Platelet count greater than or equal to 30,000/mcl • LDH levels greater than or equal to 1.5 times the upper limit of normal range. • Flow cytometry shows GPI deficient red blood cell clone (type III cells) greater than or equal to 10% • 4 or more blood transfusions required in the previous 12 months **<u>Atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome (aHUS) to inhibit complement-medicated thrombotic microangiopathy</u>** • Clinical presentation of: microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, thrombocytopenia, and acute kidney injury • LDH levels greater than or equal to 1.5 times the upper limit of normal range. • ADAMTS13 activity level greater than 10% • Patient has failed to respond to five days of plasma therapy • 4 or more blood transfusions required in the previous 12 months **<u>Generalized Myasthenia Gravis (gMG)</u>** • Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America (MGFA) Clinical Classification Class II to IV

	• Positive serologic test for anti-acetylcholine receptor (AchR) antibodies
	• MG-Activities of Daily Living (MG-ADL) total score of greater than or equal to 6
	• Documentation of baseline Quantitative Myasthenia Gravis (QMG) score
	• Patient has failed treatment over at least 1 year with at least 2 immunosuppressive therapies (e.g. azathioprine, cyclosporine, mycophenolate, etc.), or has failed at least 1 immunosuppressive therapy and required chronic plasmapheresis, plasma exchange (PE), or intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG)
	
	<u>Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)</u>
	• Diagnosis of NMOSD with AQP4-IgG requiring all of the following:
	  ○ At least one core clinical characteristic:
	  ▪ Optic neuritis
	  ▪ Acute myelitis
	  ▪ Area postrema syndrome: Episode of otherwise unexplained hiccups or nausea and vomiting
	  ▪ Acute brainstem syndrome
	  ▪ Symptomatic narcolepsy or acute diencephalic clinical syndrome with NMSOD-typical diencephalic MRI lesions
	  ▪ Symptomatic cerebral syndrome with NMOSD-typical brain lesions
	  ○ Positive test for AQP4-IgG using best available detection method
	  ○ Exclusion for alternative diagnoses
	• Documented treatment failure with 12 weeks of at least 2 of the following immunosuppressive therapies: azathioprine, mycophenolate, methotrexate
	• Documented treatment failure with 12 weeks of at least 1 of the following: mitoxantrone (authorization required), rituximab (authorization required)
	• Documented treatment failure with Enspryng and Uplizna (authorization required for both)

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH) to reduce hemolysis</u>** ○ 600 mg weekly for the first 4 weeks, followed by ○ 900 mg for the fifth dose 1 week later, then ○ 900 mg every 2 weeks thereafter **<u>Atypical hemolytic uremic syndrome (aHUS) to inhibit complement-mediated thrombotic microangiopathy</u>** • Appropriate weight based adjustment if younger than 18 years old or less than 40kg; <u>otherwise</u>: ○ 900 mg weekly for the first 4 weeks, followed by ○ 1200 mg for the fifth dose 1 week later, then ○ 1200 mg every 2 weeks thereafter **<u>Generalized Myasthenia Gravis (gMG)</u>** • 900 mg weekly for the first 4 weeks, followed by • 1200 mg for the fifth dose 1 week later, then • 1200 mg every 2 weeks thereafter **<u>Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)</u>** • 900 mg weekly for the first 4 weeks, followed by • 1200 mg for the fifth dose 1 week later, then • 1200 mg every 2 weeks thereafter **Dose Adjustment in Case of Plasmapheresis, Plasma Exchange, or Fresh Frozen Plasma Infusion** • For adult and pediatric patients with aHUS, and adult patients with gMG or NMOSD, supplemental dosing of Soliris is required in the setting of concomitant plasmapheresis or plasma exchange, or fresh frozen plasma infusion **<u>Reauthorization requires:</u>** • gMG, NMOSD: documentation of treatment success • PNH, aHUS: updated serum LDH and Hb labs, and blood transfusion history, showing treatment success and clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use with other monoclonal antibodies (rituximab, inebilizumab, tocilizumab, etc.) or IVIG • Current meningitis infection

	• Shiga toxin E. coli related hemolytic uremic syndrome (STEC-HUS).
Age Restriction:	• PNH, gMG and NMOSD: 18 years of age or older • aHUS: 2 months of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• PNH: hematologist • aHUS: hematologist or nephrologist • gMG: neurologist • NMOSD: neurologist or neuro-opthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SOLARAZE
Affected Medications: SOLARAZE (diclofenac sodium 3% topical gel)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of treating diagnosis, including number and distribution of actinic keratosis lesions • Documentation of all therapies tried/failed.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Approval requires documentation of inadequate response or intolerance to at least 2 alternative therapies used in the management of actinic keratosis such as 5-fluorouracil, imiquimod, ingenol mebutate, or photodynamic therapy • Documentation of use for the shortest duration of time, consistent with patient treatment goals • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Age greater than or equal to 18 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Maximum of 3 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SOMATOSTATIN ANALOGS
Affected Medications: OCTREOTIDE, SANDOSTATIN LAR, LANREOTIDE (somatuline depot)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher

Required Medical Information:	**<u>All indications</u>**
	• For Sandostatin LAR [J2353], patient has received at least 2 weeks of initial treatment with any of the non-LAR formulations and treatment was effective and tolerable.
	
	<u>Acromegaly</u>
	• Initiation of therapy, patient meets the following:
	  ○ Clinical evidence of acromegaly
	  ○ Pre-treatment high IGF-1 level for age/gender
	  ○ Patient has had an inadequate or partial response to surgery and/or radiotherapy OR there is a clinical reason for why patient has not had surgery or radiotherapy
	• **Reauthorization:** requires that the IGF-1 level is decreased or normalized
	
	<u>Carcinoid syndrome</u>
	• Documentation of the following:
	  ○ A positive 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) test OR
	  ○ Clinical interpretation of imaging consistent with that of a carcinoid tumor
	• **Reauthorization**: requires documentation of improvements in flushing and/or diarrhea
	
	<u>Vasoactive intestinal peptide-secreting tumor, associated diarrhea (VIPoma-associated diarrhea)</u>
	• Documentation of two serum vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) concentrations greater than 75pg/mL
	• **Reauthorization**: requires documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy

	<u>Gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (Lanreotide)</u> • Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Acromegaly</u>** • Clinical reasons for why patient has not had surgery or radiotherapy could include: o Medically unstable conditions o Patient is at high risk for complications of anesthesia because of airway difficulties o Lack of an available skilled surgeon o Patient refuses surgery or prefers the medical option over surgery o Major systemic manifestations of acromegaly including cardiomyopathy o Severe hypertension o Uncontrolled diabetes • Sandostatin LAR requires documented inadequate response or intolerable adverse event to Somatuline Depot (lanreotide) for all indications or Somavert (pegvisomant) in the treatment of acromegaly • Members already established on the non-preferred product through insurance may be allowed to continue **<u>Gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors (Lanreotide)</u>** • Must use 120 mg injection
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Oncologist or Endocrinologist
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Approval : 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization : 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SOMAVERT
Affected Medications: SOMAVERT (pegvisomant)

Covered Uses:	All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	Patient meets the following criteria for initiation of therapy: • Clinical evidence of acromegaly, • Pre-treatment high IGF-1 level for age/gender, • Patient has had an inadequate or partial response to surgery and/or radiotherapy **OR** there is a clinical reason for why the patient has not had surgery or radiotherapy (e.g., medically unstable conditions, patient is at high risk for complications of anesthesia because of airway difficulties, lack of an available skilled surgeon, patient refuses surgery or prefers the medical option over surgery, major systemic manifestations of acromegaly including cardiomyopathy, severe hypertension and uncontrolled diabetes). • For continuation of therapy, the IGF-1 level decreased or normalized.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SOTROVIMAB
Affected Medications: SOTROVIMAB

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-authorized indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Treatment of mild-to-moderate Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in those at high risk for progression to severe COVID-19
Required Medical Information:	• Body weight • Positive results of COVID-19 viral testing • Date of symptom onset
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Symptom onset within 10 days of treatment Documentation of one or more of the following risk factors for progression to severe COVID-19: • 65 years of age or older • Adults with body mass index (BMI) greater than 25 kg/m2 • Children age 12-17 with BMI 85th percentile or greater for their age and gender based on growth charts from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) • Pregnancy • Chronic kidney disease • Diabetes • Immunosuppressive disease or immunosuppressive treatment • Cardiovascular disease (including congenital heart disease) or hypertension • Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, moderate-to-severe asthma, interstitial lung disease, cystic fibrosis, or pulmonary hypertension • Sickle cell disease • Neurodevelopmental disorders (for example, cerebral palsy) or other conditions that confer medical complexity (for example, genetic or metabolic syndromes and severe congenital anomalies)

	• Medical-related technological dependence such tracheostomy, gastrostomy, or positive pressure ventilation not related to COVID-19 Approved for one-time single infusion only
Exclusion Criteria:	• Use of oxygen therapy due to COVID-19 • Hospitalization due to COVID-19
Age Restriction:	• 12 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise noted (one infusion only)

POLICY NAME:
SPRAVATO
Affected Medications: SPRAVATO (esketamine nasal spray)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	  ○ Indicated, in conjunction with an oral antidepressant, for the treatment of treatment-resistant depression (TRD) in adults
	  ○ Depressive symptoms in adults with major depressive disorder (MDD) with acute suicidal ideation or behavior

Required Medical Information:	Diagnosis of treatment-resistant depression • Assessment of patient's risk for abuse or misuse • PHQ-9 Score at baseline (or other standard rating scale) <u>Diagnosis of major depressive disorder (MDD) with acute suicidal ideation or behavior:</u> • Assessment of patient's risk for abuse or misuse • Montgomery-Asberg Depression Rating Scale (MADRS) total score greater than 28, Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) score above 15 or other standard rating scale indicating severe depression
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Treatment-resistant depression:</u>** • Failure to clinically respond to four trials of antidepressant drugs at highest tolerated doses for at least 6 weeks from two or more different classes during the current depressive episode as defined by less than 50% reduction in symptom severity using a standard rating scale that reliably measures depressive symptoms (such as PHQ-9) and at least one trial must have used an augmentation strategy (aripiprazole, lithium, olanzapine, quetiapine, risperidone, thyroid hormone); OR • Demonstrated intolerance to four antidepressant drugs with distinct side effects; AND • Failure to respond to evidence based psychotherapy such as Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (CBT) and/or Interpersonal Therapy as documented by an objective scale such as a PHQ-9 or similar rating scale for depressive symptoms

<table>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>

Will use Spravato in addition to new oral antidepressant therapy
<u>Reauthorization</u> <u>(for TRD indication only)</u> requires documentation of treatment success defined as at least a 50% reduction in symptoms of depression compared to baseline using a standard rating scale that reliably measures depressive symptoms and that Spravato continues to be used in addition to antidepressant therapy
Dosing according to the approved label:

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Adults</td></tr>
<tr><td>Induction Phase</td><td>Weeks 1 to 4</td><td>Day 1 starting dose: 56 mg</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Administer twice per week</td><td>Subsequent doses: 56 mg or 84 mg</td></tr>
<tr><td>Maintenance Phase</td><td>Weeks 5 to 8</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Administer once weekly</td><td>56 mg or 84 mg</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Week 9 and after</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Administer every 2 weeks or once weekly*</td><td>56 mg or 84 mg</td></tr>
</table>
*Dosing frequency should be individualized to the least frequent dosing to maintain remission/response

<u>Major depressive disorder (MDD) with acute suicidal ideation or behavior:</u>

Documentation of current inpatient psychiatric hospitalization OR documentation of why patient is not currently at inpatient level of care
Newly initiated or optimized oral antidepressant (AD) (AD monotherapy or AD plus augmentation therapy)

Dosing: 84 mg twice weekly for 4 weeks maximum (No reauthorization unless requirements for TRD met)
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclusion Criteria:</td>
<td>

History of substance use disorder
Use as an anesthetic agent
Pregnancy

</td>
</tr>
</table>

	• Aneurysmal vascular disease (including thoracic and abdominal aorta, intracranial, and peripheral arterial vessels) or arteriovenous malformation • History of intracerebral hemorrhage • Hypersensitivity to esketamine, ketamine, or any of the excipients
Age Restriction:	• 18 to 65 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• REMS Program certified (others will be unable to order drug) • Behavioral health specialist
Coverage Duration:	Initial authorization • Major depressive disorder (MDD) with acute suicidal ideation or behavior: 1 month (limit #24 nasal spary devices in 28 days of treatment only), unless otherwise specified • TRD: 2 months (Induction phase – maximum of 23 nasal spray devices in first 28 days followed by once weekly maintenance phase), unless otherwise specified Reauthorization (TRD indication only): 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
STIMATE
Affected Medications: STIMATE

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Central Diabetes Insipidus **OR** • Diagnosis of Hemophilia A **OR** • Von Willebrand Disease **AND** • Documentation of complete and current treatment course
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Desmopressin is ineffective for treatment of nephrogenic diabetes insipidus • Desmopressin is not indicated for the treatment of Hemophilia A with Factor VIII coagulant activity levels less than or equal to 5%, for the treatment of Hemophilia B, or in patients with Factor VIII antibodies • Documentation of appropriate use
Exclusion Criteria:	• Tablet, Injection: Hyponatremia or history of hyponatremia, moderate-to-severe renal impairment (CrCl less than 50mL/minute • Prior intolerance or allergic reaction to requested medication • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
STIMULANTS
Affected Medications: ***All drugs used for treatment of ADHD***

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. • New starts only
Required Medical Information:	
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For patients 6-12 years old newly prescribed a stimulant medication, providers must schedule the following clinic visits: ○ One initial face-to-face visit to evaluate the safety & effectiveness of the medication within 30 days of the initial prescription • Two continuation and maintenance visits, with one being face-to-face, between 31–300 days. • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Criteria applies to ages 6-12 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
STIRIPENTOL
Affected Medications: Diacomit capusles, Diacomit powder for suspension

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Seizures associated with Dravet syndrome (DS) in patients 2 years of age and older taking clobazam

Required Medical Information:	• Patient Weight
	• Documentation that therapy is being used as adjunct to clobazam for seizures
	• Documentation of at least 4 generalized clonic or tonic-clonic seizures in the last month while on stable antiepileptic drug therapy
	• Documented treatment and inadequate control of seizures with at least four guideline directed therapies including:
	  ○ Valproate and
	  ○ Onfi and
	  ○ Topiramate and
	  ○ Clonazepam, levetiracetam, or zonisamide

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: 50 mg/kg/day, in 2 or 3 divided doses, not to exceed 3,000mg/day • Reauthorization will require documentation of at least 50% reduction in generalized clonic or tonic-clonic seizure frequency
Exclusion Criteria:	• 2 years of age or older
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consulation with a neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
STRENSIQ
Affected Medications: STRENSIQ (asfotase alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of perinatal/infantile hypophosphatasia OR • Diagnosis of juvenile-onset hypophosphatasia • Age of diagnosis
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Perinatal/Infantile-Onset HPP** • QL – 9 mg/ kg per week **Juvenile-Onset HPP** • QL – 6 mg/ kg per week **Subsequent approval**: Documentation of treatment responsiveness to therapy.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Adult-onset hypophosphatasia
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SUBCUTANEOUS IMMUNE GLOBULIN
Affected Medications: Cutaquig, Cuvitru, Gamunex-C, Hizentra, Hyqvia, Xembify

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
	  ○ Primary immunodeficiency (PID)/Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
	  ▪ Such as: x-linked agammaglobulinemia, common variable immunodeficiency, transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy, IgG subclass deficiency with or without IgA deficiency, antibody deficiency with near normal immunoglobulin levels) and combined deficiencies (severe combined immunodeficiencies, ataxia-telangiectasia, x-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome) [list not all inclusive]
	  ○ Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy (CIDP) [Hizentra only]

Required Medical Information:	• Recent serum immunoglobulin G (IgG) trough concentration (PID only) **AND** • Monthly IVIG dose for those transitioning **AND** • Patient weight **<u>Primary Immunodeficiency (PID)</u>** • Type of immunodeficiency **AND** • Documentation of at least 3 months of IVIG therapy
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Meets all criteria for IVIG approval • Exceptions may be given for patients without prior IV or SC immune globulin use **<u>Primary Immunodeficiency (PID)</u>** • Approve for patients if they have previously received immune globulin given intravenously (IV) (e.g., Carimune, Privigen, etc.) or immune globulin given subcutaneously (SC) • Approve for patients who are continuing subcutaneous immune globulin therapy (SCIG) • Documented IgG level less than 200; OR

	• A history of multiple hard to treat infections as indicated by at least one of the following:
	  ○ Four or more ear infections within 1 year
	  ○ Two or more serious sinus infections within 1 year
	  ○ Two or more months of antibiotics with little effect
	  ○ Two or more pneumonias within 1 year
	  ○ Recurrent or deep skin abscesses
	  ○ Need for intravenous antibiotics to clear infections
	  ○ Two or more deep-seated infections including septicemia;
	AND
	• A documented deficiency in producing antibodies in response to vaccination **AND**
	• Titers were drawn before challenging with vaccination **AND**
	• Titers were drawn between 4 and 8 weeks of vaccination
	
	<u>Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy (CIDP) (Hizentra only)</u>
	• Documented baseline in strength/weakness has been documented using objective clinical measuring tool (INCAT, Medical Research Council (MRC) muscle strength,6 MWT, Rankin, Modified Rankin)
	• Documented disease course is progressive or relapsing and remitting for 2 months or longer; AND
	• An abnormal or absent deep tendon reflexes in upper or lower limbs; AND
	• Electrodiagnostic testing indicating demyelination:
	  ○ Partial motor conduction block in at least two motor nerves or in 1 nerve plus one other demyelination criterion listed here in at least 1 other nerve; OR
	  ○ Distal CMAP duration increase in at least 1 nerve plus one other demyelination criterion listed here in at least 1 other nerve; OR
	  ○ Abnormal temporal dispersion conduction must be present in at least 2 motor nerves OR
	  ○ Reduced conduction velocity in at least 2 motor nerves; OR
	  ○ Prolonged distal motor latency in at least 2 motor nerves; OR

	○ Absent F wave in at least two motor nerves plus one other demyelination criterion listed here in at least 1 other nerve; OR ○ Prolonged F wave latency in at least 2 motor nerves; AND • Cerebrospinal fluid analysis indicates the following: ○ CSF white cell count of less than 10 cells/mm3; AND ○ CSF protein is elevated; AND • Refractory to or intolerant of corticosteroids (prednisolone, prednisone) given in therapeutic doses over at least three months • Initial approval will be valid for 3 months. Subsequent authorizations will be approved for up to 1 year **<u>Renewal Criteria</u>** • PID: Renewal requires documented disease response defined as a decrease in the frequency or severity of infections • CIDP: Renewal requires documentation of a beneficial clinical response to maintenance therapy, without relapses, based on an objective clinical measuring tool; OR • Re-initiating maintenance therapy after experiencing a relapse while on Hizentra; AND documented improvement and stability on IVIG treatment AND was NOT receiving maximum dosing of Hizentra prior to relapse
Exclusion Criteria:	• IgA deficiency with antibodies to IgA • History of hypersensitivity to immune globulin or product components • Hyperprolinemia type I or II
Age Restriction:	• PID: 2 years of age and older • CIDP: 18 years of age and older (Hizentra only)
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• PID: prescribed by or in consultation with an immunologist • CIDP: prescribed by a neurologist or rheumatologist with CIPD expertise
Coverage Duration:	• Approval : 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
SUBLOCADE
Affected Medications: SUBLOCADE (buprenorphine extended release injection)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation that member is part of a comprehensive management program that includes psychosocial support **AND** • Must have initiated treatment with a transmucosal buprenorphine-containing product, followed by dose adjustment for a minimum of 7 days.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Opioid Dependence** • Initial approval requires documented failure with a minimum 1-month trial with each generic oral buprenorphine product: (buprenorphine sublingual tablets, buprenorphine-naloxone sublingual tablets, buprenorphine-naloxone sublingual film) • **Reauthorization:** Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Moderate to Severe Hepatic Impairment (Child-Pugh class B or C)
Age Restriction:	• Age greater than or equal to 18 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• SUBLOCADE is available only through a restricted program called the SUBLOCADE REMS Program • Physician must meet DATA 2000 requirements and has been assigned a unique identification number specific to the prescription of medication assisted therapy (DEA-X) • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval Duration: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SACROSIDASE
Affected Medications: SUCRAID (sacrosidase)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of confirmed congenital sucrose-isomaltase deficiency, diagnosed by duodenal or jejunal mucosal biopsy assayed for lactase, sucrose, isomaltase, and maltase. • Reauthorization: requires documentation of treatment success (fewer stools, lower number of symptoms)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Symptoms of congenital sucrose-isomaltase deficiency include: o Diarrhea o Abdominal pain or cramping o Bloating o Gas o Loose Stools o Abdominal pain or cramping o Bloating o Nausea o Vomiting
Exclusion Criteria:	• Known hypersensitivity to years, yeast products, glycerin (glycerol), or papain
Age Restriction:	• 5 months or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SYLATRON
Affected Medications: SYLATRON (peginterferon alfa-2b)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher • Chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML)
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Melanoma</u>** • Must have microscopic or gross nodal involvement and had a surgical resection of the tumor including complete lymphadenectomy. **<u>CML</u>** • Patient unable to tolerate a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (eg, imatinib, dasatinib, or nilotinib) or post-transplant patient without remission or with relapse.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patients will be monitored and evaluated for signs and symptoms of depression and other psychiatric symptoms throughout treatment. • For melanoma, Sylatron must be requested within 84 days (12 weeks) of the surgical resection. • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Autoimmune hepatitis. • Decompensated hepatic disease. • Uncontrolled major depression or severe mental illness.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise noted.

POLICY NAME:
SYMDEKO
Affected Medications: SYMDEKO (tezacaftor/ivacaftor tablets)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of cystic fibrosis (CF) diagnosis. • Documentation of Homozygous for the F508 del mutation by Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-cleared CF mutation test on both alleles of the CFTR gene or who have at least one mutation in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) gene that is responsive to tezacaftor/ivacaftor based on in vitro data and/or clinical evidence. • Baseline forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) • Documentation of baseline and follow-up liver function tests • Documentation of baseline and follow-up eye exam (for pediatric patients)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• **Reauthorization** requires documentation of improvement in FEV1 from baseline, documentation of follow-up liver function tests AND follow-up eye exam (for pediatric patients)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use of strong CYP3A inducers: rifampin, rifabutin, phenobarbital, carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John's wort
Age Restriction:	• 6 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a pulmonologist or provider who specializes in CF • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
SYMLIN
Affected Medications: SYMLINPEN, SYMLINPEN 120, SYMLINPEN 60

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications • Patient has type 1 or 2 diabetes mellitus.
Required Medical Information:	
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• If patient received Symlin in previous 3 months, patient demonstrated an expected reduction in HbA1c since starting Symlin therapy. **OR** • The patient has inadequate glycemic control (HbA1c > 7%). **AND** • Patient is currently receiving optimal mealtime insulin therapy. • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Severe hypoglycemia that required assistance during the past 6 months. • Gastroparesis. • Patient requires drug therapy to stimulate gastrointestinal motility. • Hypoglycemia unawareness (i.e., inability to detect and act upon the signs or symptoms of hypoglycemia). • HbA1c level greater than 9 percent. • Weight loss treatment.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TAFAMIDIS
Affected Medications: VYNDAQEL, VYNDAMAX

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Heart Failure with NYHA Class I to II symptoms AND • Documentation of treatment failure with diuretics AND • Documentation of amyloid deposits from biopsy tissue that is composed of wild-type or mutant transthyretin (confirmed by immunohistochemistry, scintigraphy, or mass spectrometry) OR • PYP scintigraphy with a semi-quantitative visual score of 2 or 3 or H/CL ratio greater than 1.5

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Maximum dosing
	  ○ Vyndaqel 80 mg (four 20 mg capsules)
	  ○ Vyndamax 61 mg (one 61 mg capsule)
	• Reauthorization: Documentation of treatment success

Exclusion Criteria:	• Heart Failure NYHA Class III/IV • Presence of primary (light chain) amyloidosis • Prior liver or heart transplant • Implanted cardiac mechanical assist device (left ventricular assist device)
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Physicians with experience in treating amyloidosis • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TALIGLUCERASE
Affected Medications: ELELYSO (taliglucerase alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Type 1 Gaucher Disease • Diagnosis confirmed by enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of beta-glucocerebrosidase enzyme activity • At least one of the following disease complications: anemia, thrombocytopenia, bone disease, hepatomegaly, or splenomegaly
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing: 60 units/kg every 2 weeks; dosing is individualized based on disease severity ○ Supplied as 200 unit vials • Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients currently taking miglustat (Zavesca) or eliglustat (Cerdelga)
Age Restriction:	• 4 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TARGETED IMMUNE MODULATORS
PA Policy Applicable to:
Preferred Drugs: Humira, Enbrel, Cosentyx, Otezla, Tremfya, Stelara, Xeljanz, Skyrizi, Rinvoq
Preferred Medical Drugs: Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola, Stelara
Non-preferred Medical Drugs: Remicade, Entyvio, Orencia Intravenous, Simponi Aria Intravenous, Actemra Intravenous

1. Is the request for continuation of currently approved therapy?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request for combined treatment with multiple targeted immune modulators? (E.g., Humira plus Otezla)	Yes – Criteria not met, experimental	No – Go to #3
3. Is the diagnosis being treated with a preferred pharmacy drug or covered medical infusion drug according to one of the indications below?	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA) **Preferred Pharmacy Drugs – Humira, Enbrel, Xeljanz, Rinvoq** **Preferred Medical Drugs –Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola** **Non-Preferred Medical Drugs –Remicade, Actemra IV, Orencia IV, Simponi Aria**		
1. Is there documented current disease activity with one of the following (or equivalent objective scale)? ○ The Disease Activity Score derivative for 28 joints (DAS-28) greater than 3.2 ○ The Clinical Disease Activity Index (CDAI) greater than 10 ○ Weighted RAPID3 of at least 2.3	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met

2. Is there documented treatment failure with at least 12 weeks of combination disease-modifying antirheumatic drug (DMARD) therapy ○ Methotrexate plus sulfasalazine, methotrexate plus hydroxychloroquine, sulfasalazine plus hydroxychloroquine, leflunomide plus sulfasalazine, or leflunomide plus hydroxychloroquine	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the request for a non-preferred medical drug?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Go to #5
4. Is there documented failure with one of the preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira, Enbrel, Xeljanz, Rinvoq) AND one of the preferred medical drugs (Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola)?	Yes – Document and Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a rheumatology specialist?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Plaque Psoriasis **Preferred Pharmacy Drugs – Humira, Enbrel, Cosentyx, Otezla, Stelara, Skyrizi, Tremfya** **Medical Drugs – Infliximab (Remicade, Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola), Stelara**		
1. Is there documentation that the skin disease is severe in nature, documented by one of the following: ○ At least 10% body surface area	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met

involvement despite current treatment ○ Hand, foot or mucous membrane involvement		
2. Is the request for Otezla?	Yes – Go to #3	No – Go to #4
3. Is there documented clinical failure with at least one systemic therapy for a minimum of 12 weeks (methotrexate, cyclosporine, Acitretin, phototherapy [UVB, PUVA])?	Yes – Document and go to #7	No – Criteria not met
4. Is there documented treatment failure with 12 weeks of at least two systemic therapies (methotrexate, cyclosporine, Acitretin, phototherapy [UVB, PUVA])?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the request for Remicade?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Go to #7
6. Is there documented treatment failure or intolerable adverse event with the biosimilar drugs (Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola), and the adverse event was not an expected adverse event attributed to the active ingredient?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met; Remicade requires failure with the biosimilar infliximab products
7. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a dermatology specialist?	Yes – Go to #8	No – Criteria not met
8. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met

Psoriatic Arthritis (PsA) **Preferred Pharmacy Drugs – Humira, Enbrel, Otezla, Cosentyx, Xeljanz, Stelara, Tremfya** **Preferred Medical Drugs – Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola, Stelara** **Non-Preferred Medical Drugs – Remicade, Orencia IV, Simponi Aria**		
1. Is there documentation of CASPAR criteria score 3 or greater based on chart notes: ○ Skin psoriasis: present – two points, **OR** previously present by history – one point, **OR** a family history of psoriasis, if the patient is not affected – one point ○ Nail lesions (onycholysis, pitting): one point ○ Dactylitis (present or past, documented by a rheumatologist): one point ○ Negative rheumatoid factor (RF): one point ○ Juxtaarticular bone formation on radiographs (distinct from osteophytes): one point	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented failure with at least 12 weeks of treatment with methotrexate, or if unable to tolerate methotrexate or contraindications apply, another disease modifying antirheumatic drug (sulfasalazine, cyclosporine, leflunomide)?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the request for a non-preferred medical drug?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Go to #5
4. Is there documented failure with one of the preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira, Enbrel, Cosentyx, Otezla, Stelara, Xeljanz, Tremfya) AND one of the preferred medical	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met

drugs (Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola)?		
5. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a rheumatology specialist?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Ankylosing Spondylitis (AS) & Non-radiographic Axial Spondyloarthritis (nr-axSpA) & Psoriatic Arthritis with Axial Involvement **Preferred Pharmacy Drugs – Humira, Enbrel, Cosentyx** **Preferred Medical Drugs –Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola** **Non-preferred Medical Drugs –Remicade, Simponi Aria**		
1. Is there a diagnosis of axial spondyloarthritis (SpA) confirmed by Scaroiliitis on imaging AND at least 1 Spondyloarthritis (SpA) feature: ○ Inflammatory back pain (4 of 5 features met): ▪ Onset of back discomfort before the age of 40 years ▪ Insidious onset ▪ Improvement with exercise ▪ No improvement with rest ▪ Pain at night (with improvement upon arising) ○ Arthritis ○ Enthesitis ○ Uveitis ○ Dactylitis (inflammation of entire digit) ○ Psoriasis ○ Crohn's disease/ulcerative colitis	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met

○ Good response to NSAIDs ○ Family history of SpA ○ Elevated CRP **OR** ○ HLA-B27 genetic test positive AND at least 2 SpA features		
2. Is there documentation of active disease defined by Bath ankylosing spondylitis disease activity index (BASDAI) at least 4 or equivalent objective scale?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented failure with two daily prescription strength nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (ibuprofen, naproxen, diclofenac, meloxicam, etc.) with minimum 1 month trial each? OR For isolated sacroiliitis, enthesitis, peripheral arthritis: documented treatment failure with locally administered parenteral glucocorticoid?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the request for a non-preferred medical drug?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #6
5. Is there documented failure with one of the preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira, Enbrel, Cosentyx) AND one of the preferred medical drugs (Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola)?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a rheumatology specialist?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met

7. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Crohn's Disease **Preferred Pharmacy Drugs – Humira, Stelara** **Preferred Medical Drugs – Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola, Stelara** **Non-preferred Medical Drugs –Remicade, Entyvio**		
1. Is there moderate to severely active disease despite current treatment?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented failure with at least two oral treatments for a minimum of 12 weeks: corticosteroids, azathioprine, 6-mercaptopurine, methotrexate, sulfasalazine, balsalazide? **OR** Documentation of previous surgical intervention for Crohn's disease?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No –Go to #3
3. Is there documented severe, high-risk disease on colonoscopy defined by one of the following: ○ Fistulizing disease ○ Stricture ○ Presence of abscess/phlegmon ○ Deep ulcerations ○ Large burden of disease including ileal, ileocolonic, or proximal gastrointestinal involvement	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the request for a non-preferred medical drug?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #6
5. Is there documented failure with one of the preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira,	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met

Stelara) AND one of the preferred medical drugs (Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola)?		
6. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a gastroenterology specialist?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Ulcerative Colitis (UC) **Preferred Pharmacy Drugs – Humira, Xeljanz, Stelara** **Preferred Medical Drugs –Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola, Stelara** **Non-Preferred Medical Drugs –Remicade, Entyvio**		
1. Is there a diagnosis supported by endoscopy/colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy or biopsy with moderate to severely active disease despite current treatment?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there severely active disease despite current treatment defined by greater than or equal to 6 bloody, loose stools per day with severe cramps and evidence of systemic toxicity (fever, tachycardia, anemia, and/or elevated CRP/ESR), or recent hospitalization for ulcerative colitis?	Yes – Document and got to #4	No – Go to #3
3. Is there documented failure with at least two oral treatments for a minimum of 12 weeks: corticosteroids, sulfasalazine, azathioprine, mesalamine, balsalazide, cyclosporine, 6-mercaptopurine	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the request for a non-preferred medical drug?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #6

5. Is there documented failure with one of the preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira, Xeljanz, Stelara) AND one of the preferred medical drugs (Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola)?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a gastroenterology specialist?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA) **Preferred Pharmacy Drugs – Humira, Enbrel, Xeljanz** **Medical Infusion Drugs – Orencia IV, Actemra IV, Simponi Aria**		
1. Is there documented current level of disease activity with physician global assessment (MD global score) or active joint count?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented failure with glucocorticoid joint injections or oral corticosteroids AND At least one of methotrexate or leflunomide for a minimum of 12 weeks?	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the request for a medical infusion drug?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Go to #5
4. Is there documented failure with two of the preferred pharmacy drugs (Humira, Enbrel, Xeljanz)?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a rheumatology	Yes – Go to #6	No – Criteria not met

6. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Uveitis - Humira		
1. Is there a confirmed diagnosis of noninfectious uveitis?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is the diagnosis being treated intermediate or panuveitis?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Go to #3
3. Is the diagnosis being treated posterior uveitis?	Yes – Go to #6	No – Go to #4
4. Is the diagnosis being treated anterior uveitis?	Yes – Criteria not met	
5. Is there documented treatment failure with at least one immunosuppressive agent: methotrexate, azathioprine, mycophenolate AND at least one calcineurin inhibitor (cyclosporine, tacrolimus)?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
6. Is there documented treatment failure with Yutiq AND Retisert?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, an ophthalmology specialist?	Yes – Go to #8	No – Criteria not met

8. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Hidradenitis Suppurativa (HS) – Humira, Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola, Remicade		
1. Is there a diagnosis of moderate to severe Hidradenitis Suppurativa (HS) [Hurley Stage II or III disease] AND Documentation of baseline count of abscess and inflammatory nodules?	Yes – Record and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented failure with at least a 90 day trial of oral antibiotics for treatment of HS (Doxycycline/tetracycline/minocycline or clindamycin plus rifampin) AND 8 weeks on a retinoid (Isotretinoin, Acitretin)?	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a dermatology specialist?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the age of the member and requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA) & Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS) – Actemra		
1. Is there a confirmed diagnosis of Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS)?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Go to #2

2. Is there a confirmed diagnosis of Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA) based on temporal artery biopsy or color doppler ultrasound OR Large vessel GCA diagnosis by advanced imaging of the vascular tree with computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging(MRI), magnetic resonance angiography (MRA), positron emission tomography (PET) or PET with CT?	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documentation of disease refractory to treatment with glucocorticoids?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a rheumatology specialist?	Yes – Go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Is the age of the member and requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months (Maximum 4 doses for CRS)	No – Criteria not met
Oral Ulcers Associated with Behcet's Disease – Otezla		
1. Is there a diagnosis of Behcet's with documentation of recurrent oral aphthae at least 3 times in a year AND two of the following: Recurrent genital aphthae, Eye lesions, Skin lesions, Positive pathergy test defined by a papule 2 mm or greater?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Is there documented clinical failure of at least 1 oral medication for Behcet's disease	Yes – Go to #3	No – Criteria not met

after at least 12 weeks (colchicine, prednisone, azathioprine)?		
3. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a specialist with experience in treating Behcet's?	Yes – Go to #4	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the age of the member and requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
3. Is there documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy as assessed by the prescribing provider, with clinical documentation to support?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
4. Is the request for combined treatment with multiple targeted immune modulators? (E.g., Humira plus Otezla)	Yes – Criteria not met	No – Go to #3
5. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 12 months	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

- **Humira**
  - Induction
    - Plaque Psoriasis/Uveitis: 160 mg in first 28 days
    - Crohn's/Ulcerative Colitis/HS: 160 mg day 1, then 80 mg on day 15
  - Maintenance
    - RA/Psoriasis/Psoriatic Arthritis/Crohn's/UC/AS/Uveitis/JIA: 40 mg every 14 days
    - HS: 40 mg every week OR 80 mg every 14 days
- **Enbrel**
  - Induction
    - Plaque Psoriasis: 8 injections per 28 days for first 3 months
  - Maintenance (All indications): 4 injections per 28 days
- **Cosentyx**
  - Induction
    - Adult Plaque Psoriasis: 4 two-packs (300 mg) in first 28 days
    - Pediatric Plaque Psoriasis:
      - Less than 50 kg: four 75 mg doses in the first 28 days
      - Greater than or equal to 50 kg: four 150 mg doses in the first 28 days
  - Maintenance
    - Adult Plaque Psoriasis: 1 two-pack (300 mg) per 28 days
    - Pediatric Plaque Psoriasis:
      - Less than 50 kg: 75 mg per 28 days
      - Greater than or equal to 50 kg: 150 mg per 28 days
    - Psoriatic arthritis without plaque psoriasis/AS/Nr-axSpA: 1 injection (150 mg) per 28 days
      - If a patient continues to have active disease, a dosage of 300 mg may be considered
- **Otezla**
  - Induction (All indications): Titration pack
  - Maintenance (All indications): 60 tablets per 30 days
- **Stelara**
  - Induction

- Plaque Psoriasis: One 45 mg injection (0.5 mL) in first 28 days for those weighing 60 to 100 kg, one 90 mg injection (1 mL) in first 28 days for those weighing over 100 kg
  - For those under 60kg, the dose is 0.75 mg/kg
- Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis: A single intravenous infusion per below
  - 55 kg or less: 260 mg
  - More than 55 kg to 85 kg: 390 mg
  - More than 85 kg: 520 mg

- Maintenance
  - Plaque Psoriasis: One 45 mg injection (0.5 mL) per 84 days for those weighing 100 kg or less; one 90 mg injection (1 mL) per 84 days for those weighing over 100 kg
  - Psoriatic Arthritis: 45 mg (0.5 mL) per 84 days
  - Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis: 90 mg (1 mL) per 56 days starting 8 weeks after the initial IV dose

- **Tremfya**
  - Induction: 100 mg (One injection) in first 28 days
  - Maintenance: 100 mg (One injection) per 56 days
- **Skyrizi**
  - Induction: 150 mg in the first 28 days
  - Maintenance: 150 mg per 84 days
- **Rinvoq**
  - RA: 30 tablets per 30 days
- **Xeljanz**
  - RA/PsA: 60 tablets per 30 days (5 mg IR) OR 30 tablets per 30 days (11 mg XR)
  - UC: 60 tablets per 30 days (5 mg or 10 mg immediate release tablets) OR 30 tablets per 30 days (11 mg or 22 mg XR)
  - JIA: 10 kg to less than 20 kg: 3.2 mg (3.2 mL oral solution twice daily); 20 kg to less than 40 kg 4 mg (4 mL oral solution twice daily); 40 kg or greater: 5 mg (one 5 mg tablet or 5 mL oral solution) twice daily
    - Oral solution available as 240 mL bottle
- **Infliximab (Remicade, Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola)***

- Availability: 100 mg single-dose vials
- Crohn's/UC/HS: 5 mg/kg at 0, 2 and 6 weeks followed by 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks thereafter. For those who respond and lose response, consideration may be given to treatment with 10 mg/kg
- Psoriatic Arthritis/Plaque Psoriasis: 5 mg/kg at 0, 2 and 6 weeks followed by 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks thereafter
- RA: 3 mg/kg at 0, 2 and 6 weeks followed by 3 mg/kg every 8 weeks thereafter. For those with an incomplete response, consideration may be given for dosing up to 10 mg/kg or as often as every 4 weeks
- AS: 5 mg/kg at 0, 2 and 6 weeks followed by 5 mg/kg every 6 weeks thereafter

- **Simponi Aria Intravenous***
  - Availability: 50 mg single-dose vials
  - RA/PsA/AS: 2 mg/kg at weeks 0 and 4, then every 8 weeks thereafter
  - Pediatric PsA and JIA: 80 mg/m2 at weeks 0 and 4, then every 8 weeks thereafter
- **Orencia Intravenous***
  - Availability: 250 mg single-use vials
  - RA/PsA: <60 kg: 500 mg, 60-100 kg: 750 mg, >100 kg: 1,000 mg at 0, 2, and 4 weeks followed by every 4 weeks thereafter
  - JIA: 6 years and older and <75 kg: 10 mg/kg; 75-100 kg: 750 mg; >100 kg: 1,000 mg (maximum dose) at 0, 2 and 4 weeks followed by every 4 weeks thereafter
- **Entyvio***
  - Availability: 300 mg single-use vials
  - Crohn's/UC: 300 mg at 0, 2 and 6 weeks followed by every 8 weeks thereafter
  - For Consideration of every 4 week dosing must meet all of the following:
    - Documented clinical failure to Entyvio at standard dosing for at least 6 months
      - Clinical failure defined as failure to achieve a clinical response (greater than or equal to 70 point improvement in CDAI score for Crohn's)

- Documented failure to minimum of 12 weeks on two alternative Tumor necrosis factor–alpha (TNF) inhibitors

- **Actemra Intravenous***
  - Availability: 400 mg, 200 mg & 80 mg single-dose vials
  - RA: 4 mg/kg once every 4 weeks; may be increased to 8 mg/kg once every 4 weeks based on clinical response (maximum dose: 800 mg)
  - CRS: For patients less than 30kg, recommended dose is 12mg/kg; patients 30kg or greater recommended dose is 8mg/kg up to maximum of 800mg (Maximum 4 doses)
  - Polyarticular JIA: <30 kg: 10 mg/kg every 4 weeks; 30 kg or greater: 8 mg/kg every 4 weeks
  - Systemic JIA: <30 kg: 12 mg/kg every 2 weeks; 30 kg or greater: 8 mg/kg every 2 weeks

*Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs

Drug Name	Ankylosing Spondylitis	Crohn's Disease	Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis	Plaque Psoriasis	Psoriatic Arthritis	Rheumatoid Arthritis	Ulcerative Colitis	Other
Abatacept (Orencia)			IV: ≥6 yo SubQ: ≥2 yo		≥18 yo	≥18 yo		
Adalimumab (Humira)	≥18 yo	≥6 yo (Humira) ≥18 yo (biosimilars)	≥2 yo (Humira) ≥4 yo (biosimilars)	≥18 yo	≥18 yo	≥18 yo	≥18 yo	Uveitis (noninfectious) ≥2 yo (Humira) HS ≥12 yo
Anakinra (Kineret)						≥18 yo		NOMID
Apremilast (Otezla)				≥18 yo	≥18 yo			Behçet's Disease
Baricitinib (Olumiant)						≥18 yo		
Brodalumab (Siliq)				≥18 yo				
Canakinumab (Ilaris) [See standalone policy]			≥2 yo					Still's dx ≥18 yo FCAS ≥4 yo MWS ≥4 yo TRAPS ≥ 2yo HIDS/MKD ≥2 yo FMF ≥2 yo
Certolizumab (Cimzia)	≥18 yo	≥18 yo		≥18 yo	≥18 yo	≥18 yo		Nr-axSpA ≥18 yo
Etanercept (Enbrel) [Biosimilars: Eticovo nd Erelzi]	≥18 yo		≥2 yo	≥4 yo (Enbrel & Eticovo)	≥18 yo (Enbrel & Eticovo)	≥18 yo		

Golimumab (Simponi & Simponi Aria)	≥18 yo		≥2 yo		≥2 yo	≥18 yo	≥18 yo (Simponi)	
Guselkumab (Tremfya)				≥18 yo	≥18 yo			
Infliximab (Remicade, Inflectra, Renflexis, Avsola)	≥18 yo	≥6 yo		≥18 yo	≥18 yo	≥18 yo	≥6 yo	
Ixekizumab (Taltz)	≥18 yo			≥18 yo	≥18 yo			Nr-axSpA ≥18 yo
Rituximab (Rituxan) [See standalone policy]						≥18 yo		CLL ≥18 yo NHL ≥18 yo GPA ≥18 yo MPA ≥2 yo Pemphigus Vulgaris ≥18 yo RRMS ≥18 yo
Risankizumab-rzaa (Skyrizi)				≥18 yo				
Sarilumab (Kevzara)						≥18 yo		
Secukinumab (Cosentyx)	≥18 yo			≥18 yo	≥18 yo			NR-axSpA ≥18 yo
Tildrakizumab-asmn (Ilumya)				≥18 yo				
Tocilizumab (Actemra)			≥2 yo			≥18 yo		CRS ≥2 yo GCA ≥18 yo
Tofacitinib (Xeljanz)			≥2 yo		≥18 yo	≥18 yo	≥18 yo	
Upadacitinib (Rinvoq)						≥18 yo		
Ustekinumab (Stelara)		≥18 yo		≥6 yo	≥18 yo		≥18 yo	

Vedolizumab (Entyvio)		≥18 yo					≥18 yo	

Yellow: Preferred Pharmacy Drugs Green: Covered Medical Infusion Drugs

Abbreviations: CLL = Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia; CRS = Cytokine Release Syndrome; FCAS = Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome; FMF = Familial Mediterranean Fever; GCA = Giant Cell Arteritis; GPA = Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (Wegener's Granulomatosis); HIDS: Hyperimmunoglobulin D Syndrome; HS = Hidradenitis Suppurativa; MKD = Mevalonate Kinase Deficiency; MPA = Microscopic Polyangitis; MWS = Muckle-Wells Syndrome; NHL = Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma; NOMID = Neonatal Onset Multi-Systemic Inflammatory Disease; Nr-axSpA = nonradiographic Axial Spondyloarthritis; Still's dx = Adult-onset Still's disease; TRAPS = Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor Associated Periodic Syndrome; RRMS = Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis; yo = years old

POLICY NAME:
TASIMELTEON
Affected Medications: HETLIOZ (tasimelteon)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
	  ○ Treatment of Non-24-Hour Sleep-Wake Disorder (Non-24).
	  ○ Treatment of nighttime sleep distrubances in Smith-Magenis Syndrome (SMS)

Required Medical Information:	<u>Non-24</u>
	• Documentation of being legally blind with no light perception
	• Circadian biochemical analysis (collected over at least 4 weeks)
	  ○ Urinary 6-sulphatoxymelatonin, serum or saliva melatonin
	• Diagnosis of Non-24 hour sleep wake disorder per International Classification of Sleep Disorders by ALL the following:
	  ○ Documented history of insomnia, excessive daytime sleepiness, or both, that alternates with time periods of being asymptomatic, as the individual rotates between alignment and misalignment with the environmental light-dark schedule
	  ○ Symptoms must be present for at least three months
	  ○ Daily sleep logs and actigraphy for at least 4 weeks, demonstrating a gradual drift in rest-activity patterns
	  ○ Symptoms not better explained by another current sleep, medical, neurologic, mental, or substance abuse disorder, or medication use
	<u>Smith-Magenis Syndrome (SMS)</u>
	• Diagnosis of Smith-Magenis Syndrome (SMS) confirmed by genetic test with significant nighttime sleep disturbances

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	<u>Non-24</u>
	• Documentation of treatment failure with at least 12 weeks of:
	  • Melatonin
	  • Ramelteon AND
	• Failure with chronotherapy treatment
	• Polysomnogram with documentation of treatment or having ruled out other sleep disorders: Insomnia, shift work disorder, jet lag

	disorder, irregular sleep-wake rhythm disorder, delayed sleep-wake phase disorder, advanced sleep-wake rhythm disorder <u>Smith-Magenis Syndrome (SMS)</u> • Documented treatment failure with melatonin and acebutolol for at least 12 weeks <u>Reauthorization</u> will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Taking sedative or stimulant central nervous system-active drugs
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older for Non-24 • 16 years and older for SMS, ages 3 to 15 for Hetlioz LQ solution
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Neurologist, Internist board certified in Sleep Medicine or Sleep Specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TECARTUS
Affected Medications: TECARTUS (brexucabtagene autoleucel)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or better
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Relapsed or Refractory Mantle Cell Lymphoma (MCL)</u>**
	• Prior treatment for MCL must include:
	  ○ Anthracycline or bendamustine-containing chemotherapy, AND
	  ○ Anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody (i.e. rituximab), AND
	  ○ Bruton tyrosine kinase inhibitor (ibrutinib or acalabrutinib)
	• Patient has experienced disease progression after their last regimen or is refractory to their most recent therapy
	
	Approved for one-time single infusion only

Exclusion Criteria:	• Active hepatitis B, hepatitis C, or human immunodeficiency virus • Prior allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplant • Detectable cerebrospinal fluid malignant cells or brain metastases • Platelet count of less than 75,000/uL, creatinine clearance less than 60 mL/min, cardiac ejection fraction less than 50%, or baseline oxygen saturation less than 92% on room air
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Must be prescribed by oncologist • Oncologist and administering health care facility must be certified and in compliance with the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) requirements
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month, unless otherwise specified (one infusion only)

POLICY NAME:
TEDUGLUTIDE
Affected Medications: GATTEX (teduglutide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Colonoscopy results within 6 months. • Bilirubin, alkaline phosphatase, lipase, amylase within 6 months. • Recent fluid and electrolyte status and documented plan to assess. • Serum Creatinine. • Review of REMS criteria. • Documentation of any malignancy and disclosure of increased risk of malignancy to patient with risk benefit consideration. • Clinical justification of need for reduction in Parenteral Nutrition/IV fluid volume after at least 12 consecutive months of PN/IV fluid dependence AND three or more days per week of PN support (electrolytes and/or nutrients). • Plan to assess weekly PN/IV volume and evaluation of success of treatment and continued need. • Documentation of Short Bowel Syndrome (SBS) with current dependence on parenteral support.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dose: 0.05 mg/kg SQ QD Dose: 50% reduction for CrCl less than 50 mL/min. • Reauthorization: documentation of clinically significant benefit defined by parenteral support reduction of 1 day or greater a week.
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 1 year of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Gastroenterologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TEDIZOLID
Affected Medications: SIVEXTRO powder for IV injection, SIVEXTRO tablets

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
	  ○ Acute bacterial skin and skin structure infections (ABSSSI) caused by susceptible isolates of the following Gram-positive microorganisms:
	  • Staphylococcus aureus (including methicillin-resistant [MRSA] and methicillin-susceptible [MSSA] isolates)
	  • Streptococcus pyogenes
	  • Streptococcus agalactiae
	  • Streptococcus anginosus Group (including Streptococcus anginosus, Streptococcus intermedius, and Streptococcus constellatus)
	  • Enterococcus faecalis

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of confirmed or suspected diagnosis • Documentation of treatment history and current treatment regimen • Documentation of culture and sensitivity data • Documentation of planned treatment duration

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Dosing:
	• 200 mg once daily for 6 days
	
	Trial and failure with either intravenous antibiotics or oral antibiotics per below:
	
	<u>Intravenous</u>
	• Documentation of treatment failure of intravenous Linezolid, or contraindication to therapy AND
	• Documentation of treatment failure of at least 2 of the following drugs/drug classes, or contraindication to therapy:
	  ○ Vancomycin
	  • Avoidance of vancomycin due to nephrotoxicity will require documentation of multiple (at least 2 consecutive) increased serum creatinine concentrations (increase of 0.5 mg/dL (44 mcmol/L) or at least 50 percent increase from

	baseline, whichever is greater), without an alternative explanation ○ Daptomycin ○ Cephalosporin (Cefazolin) **<u>Oral tablets</u>** • Documentation of treatment failure of oral Linezolid, or contraindication to therapy **AND** • Documentation of treatment failure of at least 2 of the following drugs/drug classes, or contraindication to therapy: • Trimethoprim-Sulfamethoxazole • Tetracycline (Doxycycline, Minocycline) • Clindamycin
Exclusion Criteria:	• Neutrophil count less than 1000 cells/mm3
Age Restriction:	• At least 12 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• 1 month, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
TEGSEDI
Affected Medications: TEGSEDI (inotersen sodium)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise exclude by plan design. ○ Treatment of the polyneuropathy of hereditary transthyretin-mediated amyloidosis in adults.
Required Medical Information:	• Documented pathogenic mutation in transthyretin (TTR; e.g. V30M mutation) • Diagnosis of hereditary transthyretin (hATTR) amyloidosis with polyneuropathy • Documentation of baseline Neuropathy Impairment Score (NIS) of 10 to 130 • Documented amyloid deposits determined on biopsy • Presence of clinical signs and symptoms of disease (e.g. peripheral/autonomic neuropathy, motor disability, cardiovascular dysfunction, and renal dysfunction) • Complete blood count, basic metabolic panel prior to start
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Coverage of the non-preferred product, Tegsedi, is provided when there has been a documented inadequate response or intolerable adverse event to Onpattro. **<u>Hereditary transthyretin-mediated (hATTR) amyloidosis</u>** • Tegsedi 284 mg injected subcutaneously once weekly • During treatment, monitor platelets weekly during treatment if values are 75 x 10^9/L or greater, and more frequently if values are less than 75 x 10^9/L • During treatment, monitor kidney function every 2 weeks • Do not initiate if urinary protein to creatinine ratio (UPCR) is 1000 mg/g or higher • Reauthorization requires documentation of a positive clinical response to inotersen (e.g. improved neurologic impairment, motor function, cardiac function, quality of life assessment, serum TTR levels, etc)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Platelet count less than 100 x 10^9/L prior to start of Tegsedi

Age Restriction:	• Adults 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Physicians experienced in the management of amyloidosis
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified. • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
TEPTROTUMUMAB-TRBW
Affected Medications: TEPEZZA (teptrotumumab-trbw)

<table>
<tr><td>Covered Uses:</td><td>• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
o Thyroid Eye Disease</td></tr>
<tr><td>Required Medical Information:</td><td>• <u>Documentation of moderate to severe active thyroid eye disease (TED) with ALL of the following:</u>
o Lid retraction at least 2 mm
o Moderate or severe soft tissue involvement
o Exophthalmos at least 3 mm above normal for race and gender
o Must be euthyroid with the baseline disease under control prior to starting therapy
o Must not have had previous orbital surgery or irradiation for TED prior to the start of therapy
o Clinical Activity Score (CAS) 4 or greater

<table><tr><th>Component</th><th>Scoring if Present</th></tr><tr><td>Spontaneous retrobulbar pain</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Pain on attempted upward or downward gaze</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Redness of eyelids</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Redness of conjunctiva</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Swelling of eyelids</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Swelling of caruncle or plica</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Swelling of conjunctiva (chemosis)</td><td>1</td></tr></table>
• <u>Documented failure to ALL to the following therapies:</u>
o intravenous methylprednisolone over 12 weeks
o mycophenolate mofetil 500mg twice daily for 24 weeks</td></tr>
<tr><td>Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:</td><td>Initial dose 10mg/kg followed by 20mg/kg every 3 weeks for 7 additional doses

Product Availability
Single-dose vials for injection: 500mg
• <u>Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced</u></td></tr>
</table>

Exclusion Criteria:	• Prior surgical treatment for TED
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Authorization: 7 months, maximum approval (total of 8 doses) with no reauthorization, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TERIFLUNOMIDE
Affected Medications: AUBAGIO (teriflunomide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of diagnosis of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis confirmed with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) • Transaminase, bilirubin, and complete blood count (CBC) within 6 months before initiation of Aubagio • Transaminase levels at least monthly for 6 month thereafter
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• **Reauthorization:** provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patients with known liver disease should not begin treatment with teriflunomide • Not used in pregnancy or plan on having children (both genders) • No concurrent use of medications indicated for treatment of relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis.
Age Restriction:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist • All approved are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TESTOPEL
Affected Medications: TESTOPEL (testosterone pellets)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise exclude by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• All therapies tried/failed for indicated diagnosis
	• Dosage (in milligrams) or number of pellets to be administered and frequency
	• Confirmed low testosterone level (total testosterone less than 300 ng/dl or morning free or bioavailable testosterone less than 5 ng/dL) or absence of endogenous testosterone
	• Documented treatment failure with testosterone injection AND generic transdermal testosterone
	
	For member 65 years and above:
	• Yearly evaluation of need is completed discussing need for hormone replacement therapy
	• Yearly documentation that provider has educated patient on risks of hormone replacement (heart attack, stroke)
	• Yearly documentation that provider has discussed limited efficacy and safety for hormone replacement in patients experiencing age related decrease in testosterone levels
	
	Gender Dysphoria hormone supplementation under 18 years of age:
	• Documentation of current Tanner stage 2 or greater OR Documentation of baseline and current estradiol and testosterone levels to confirm onset of puberty.
	• Documentation from a licensed mental health professional (LMHP) confirming diagnosis and addressing the patient's general identifying characteristics;
	  ○ The initial and evolving gender and any associated mental health concerns, and other psychiatric diagnoses;
	  ○ The duration of the referring licensed mental health professional's relationship with the client, including the type of evaluation and psychotherapy to date;

	○ The clinical rationale for supporting the client's request for cross-hormone therapy and statement that the client meets eligibility criteria; ○ Informed consent required from both patient and guardian documented by prescribing provider ○ Permission to contact the licensed mental health professional for coordination of care • Comprehensive mental health evaluation should be provided in accordance with most current version of the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH) Standards of Care • **Note:** For requests following pubertal suppression therapy, an updated or new comprehensive mental health evaluation must be provided prior to initiation of hormone supplementation
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Maximum of 450 mg per treatment • Reauthorization: documentation of recent testosterone levels within normal limits **Gender Dysphoria:** • Reauthorization: documentation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Gender Dysphoria: Diagnosis made and prescribed by or in consultation with a specialist in gender dysphoria • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: maximum 4 treatments in 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
TESTOSTERONE
Affected Medications: TESTOSTERONE TRANSDERMAL, JATENZO, ANDRODERM, AXIRON
PDL ONLY – Axiron, Testim

PA Policy Applicable To: NEW STARTS ONLY

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise exclude by plan design.

Required Medical Information:	• Confirmed low testosterone level (total testosterone less than 300 ng/dl or morning free or bioavailable testosterone less than 5 ng/dL) or absence of endogenous testosterone
	• Documented failure with testosterone injection
	
	For member 65 years and above:
	• Yearly evaluation of need is completed discussing need for hormone replacement therapy.
	• Yearly documentation that provider has educated patient on risks of hormone replacement (heart attack, stroke)
	• Yearly documentation that provider has discussed limited efficacy and safety for hormone replacement in patients experiencing age related decrease in testosterone levels
	
	Gender Dysphoria hormone supplementation under 18 years of age:
	• Documentation of current Tanner stage 2 or greater OR Documentation of baseline and current estradiol and testosterone levels to confirm onset of puberty
	• Documentation from a licensed mental health professional (LMHP) confirming diagnosis and addressing the patient's general identifying characteristics;
	  ○ The initial and evolving gender and any associated mental health concerns, and other psychiatric diagnoses;
	  ○ The duration of the referring licensed mental health professional's relationship with the client, including the type of evaluation and psychotherapy to date;
	  ○ The clinical rationale for supporting the client's request for cross-hormone therapy and statement that the client meets eligibility criteria;

	○ Informed consent required from both patient and guardian documented by prescribing provider ○ Permission to contact the licensed mental health professional for coordination of care • Comprehensive mental health evaluation should be provided in accordance with most current version of the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH) Standards of Care • **Note:** For requests following pubertal suppression therapy, an updated or new comprehensive mental health evaluation must be provided prior to initiation of hormone supplementation
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Reauthorization: documentation of clinical success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Women (unless covered benefit for treatment of gender dysphoria)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Gender Dysphoria: Diagnosis made and prescribed by or in consultation with a specialist in the treatment of gender dysphoria • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Gender dysphoria: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Initial approval: 24 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TETRABENAZINE
Affected Medications: XENAZINE, tetrabenazine

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Current complete medication list
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Check for CYP2D6 interactions - strong CYP2D6 inhibitors (such as quinidine or antidepressants e.g., fluoxetine, paroxetine) significantly increase exposure therefore the total daily dose should not exceed a maximum of 50 mg • Reauthorization requires documentation of clinically significant response to therapy with no major adverse reactions to treatment
Exclusion Criteria:	• Comorbid untreated or inadequately treated depression or actively suicidal • Combination use with an MAOI, or within a minimum of 14 days of discontinuing therapy with an MAOI • Combination use with reserpine. At least 20 days should elapse after stopping reserpine before starting Xenazine • Comorbid hepatic impairment, including mild impairment
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with neurologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
THALIDOMIDE
Affected Medications: THALOMID (thalidomide)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher

Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen
	• Documented consideration of risk/benefit ratio for anticoagulation therapy
	• Baseline white blood cell (WBC) count
	
	Multiple Myeloma (MM)
	• Used in combination with dexamethasone in newly diagnosed MM
	
	Erythema nodosum leprosum (ENL)
	• Thalomid is used for maintenance therapy or as part of a combination regimen in a patient with moderate to severe neuritis for acute therapy
	
	Active/symptomatic myeloma or progressive solitary plasmacytoma
	• Thalomid is warranted in any of the following settings:
	  ○ Thalomid is used in combination with dexamethasone or both melphalan and prednisone as primary induction therapy
	  ○ Thalomid is used as maintenance monotherapy for patients responding to primary induction therapy or for patients with stable or responsive disease following stem cell transplant,
	  ○ Thalomid is used as salvage or palliative therapy.
	• Use for treatment of myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia.

	<u>Systemic light chain amyloidosis</u> • Thalomid is used as primary treatment in combination with dexamethasone • Documented tried/failed/contraindicated to alternative therapies **<u>Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia</u>** • Patient must not be a candidate for autologous hematopoietic cell transplantation • Thalomid is used as monotherapy and NOT recommended in combination with rituximab outside of clinical trials due to toxicity. Reauthorization: documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• All patients are monitored for signs and symptoms of thromboembolism • Patients of child-bearing potential are instructed on the importance and proper utilization of appropriate contraceptive methods for Thalomid use.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pregnancy • Karnofsky Performance Status less than or equal to 50% or ECOG performance score greater than or equal to 3 • ANC less than 750/mm^3
Age Restriction:	• 12 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with an oncologist and must be registered with S.T.E.P.S program • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
THYMOGLOBULIN
Affected Medications: THYMOGLOBULIN

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
	• Renal transplant acute rejection treatment and induction therapy
	• Off-label uses:
	  ○ Heart transplant
	  ○ Intestinal and multivisceral transplantation
	  ○ Lung transplant
	  ○ Chronic graft-versus-host disease prevention

Required Medical Information:	• For prophylaxis: Patient must be considered high risk for acute rejection or delayed graft function based on one or more of either the following donor/recipient risk factors: donor cold ischemia for more than 24 hours, donor age older than 50 years old, donor without a heartbeat, donor with ATN, donor requiring high-dose inotropic support. Recipient risk factors include: repeated transplantation, panel-reactive antibody value exceeding 20% before transplant, black race, and one or more HLA antigen mismatches with the donor.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Treatment of acute renal graft rejection-No PA required for this diagnosis • Prophylaxis: 1.5mg/kg of body weight administered daily for 4-7 days • Clinical rationale for avoiding Simulect (basiliximab) in prophylaxes
Exclusion Criteria:	• Active acute or chronic infections that contraindicates any additional immunosuppression
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Physicians experienced in immunosuppressive therapy for the management of renal transplant patients. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage	• Initial approval: 1 Month, unless otherwise specified

Duration:	• Reauthorization: 1 Month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TISAGENLECLEUCEL
Affected Medications: KYMRIAH (tisagenlecleucel)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of patient being less than 25 years old. • Documentation of patient's body weight. • Documentation of patient's CAR-positive viable T-cells. • Documentation of Hepatitis B vaccination or protected titer status. • Documentation of disease staging, all prior therapies used, and anticipated treatment course **AND** • Documentation of relapsed (second or later relapse) or refractory B-cell precursor acute lymphoblastic leukemia **AND** • Philadelphia chromosome status **AND** • Documentation that Black Box Warnings (Cytokine release syndrome, neurological toxicities) have been fully reviewed and patient understands and accepts risks.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Completion of lymphodepleting therapy before initiation of Kymriah. Fludarabine (30 mg/m2 intravenous daily for 4 days) and cyclophosphamide (500 mg/m2 intravenous daily for 2 days starting with the first dose of fludarabine). • Infuse Kymriah 2 to 14 days after completion of lymphodepleting chemotherapy. • Dosing for patients 50 kg or less: administer 0.2 to 5.0 x 10^6 CAR positive viable T cells per KG of body weight. • Dosing for patients above 50 kg: administer 0.1 to 2.5 x 10^8 CAR positive viable T cells • Chimeric antigen receptor (CAR)-positive viable T cells based on the patient weight reported at the time of leukapheresis. • Reauthorization not supported by compendia.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitant use of granulocyte colony-stimulating factors. • Unresolved serious adverse reactions from chemotherapy, active uncontrolled infection, active GVHD, or increasing leukemia burden following lymphodepleting chemotherapy.
Age Restriction:	• Safety and effectiveness in patients 25 years and older have not been established.

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by an oncologist
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: None

POLICY NAME:
TOBRAMYCIN INHALATION
Affected Medications: BETHKIS (tobramycin), KITABIS PAK (tobramycin), TOBI (tobramycin), TOBI PODHALER (tobramycin), TOBRAMYCIN NEBULIZED SOLUTION

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Cystic Fibrosis (phenotyping not required). • Culture and sensitivity report confirming presence of pseudomonas aeruginosa in the lungs • For Tobi Podhaler: Baseline forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) equal to or greater than 25% but equal to or less than 80% • For Bethkis: Baseline FEV1 equal to or greater than 40% but equal to or less than 80% • For Kitabis Pak: Baseline FEV1 equal to or greater than 25% but equal to or less than 75%
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of failure with nebulized tobramycin or clinical rationale for avoidance • Use is limited to a 28 days on and 28 days off regimen • Reauthorization requires documentation of improved respiratory symptoms and need for long-term use
Exclusion Criteria:	• For Tobi Podhaler: Baseline FEV1 less than 25% or greater than 80% • For Bethkis: Baseline FEV1 less than 40% or greater than 80% • For Kitabis Pak: Baseline FEV1 less than 25% or greater than 75%
Age Restriction:	• Age greater than or equal to 6 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TRASTUZUMAB
Affected Medications: HERCEPTIN IV (trastuzumab), HERCEPTIN HYLECTA, KANJINTI (trastuzumab-anns), OGIVRI(trastuzumab-dkst), TRAZIMERA (trastuzumab-qyyp), HERZUMA (trastuzumab-pkrb), ONTRUZANT (trastuzumab-dttb)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and prescribed dosing regimen • Baseline evaluation of left ventricular function • Documentation of Her 2 positivity based on 3+ IHC testing or positive fish test
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Max duration for adjuvant breast cancer therapy is 12 months • Reauthorization requires documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy All Indications • Coverage for a non-preferred product (Trazimera, Herzuma, Ontruzant, or Herceptin) requires documentation of one of the following: ○ A documented intolerable adverse event to the preferred products Kanjinti and Ogivri and the adverse event was not an expected adverse event attributed to the active ingredient ○ Currently receiving treatment with a non-preferred product, excluding via samples or manufacturer's patient assistance programs
Exclusion Criteria:	• Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• For new starts to adjuvant breast cancer therapy – approve 12 months with no reauthorization • For all other clinical scenarios: • Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TRIENTINE
Affected Medications: SYPRINE (trientine)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design
Required Medical Information:	• Documented diagnosis of Wilson's Disease • Documented intolerance or life-threatening adverse effects to penicillamine • For Syprine, documented intolerance or contraindication to generic trientine

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Maximum labeled dose:
	  ○ Adult: 2 g/day (Dose is typically started at 750 mg/day in divided doses and titrated upward to effect or tolerability)
	  ○ 12 years and under: 1500 mg/day (Dose is typically started at 500 mg/day in divided doses and titrated upward to effect or tolerability)
	• Reauthorization: Documentation of treatment success with normalization of nonceruloplasmin-bound copper to less than 15 mcg/dL

Exclusion Criteria:	• Rheumatoid arthritis • Cystinuria
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consulation with a hepatologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Intial Approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization:12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TRIKAFTA
Affected Medications: TRIKAFTA (elexacaftor, tezacaftor and ivacaftor; ivacaftor)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of cystic fibrosis (CF) diagnosis. • Documentation of confirmed diagnosis by appropriate genetic or diagnostic testing (FDA approved CF mutation test). • Documentation of at least one F508del mutation in the CFTR gene OR a mutation in the CFTR gene that is responsive based on in vitro data. • Please provide the diagnostic testing report and/or Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Patient Registry Report. • ALT and AST prior to initiation, every 3 months during first year of treatment, and annually thereafter • Baseline and routine eye examinations in pediatrics.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	Adults and pediatric patients ages 12 years and older: • Morning dose: two elexacaftor 100 mg, tezacaftor 50 mg and ivacaftor 75 mg tablets • Evening dose: one ivacaftor 150 mg tablet Pediatric patients ages 6 years and older weighing less than 30 kg: • Morning dose: two elexacaftor 50 mg, tezacaftor 25 mg and ivacaftor 37.5 mg tablets • Evening dose: one ivacaftor 75 mg tablet • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concurrent use of strong CYP3A inducers: rifampin, rifabutin, phenobarbital, carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John's wort
Age Restriction:	• Approved in patients ages 6 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a pulmonologist or provider who specializes in CF • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of Care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TRIPTORELIN
Affected Medications: TRELSTAR, TRIPTODUR (triptorelin)

Covered Uses:	• NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher • All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. (For non-cancer use only)
Required Medical Information:	**<u>Prostate cancer</u>** • Documentation of performance status, disease staging, all prior therapies used, and prescribed treatment regimen • Documentation that Trelstar is being used as NCCN 2A level of evidence regimen **<u>Central Precocious Puberty (CPP)</u>** • Documentation of central precocious puberty (CPP) confirmed by basal luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), and either estradiol or testosterone concentrations • Documented clinical rationale for avoiding Lupron depot-ped and Supprelin LA
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Triptorelin QL: 22.5 mg every 6 months • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Use as neoadjuvant ADT for radical prostatectomy
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncology: prescribed by or in consultation with Oncologist • CPP: prescribed by or in consultation with pediatric endocrinologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Oncology initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • CPP Approval/Oncology Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TROGARZO
Affected Medications: TROGARZO (ibalizumab-uiyk/IV infusion)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of all prior therapies used • Documentation of active antiretroviral therapy for at least 6 months • Documentation of multidrug resistant HIV-1 with resistance to at least one antiretroviral medication from each of the following classes: Nucleoside Reverse Trancriptase Inhibitors (NRTIs), Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors, and Protease Inhibitors (PIs). • Failure with current regimen or not on current antiretroviral therapy and failure with most recent regimen (viral load greater than 1,000 copies/mL)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Loading dose 2000mg • Maintenance dose 800mg every 2 weeks • Initial reauthorization will require documentation of greater than or equal to a 0.5 $\log_{10}$ reduction in viral load • Reauthorization: Continued authorization will require undetectable viral load
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 18 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Infectious Disease or specialist in HIV treatment
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TURALIO
Affected Medications: TURALIO (pexidartinib oral capsules)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Symptomatic tenosynovial giant cell tumor (TGCT)

Required Medical Information:	• A diagnosis of TGCT that has been histologically confirmed either by a pathologist at the treating institution or a central pathologist, and where surgical resection would be associated with potentially worsening functional limitation or severe morbidity (locally advanced disease), with morbidity determined consensually by qualified personnel (Two surgeons or a multi-disciplinary tumor board)
	• Measurable disease of at least 2 cm, assessed from MRI scans by a central radiologist
	• Symptomatic disease because of active TGCT, defined as one or more of the following:
	  ○ A worst pain of at least 4 at any time during the week preceding the Screening Visit (based on scale of 0 to 10, with 10 representing "pain as bad as you can imagine"
	  ○ A worst stiffness of at least 4 at any time during the week preceding the Screening Visit (based on a scale of 0 to 10, with 10 representing "stiffness as bad as you can imagine")

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented failure or contraindication of imatinib • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Liver Disease • Pregnancy
Age Restriction:	• Age greater than or equal to 18 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribers enrolled in REMS program
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
TYVASO
Affected Medications: TYVASO (treprostinil inhalation), TYVASO RREFILL, TYVASO STARTER

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.

Required Medical Information:	**<u>Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) WHO Group 1</u>**
	• Documentation of PAH confirmed by right-heart catheterization
	• Etiology of PAH: idiopathic PAH, hereditary PAH, OR
	• PAH secondary to one of the following conditions:
	  ○ Connective tissue disease
	  ○ Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection
	  ○ Drugs
	  ○ Congenital left to right shunts
	  ○ Schistosomiasis
	  ○ Portal hypertension
	• Documentation of acute vasoreactivity testing (positive result requires trial/failure to calcium channel blocker)
	• New York Heart Association (NYHA)/World Health Organization (WHO) Functional Class III symptoms
	<u>Pulmonary Hypertension Associated with Interstitial Lung Disease WHO GROUP 3</u>
	• Documentation of diagnosis of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis confirmed by presence of usual interstitial pneumonia (UIP) on high resolution computed tomography (HRCT), and/or surgical lung biopsy
	OR
	• Pulmonary fibrosis and emphysema
	OR
	• Connective tissue disorder

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• For initiation of therapy patient must have a mean pulmonary artery pressure of at least 20 mmHg at rest, an elevated pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR) of at least 3.0 Wood units, and a mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure less than 15 mmHg **AND** • The pulmonary hypertension has progressed despite maximal medical and/or surgical treatment of the identified condition

	• Treatment with oral calcium channel blocking agents has been tried and failed, or has been considered and ruled out (not required for WHO group 3)
	• Documentation that treprostinil is used as a single route of administration (Remodulin, Tyvaso, Orenitram should not be used in combination)
	• Treatment with combination of endothelin receptor antagonist (ERA) and phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitor (PDE5I) has been tried and failed for WHO functional class II and III symptoms
	  ○ Ambrisentan and tadalafil
	  ○ Bosentan and riociguat
	  ○ Macitentan and sildenafil
	• Subsequent approval requires documentation of treatment success: exercise endurance, echocardiographic testing, hemodynamic testing, BNP, functional class

Exclusion Criteria:	• PAH secondary to pulmonary venous hypertension such as left sided atrial or ventricular disease, left sided valvular heart disease, or disorders of the respiratory system such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, interstitial lung disease, obstructive sleep apnea or other sleep disordered breathing, alveolar hypoventilation disorders, etc.
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with a cardiologist or pulmonologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial coverage: 6 months unless otherwise specified • Subsequent coverage: 12 months unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
UPLIZNA
Affected Medications: UPLIZNA (inebilizumab-cdon)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder (NMOSD) in adult patients who are anti-aquaporin-4 (AQP4) antibody positive

Required Medical Information:	• Testing for serum immunoglobulins levels
	
	Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)
	• Diagnosis of NMOSD with AQP4-IgG requiring all of the following:
	  ○ At least one core clinical characteristic:
	  • Optic neuritis
	  • Acute myelitis
	  • Area postrema syndrome: episode of otherwise unexplained hiccups or nausea and vomiting
	  • Acute brainstem syndrome
	  • Symptomatic narcolepsy or acute diencephalic clinical syndrome with NMSOD-typical diencephalic MRI lesions
	  • Symptomatic cerebral syndrome with NMOSD-typical brain lesions
	  ○ Positive test for AQP4-IgG using best available detection method
	  ○ Exclusion for alternative diagnoses
	• History of at least 1 attack in the past year, or at least 2 attacks in the past 2 years, requiring rescue therapy
	• Expanded Disability Status Scale (EDSS) score of 8 or less
	• Documented treatment failure with 12 weeks of at least 2 of the following immunosuppressive therapies: azathioprine, mycophenolate, methotrexate
	• Documented treatment failure with 12 weeks of at least 1 of the following: mitoxantrone (authorization required), rituximab (authorization required)
	• Documented treatment failure with Enspryng (authorization required)

	Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial dosing: 300 mg, followed by a second 300mg dose 2 weeks later • Subsequent doses (starting 6 months after the first infusion): 300mg every 6 months
Exclusion Criteria:	• Active Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) infection • Active or untreated latent tuberculosis • Concurrent use with other monoclonal antibodies (rituximab, eculizumab, tocilizumab, etc.) or IVIG
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Neurologist or neuro-ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VAGINAL PROGESTERONE
Affected Medications: FIRST-PROGESTERONE VGS 100,200, or 400mg (vaginal progesterone)

Covered Uses:	• Prevention of preterm birth in pregnant women with a singleton pregnancy and prior history of preterm delivery before 37 weeks gestation or short cervical length
Required Medical Information:	• Singleton pregnancy • History of singleton spontaneous preterm birth before 37 weeks gestation or short cervical length defined as less than 20 mm
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	• Treatment of infertility
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with gynecologist or obstetrician • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 20 weeks, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VARIZIG
Affected Medications: VARIZIG (varicella zoster immune globulin (human) IM injection)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. ○ For post exposure prophylaxis of varicella in high-risk individuals
Required Medical Information:	Documentation of immunocompromised patient , defined as: • Newborns of mothers with signs and symptoms of varicella shortly before or after delivery (five days before to two days after delivery) • Hospitalized premature infants born at least 28 weeks of gestation who are exposed during their hospitalization and whose mothers do not have evidence of immunity • Hospitalized premature infants less than 28 weeks of gestation or who weigh 1000 grams or less at birth and were exposed to varicella during hospitalization, regardless of mother's immunity status to varicella • Immunocompromised children and adults who lack evidence of immunity to varicella • Pregnant women who lack evidence of immunity to varicella ○ Lack evidence of immunity to varicella is defined as: those who are seronegative for varicella zoster antibodies OR those with unknown history of varicella
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• If repeat dose is necessary due to re-exposure, use more than 3 weeks after initial administration.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Coagulation disorders
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VERTEPORFIN
Affected Medications: VISUDYNE (verteporfin)

Covered Uses:	• All FDA-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design ○ Predominantly classic subfoveal choroidal neovascularization (CNV) due to age-related macular degeneration (AMD), pathologic myopia or presumed ocular histoplasmosis
Required Medical Information:	• Subfoveal choroidal neovascularization (CNV) lesions caused by age-related macular degeneration (AMD); or • Chronic (greater than 4 months) central serous chorioretinopathy; or • Ocular histoplasmosis; or • Pathologic myopia Note: Most individuals treated with verteporfin will need to be re-treated every 3 months. All individuals having a re-treatment will need to have a flourescein angiogram or ocular coherence tomography (OCT) performed prior to each treatment. Re-treatment is necessary if fluorescein angiograms or OCT show any signs of recurrence or persistence of leakage

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Coverage for the non-preferred product Visudyne is provided when one of the following criteria is met:
	  ○ Currently receiving treatment with Visudyne, excluding when the requested non-preferred product is obtained as samples or via manufacturer's patient assistance programs.
	  ○ A documented inadequate response with one of the preferred products (Avastin, Eylea).
	  ○ An intolerable adverse event with all of the preferred products (Avastin, Eylea).
	• Dosing: 6 mg/m2 body surface area given intravenously; may repeat at 3-month intervals (if evidence of choroidal neovascular leakage)
	  ○ Available as 15 mg vials
	• Reauthorization requires documented treatment success and continued need for treatment with the non-preferred product

Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial Authorization: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VESTRONIDASE ALFA
Affected Medications: MEPSEVII (vestronidase alfa-vjbk)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design

Required Medical Information:	• Definitive diagnosis of Mucopolysaccharidosis VII (MPS VII; Sly Syndrome) confirmed by BOTH of the following:
	  ○ Beta-glucuronidase enzyme deficiency in peripheral blood leukocytes **AND**
	  ○ Detection of pathogenic mutations in the GUSB gene by molecular genetic testing
	• Baseline value for one or more of the following:
	  ○ Bruininks-Oseretsky Test of Motor Proficiency
	  ○ 6 minute walk test
	  ○ Liver and/or spleen volume
	  ○ Pulmonary function tests

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• 4 mg/kg infusion (maximum 290mg) every 2 weeks
	• Reauthorization will require:
	  ○ Documentation of absence of unacceptable toxicity (ex. anaphylaxis or severe allergic reactions) AND
	  ○ Patient has responded to therapy compared to pretreatment baseline in one or more of the following:
	  ○ Improvement in Bruininks-Oseretsky Test of Motor Proficiency
	  ○ Improvement in 6 minute walk test
	  ○ Reduction in liver and/or spleen volume
	  ○ Stability or improvement in pulmonary function tests

Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Age 8 - 25 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescriber with experience in treating MPS
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 2 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 6 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VIGABATRIN
Affected Medications: Vigabatrin, Vigabatrin Packet

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of baseline vision assessment (no later than 4 weeks after starting vigabatrin) by an ophthalmologist • Documentation that the potential benefits outweigh the risk of vision loss • Proof that the patient is blind or formally exempt from vision assessments in the Support, Help, And Resources for Epilepsy (SHARE) program **Refractory complex partial seizures** • Documentation the patient has tried at least 2 alternative therapies: carbamazepine, phenytoin, levetiracetam, topiramate, oxcarbazepine, or lamotrigine
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Infantile Spasm** • Use as monotherapy for pediatric patients (1 month to 2 years of age) **Refractory Complex Partial Seizures** • As adjunctive therapy for patients who have inadequately responded to several alternative treatments Reauthorization: • Vision assessment by an ophthalmologist with no documented vision loss from baseline • Documented planned reassessments every 3 months during therapy • Documentation of substantial clinical benefit (within 3 months of initiation; within 2-4 weeks of initiation for patients with infantile spasms or sooner if treatment failure becomes obvious)
Exclusion Criteria:	• Use as a first line agent for Complex Partial Seizures
Age Restriction:	• Infantile Spasms: 1 month to 2 years of age • Refractory Complex Partial Seizures: greater than 2 years of age

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescriber certified with the SHARE program
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 3 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
ELOSULFASE ALFA
Affected Medications: VIMIZIM (elosulfase alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Mucopolysaccharidosis type IVA (MPS IVA; Morquio A syndrome) confirmed by an enzyme assay • Medical history of musculoskeletal conditions such as knee deformity, kyphosis, hip dysplasia, prior spinal fusion surgery, and arthralgia • Baseline six minute walk test (6-MWT)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Recommended dose is 2 mg per kg once every week • Available in 5 mL vial containing 5 mg of Vimizim Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success defined as improved six minute walk test Dose-rounding to the nearest vial size within 10% of the prescribed dose will be enforced for all medical infusion drugs
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• 5 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VISTOGARD
Affected Medications: VISTOGARD (uridine triacetate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Documented therapy with fluorouracil OR • Documented therapy with capecitabine OR • Documented life-threatening adverse effects associated with fluorouracil or capecitabine treatment regimens
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• To be used as antidote for fluorouracil or capecitabine overdose or to treat severe adverse-effects as consequence of fluorouracil/capecitabine treatment • Ensure dosing according to Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved regimen • Ensure use is within 96 hours of fluorouracil/capecitabine treatment
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Oncologist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 5 days , unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VIVITROL
Affected Medications: VIVITROL (naltrexone for extended-release injectable suspension)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation that member is part of a comprehensive management program that includes psychosocial support **AND** • Documentation of alcohol/benzodiazepine/opioid abstinence for a minimum of 7-10 days prior to start of Vivitrol therapy **AND** • For opioid dependence, completion of opioid detoxification with negative urine drug screen **OR** successful passing of a naloxone challenge test
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial approval requires documented failure of or contraindiciation to minimum 1-month trial with oral naltrexone • Subsequent approvals require documentation of treatment success defined as reduction in days of heavy drinking or increase in opioid-free days
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patient receiving opioid analgesics/current physiologic opioid dependence/acute opioid withdrawal • Acute hepatitis
Age Restriction:	• Age greater than or equal to 18 years
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Physician (MD or DO) holding subspecialty board certification in addiction psychiatry from American Board of Medical Specialties or addiction certification from American Society of Addiction Medicine or subspecialty board certification in addiction medicine from American Osteopathic Association • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VOCLOSPORIN
Affected Medications: LUPKYNIS CAPSULE 7.9 MG ORAL

1. Is the request for continuation of therapy currently approved through insurance?	Yes – Go to renewal criteria	No – Go to #2
2. Is the request to treat a diagnosis according to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indication? a. For use in combination with a background immunosuppressive therapy regimen for the treatment of adult patients with active lupus nephritis	Yes – Go to appropriate section below	No – Criteria not met
Lupus Nephritis (LN)		
1. Is there documented International Society of Nephrology/Renal Pathology Society (ISN/RPS) biopsy-proven active class III, IV and/or V disease?	Yes – Document and go to #2	No – Criteria not met
2. Are there documented current baseline values (within the last 3 months) for all of the following? a. Estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) b. Urine protein to creatinine ratio (uPCR) c. Blood pressure	Yes – Document and go to #3	No – Criteria not met
3. Is there documented treatment failure with at least 12 weeks of standard therapy with both mycophenolate mofetil (MMF) AND cyclophosphamide?	Yes – Document and go to #4	No – Criteria not met

4. Is there documented treatment failure with at least 12 weeks of subcutaneous Benlysta?	Yes – Document and go to #5	No – Criteria not met
5. Will Lupkynis be used in combination with MMF and corticosteroids or other background immunosuppressive therapy, other than cyclophosphamide?	Yes – Document and go to #6	No – Criteria not met
6. Is the drug prescribed by, or in consultation with, a rheumatologist, immunologist, nephrologist or kidney specialist?	Yes – Go to #7	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months	No – Criteria not met
Renewal Criteria		
6. Is there documentation of treatment success defined as an increase in eGFR, decrease in uPCR, or decrease in flares and corticosteroid use?	Yes – Go to #2	No – Criteria not met
7. Is the requested dose within the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved label and PacificSource quantity limitations?	Yes – Approve up to 6 months (lifetime maximum 12 months of therapy)	No – Criteria not met
Quantity Limitations		

- **Lupkynis***
  - Starting dose: 23.7 mg twice daily (BID)
  - Starting dose must be reduced in the below situations as follows:
    - eGFR 45 mL/min/1.73 m2 or less at initiation: 15.8mg BID
    - Mild-to-moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh A or B): 15.8mg BID
    - Concomitant use with moderate CYP3A4 inhibitors: 15.8mg in morning and 7.9mg in afternoon.

* Lifetime maximum 12 months of therapy.

POLICY NAME:
VORETIGENE NEPARVOVEC
Affected Medications: LUXTURNA (Voretigene neparvovec-rzyl intraocular suspension for subretinal injection)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • Inherited Retinal Dystrophies (IRD) caused by mutations in the retinal pigment epithelium-specific protein 65kDa (RPE65) gene
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of a confirmed biallelic RPE65 mutation-associated retinal dystrophy (e.g. Leber's congenital amaurosis [LCA], Retinitis pigmentosa [RP] Early Onset Severe Retinal Dystrophy [EOSRD], etc.); **AND** • Genetic testing documenting biallelic mutations of the RPE65 gene; **AND** • Visual acuity of at least 20/800 OR have remaining light perception in the eye(s) receiving treatment **AND** • Visual acuity of less than 20/60 OR a visual field of less than 20 degrees **AND** • Presence of neural retina and a retinal thickness greater than 100 microns within the posterior pole as assessed by optical coherence tomography with AND have sufficient viable retinal cells as assessed by the treating physician
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	• Patient has been previously enrolled in clinical trials of gene therapy for retinal dystrophy RPE65 mutations or been previously been treated with gene therapy for retinal dystrophy in the eye(s) receiving treatment • Patient has other pre-existing eye conditions or complicating systemic diseases that would eventually lead to irreversible vision loss and prevent the patient from receiving full benefit from treatment (e.g. severe diabetic retinopathy)

Age Restriction:	• 12 months of age and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Ophthalmologist or retinal surgeon with experience providing sub-retinal injections
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 1 month - 1 injection per eye per lifetime, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VORICONAZOLE
Affected Medications: VORICONAZOLE, VFEND

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • Empiric treatment of presumed fungal infections in febrile neutropenic, high-risk patients pending susceptibility cultures. • Continuation therapy for patients started/stabilized on intravenous (IV) or oral voriconazole for a systemic infection.
Required Medical Information:	**All indications:** • Susceptibility cultures matching voriconazole activity • Exceptions made for empiric therapy as long as treatment is adjusted when susceptibility cultures are available **Esophageal candidiasis:** • Trial of one other systemic agent (such as, fluconazole, IV amphotericin B, itraconazole)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Patients older than 2 years of age
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 month, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VOXELOTOR
Affected Medications: OXBRYTA (voxelotor)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. ○ Treatment of sickle cell disease (SCD) in adults and pediatric patients 12 years of age and older.
Required Medical Information:	• Two or more sickle cell-related crises in the past 12 months (defined as acute painful crisis or acute chest syndrome for which there are no explanation other than vaso-occlusive crisis). • Therapeutic failure of 6 month trial on maximum tolerated dose of hydroxyurea or intolerable adverse event to hydroxyurea • Baseline hemoglobin (Hb) greater than or equal to 5.5 or less than or equal to 10.5 g/dL
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Reauthorization** requires documentation of treatment success defined by an increase in hemoglobin of more than 1 gm/dL from baseline and a decrease in the number of sickle cell-related crises
Exclusion Criteria:	• Receiving regular red-cell transfusion therapy or have received a transfusion in the past 60 days • Have been hospitalized for vaso-occlusive crisis within 14 days of request • Combined use with anti-P selectin monoclonal antibody (crizanlizumab)
Age Restriction:	• Ages 12 years and older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or in consultation with hematologist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 6 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VELAGLUCERASE ALFA
Affected Medications: VPRIV (velaglucerase alfa)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design.
Required Medical Information:	• Patient has a diagnosis of type 1 Gaucher disease. • Diagnosis of Gaucher disease is confirmed by an enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of beta-glucocerebrosidase enzyme activity. • Therapy is initiated for a patient with one or more of the following conditions: anemia, thrombocytopenia, bone disease, hepatomegaly, or splenomegaly.
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented inadequate response or an intolerable adverse event with imiglucerase (Cerezyme) • Dosing: 60 units/kg every 2 weeks; dosing is individualized based on disease severity (range: 15-60 units/kg evaluated in clinical trials) ○ Supplied as 400 unit vials • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Concomitant therapy with miglustat
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
VUMERITY
Affected Medications: VUMERITY (diroximel fumarate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded from plan benefits. ○ Treatment of relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis (MS), to include clinically isolated syndrome, relapsing-remitting disease, and active secondary progressive disease, in adults
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of relapsing or active secondary progressive forms of Multiple Sclerosis (MS) confirmed with MRI (Revised McDonald diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis) ○ Clinical evidence alone will suffice; additional evidence desirable but must be consistent with MS • Complete blood count with lymphocyte count, and liver function tests (within 6 months) before initiating treatment, then CBC annually and as clinically indicated
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Initial dose of 231 mg twice daily for 7 days, then increasing to 462 mg twice daily thereafter • Hold therapy for four weeks if lymphocyte count is less than 500/mm3 for greater than 6 months • No concurrent use of disease-modifying therapy for the treatment of multiple sclerosis • Not approved for primary progressive multiple sclerosis **<u>Reauthorization:</u>** provider attestation of treatment success
Exclusion Criteria:	• Pre-existing low lymphocyte counts (less than 500/mm3)
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Prescribed by or after consultation with a neurologist or an MS specialist. • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
XEOMIN, DYSPORT and MYOBLOC
Affected Medications: XEOMIN (incobotulinum toxin A), DYSPORT (abobotulinumtoxinA), MYOBLOC (rimabotulinumtoxinB), JEUVEAU (prbotulinumtoxinA-xvfs)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design
Required Medical Information:	• Pertinent medical records and diagnostic testing • Complete description of the site(s) of injection • Strength and dosage of botulinum toxin used

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>Dysport</u>**
	• Approved first-line for focal dystonia, hemifacial spasm, orofacial dyskinesia, blepharospasm, upper or lower limb spasticity
	
	<u>Xeomin</u>
	• Approved first-line for the uses of cervical dystonia, upper limb spasticity, blepharospasm and chronic sialorrhea
	
	<u>Myobloc</u>
	• Cervical Dystonia
	  ○ Documented failure with Botox, Xeomin and Dysport is required
	• Overactive Bladder, urinary incontinence due to spinal cord injury or axillary hyperhidrosis
	  ○ Documented failure with Botox is required
	• Chronic Sialorrhea
	  ○ Documented failure with glycopyrrolate oral tablets
	
	<u>Jeuveau</u>
	• Jeuveau is only indicated in the treatment of cosmetic conditions and is excluded from coverage
	
	<u>Other Criteria</u>
	• Reauthorization requires documented treatment success
	• All indications not listed are considered experimental/investigational and are not a covered benefit
	• Maximum of 4 treatments per 12 months (2 treatments for Myobloc in overactive bladder)

Exclusion Criteria:	• Cosmetic procedures
	• For intradetrusor injections: documented current/recent urinary tract infection or urinary retention
	• Current aminoglycoside use (or current use of other agents interfering with neuromuscular transmission)
	• Possible medication overuse headache: headaches occurring 15 or more days each month in a patient with pre-existing headache-causing condition possibly due to
	  ○ Use of ergotamines, triptans, opioids, or combination analgesics at least 10 days per month for at least three months
	  ○ Use of simple analgesics (acetaminophen, aspirin, or an NSAID) at least 15 days per month for at least 3 months
	  ○ Use of combination of any previously mentioned products without overuse of any one agent if no causative pattern can be established
	• Combined use with Calcitonin Gene-Related Peptide (CGRP) Receptor Antagonists (Ajovy, Aimovig or Emgality) for the treatment of migraine

Age Restriction:	• Ages 18 years or older for Myobloc
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• Blepharospasm: ophthalmologist or optometrist • Overactive bladder or urinary incontinence due to neurologic condition: urologist or neurologist • Documentation of consultation with any of the above specialists mentioned • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	Overactive Bladder • Initial approval: 3 months • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified All other indications • Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
XGEVA
Affected Medications: XGEVA (denosumab)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
	• One of these diagnoses:
	  ○ Giant Cell Tumor
	  ○ Bone metastases from solid tumors
	  ○ Hypercalcemia of Malignancy
	  ○ Multiple Myeloma

Required Medical Information:	• **Giant Cell Tumor**
	  ○ Unresectable disease or surgical resection would likely result in severe morbidity.
	• **Bone Metastases from Solid Tumors**
	• **Hypercalcemia of Malignancy**
	  ○ Refractory to bisphosphonate therapy or contraindication
	• **Multiple Myeloma**
	  ○ Requires failure of Zoledronic Acid or Pamidronate OR creatinine clearance less than 30mL/min

Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• The patient will receive calcium and Vitamin D as needed to treat or prevent hypocalcemia • For treatment of breast cancer with bony metastases or castration resistant prostate cancer with bony metastases: Approval is limited to monthly dosage for the first 12 months of therapy followed by quarterly doses thereafter (not to exceed 4 dosages within a 12 month time) • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	• Giant Cell Tumor of the Bone: Age 13 years and older AND skeletallly mature. • Bone Metastases from Solid Tumor: Age 18 years and older

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
XIAFLEX
Affected Medications: XIAFLEX (collagenase clostridium histolyticum)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded plan design • Dupuytren's contracture with a palpable cord • Peyronie's disease
Required Medical Information:	**Peyronie's Disease** • Documented diagnosis of Peyronie's disease with a palpable plaque • Curvature deformity is at least 30 degrees at the start of therapy and results in pain • Symptoms have been present for at least 12 months
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**Dupuytren's** • Authorization will be limited per joint as follows: One injection per month for a maximum of three injections per cord • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy **Peyronie's** • One treatment cycle consisting of two Xiaflex injection procedures • Subsequent authorization(s) for additional treatment cycles may be given if the curvature deformity is more than 15 degrees after the first, second or third treatment cycle, or if the prescribing healthcare provider determines that further treatment is clinically indicated
Exclusion Criteria:	• Prior intolerance or allergic reaction to requested medication
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• **Peyronie's**: Urologist • All approvals are subjects to utilization of the most cost effective site of care

Coverage Duration:	• **Dupuytren's**: 12 weeks, unless otherwise specified • **Peyronie's**: 6 weeks, unless otherwise specified

POLICY NAME:
XIFAXAN
Affected Medications: XIFAXAN (rifaximin)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design. • Treatment of complex Clostridium difficile infection in select populations
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of complete & current treatment course required. • Patient Age • Documentation of E-coli bacterial cultures For travelers' diarrhea • Previous antibiotic history and documented allergies/hypersensitivity
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	**<u>For C. difficile disease</u>** • Patient must have failed 1 course of metronidazole and 2 courses of oral vancomycin for coverage to be considered **<u>For recurrent or persistent hepatic encephalopathy</u>** • Patient has failed or has contraindication to 30 day attempt of lactulose therapy, with documentation of continued altered mental status or elevated ammonium levels despite adequate upward titration of lactulose. **<u>For Travelers' Diarrhea</u>** • Documentation of travelers' diarrhea caused by noninvasive strains of E. coli (no systemic signs of infection), and returning from an area of high fluoroquinolone resistance. • Documented contraindication or allergy to fluoroquinolone, and azithromycin. **<u>For Small Intestinal Bacterial Overgrowth</u>** • Patient must have a diagnosis of small intestinal bacterial overgrowth. • With a trial of at least two of the following antibiotics: amoxicillin/clavulanic acid, ciprofloxacin, metronidazole **<u>For Irritable Bowel Syndrome with Diarrhea (IBS-D)</u>** • Patient must have a Rome IV diagnosis: recurrent abdominal pain associated with at least two of the following: related to

	defecation, associated with a change in stool frequency, associated with a change in stool form; for the last 3 months with symptom onset over six months prior to diagnosis • Patient must have tried and failed at least 3 of the following: loperamide, dicyclomine, tricyclics (amitriptyline/nortriptyline), and probiotics prior to the approval of Xifaxan. • **Retreatment criteria for IBS-D**: Patient must have responded to the initial treatment for at least 4 weeks with either greater than or equal to 30% improvement from baseline in the weekly average abdominal pain score OR at least a 50% reduction in number of days in a week with a daily stool consistency of Bristol Stool Scale type 6 or 7 compared with baseline (6: fluffy pieces with ragged edges, a mushy stool; 7: watery stool, no solid pieces; entirely liquid). Retreatment can be approved when recurrence of symptoms (abdominal pain or mushy/watery stool consistency) occur for 3 weeks of a rolling 4-week period. Retreatment can be approved twice per lifetime. Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	**<u>For C. difficile disease</u>** • Xifaxan 200 mg tablets with a quantity supply exceeding 20 days of a quantity of 120 for C. diff infection. **<u>For recurrent or persistent hepatic encephalopathy</u>** • Xifaxan exceeding the recommended dose of two 550 mg tablets daily for treatment / prevention of hepatic encephalopathy. **<u>For Travelers' Diarrhea</u>** • Xifaxan 200 mg tablets with a quantity supply exceeding 3 days of a quantity of 9 tablets for travelers' diarrhea. • Diarrhea complicated by fever or bloody stool, or caused by bacteria other than noninvasive strains of E. coli **<u>For Small Intestinal Bacterial Overgrowth</u>**

	• Xifaxan 550 mg tablets with a quantity supply exceeding 10 days of a quantity of 6 tablets per day for the treatment of small intestinal bacterial overgrowth. **<u>For IBS</u>** • Mild cases irritable bowel syndrome or diagnosis of irritable bowel syndrome with constipation. • Xifaxan exceeding 550 mg three times per day
Age Restriction:	• 12 years or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Clostridium difficile infection: 20 days, unless otherwise specified • Hepatic encephalopathy: 12 months, unless otherwise specified • Travelers' Diarrhea: 7 days, unless otherwise specified • Small intestinal bacterial overgrowth: 10 days, unless otherwise specified (Once per lifetime) • Irritable Bowel Syndrome: 14 days , unless otherwise specified (maximum 3 fills per lifetime)

POLICY NAME:
XURIDEN
Affected Medications: XURIDEN (uridine triacetate)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of hereditary orotic aciduria • Urine orotic acid levels • Patient weight
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documentation of weight based dosing • Reauthorization requires documentation of treatment success based on laboratory values
Exclusion Criteria:	
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• In consultation with geneticist specialist • All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 12 months

POLICY NAME:
YONSA
Affected Medications: YONSA (abiraterone)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved indications not otherwise excluded by benefit design. • NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) indications with evidence level of 2A or higher
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of trial and failure to generic abiraterone acetate or clinical reason for avoiding generic abiraterone acetate
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Reauthorization will require documentation of disease responsiveness to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Child-Pugh Class C • Karnofsky Performance Status 50% or less or ECOG performance score 3 or greater
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months (2 week initial partial fill), unless otherwise specified • Approval: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
ZAVESCA
Affected Medications: ZAVESCA (miglustat)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of Type 1 Gaucher disease • Mild to moderate disease • Diagnosis of Gaucher disease confirmed by an enzyme assay demonstrating a deficiency of beta-glucocerebrosidase enzyme activity
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Enzyme replacement therapy (ERT) is not a therapeutic option for the patient (e.g. due to allergy, hypersensitivity, or poor venous access) • The patient will use adequate contraception throughout Zavesca therapy and for 3 months thereafter • Reauthorization will require documentation of treatment success and a clinically significant response to therapy
Exclusion Criteria:	• Female of childbearing potential who is pregnant or planning a pregnancy
Age Restriction:	• 18 years of age or older
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Initial approval: 4 months, unless otherwise specified. • Reauthorization: 12 months, unless otherwise specified.

POLICY NAME:
ZORBTIVE
Affected Medications: ZORBTIVE (somatropin)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded by plan design.
Required Medical Information:	• Diagnosis of short bowel syndrome (SBS).
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Patients must be receiving specialized nutritional support (e.g., TPN, IPN, PPN, rehydration solutions, electrolyte replacement, high complex-carbohydrate, low-fat diet) in conjunction with optimal management of SBS.
Exclusion Criteria:	• Active malignancy (newly diagnosed or recurrent). • Acute critical illness due to complications following open heart or abdominal surgery, accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure.
Age Restriction:	
Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care
Coverage Duration:	• Approval: 4 weeks with no reauthorization, unless otherwise specifiied.

POLICY NAME:
ZULRESSO
Affected Medications: ZULRESSO (brexanolone)

Covered Uses:	• All Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved indications not otherwise excluded • Treatment of postpartum depression (PPD) in adults
Required Medical Information:	• Documentation of major depressive episode as diagnosed by DSM-5 Criteria ○ Five or more of the following symptoms present during the same two week period and represent a change from previous function. Must include either (1) depressed mood or (2) lack of interest or pleasure ▪ Depressed mood most of the day, nearly every day, as indicated by either subjective report (eg, feels sad, empty, hopeless) or observations made by others (eg, appears tearful). (NOTE: In children and adolescents, can be irritable mood.) ▪ Markedly diminished interest or pleasure in all, or almost all, activities most of the day, nearly every day (as indicated by either subjective account or observation) ▪ Significant weight loss when not dieting or weight gain (eg, a change of more than 5% of body weight in a month), or decrease or increase in appetite nearly every day. (NOTE: In children, consider failure to make expected weight gain.) ▪ Insomnia or hypersomnia nearly every day ▪ Psychomotor agitation or retardation nearly every day (observable by others, not merely subjective feelings of restlessness or being slowed down) ▪ Fatigue or loss of energy nearly every day ▪ Feelings of worthlessness or excessive or inappropriate guilt (which may be delusional) nearly every day (not merely self-reproach or guilt about being sick) ▪ Diminished ability to think or concentrate, or indecisiveness, nearly every day (either by their subjective account or as observed by others)

	▪ Recurrent thoughts of death (not just fear of dying), recurrent suicidal ideation without a specific plan, or a suicide attempt or a specific plan for committing suicide AND ○ Symptoms cause clinically significant distress or impairment in social, occupational, or other important areas of functioning AND ○ Episode is not attributable to the direct physiological effects of a substance or to another condition • Major depressive episode began no earlier than the third trimester and no later than the first 4 weeks following delivery • Documentation of Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale score (greater than 13), HAM-D score (greater than 14 points), PHQ-9 score (greater than 10 points), or MADRS score (greater than 20 points) indicating moderate to severe postpartum depression (PPD)
Appropriate Treatment Regimen & Other Criteria:	• Documented trial with an oral antidepressant for at least 8 weeks unless contraindicated or documentation shows that the severity of the depression would place the health of the mother or infant at significant risk • Administered as a continuous infusion over a total of 60 hours (2.5 days) as follows ○ 0 to 4 hours: Initiate with a dosage of 30 mcg/kg/hour ○ 4 to 24 hours: Increase dosage to 60 mcg/kg/hour ○ 24 to 52 hours: Increase dosage to 90 mcg/kg/hour (a reduction in dosage to 60 mcg/kg/hour may be considered during this time period for patients who do not tolerate 90 mcg/kg/hour) ○ 52 to 56 hours: Decrease dosage to 60 mcg/kg/hour ○ 56 to 60 hours: Decrease dosage to 30 mcg/kg/hour
Exclusion Criteria:	• Greater than 6 months postpartum
Age Restriction:	

Prescriber/Site of Care Restrictions:	• All approvals are subject to utilization of the most cost effective site of care • Prescribed by or in consultation with a psychiatrist or other licensed medical provider with specialty in psychiatry
Coverage Duration:	• One month, one time approval per pregnancy, unless otherwise specified